AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

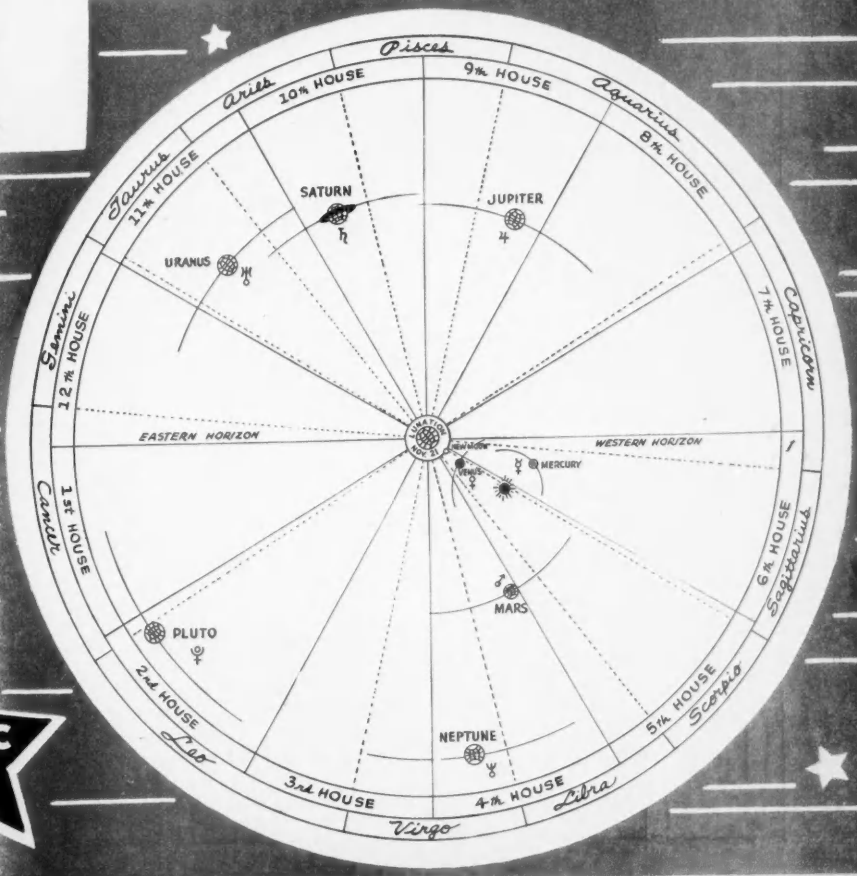
Your Daily Guide

DECEMBER 1938 ANC

• FRANCE

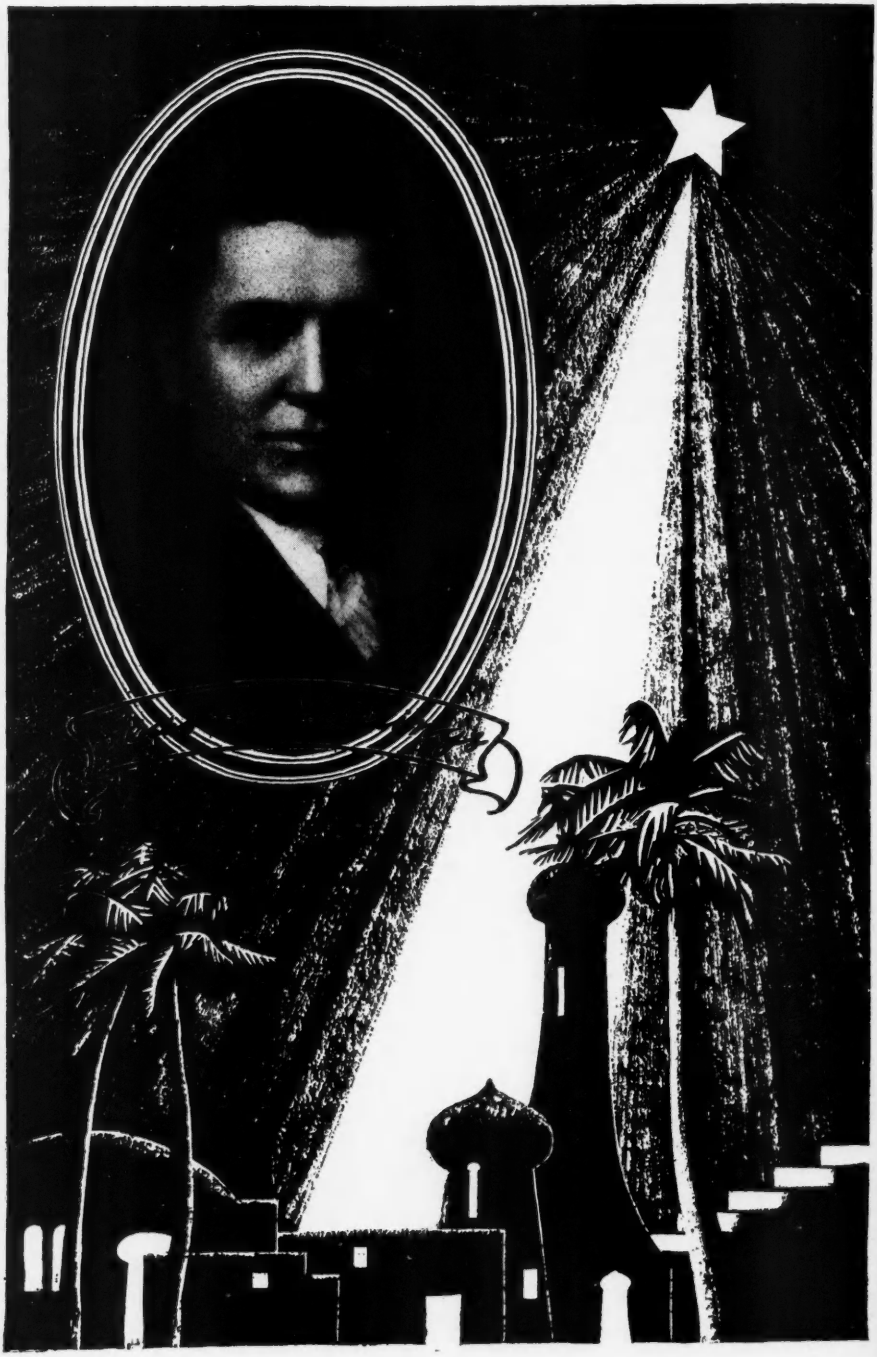
Dictatorship in 1939 ?

See page 3



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor



American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

Volume 6 Number 10
DECEMBER, 1938

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

Contents

American Astrology Ephemeris—*Hugh S. Rice, A.M*..... 51
Dictators—What of their Future?—*Paul Councel*..... 41
France—*Estelle Gardner* 3
Geographic Astrology—*Paul Councel* 31
Influence of the Moon on the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac—*Frederic van Norstrand* 7
Magical Arabian Parts—*Elizabeth Aldrich*..... 11
Many Things 21

Announcement	Quintuplets
Blame the Earth	Rudhyar
Correction	Signs
Geographic Astrology	Sun Spots
Health	Twins
Pluto	Types
Pyramid	Virgo

Which Proves—

Modern Study of the Solar System—*Hugh S. Rice, A.M*..... 43
Ninth House Jupiter—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr*..... 2
On the Scent—*Ellen McCaffery*..... 36
Star Styles—Sagittarius—*Lulu Bradley Cram*..... 20
Twentieth Century Astrology—*Dane Rudhyar*..... 15
Popular Astrology Department 55
Around the World—*Will P. Benjamine*..... 64
Aspectarian 102
Baby Born This December—*Rose Campbell Starr*.....100
Commodity Forecast—*Louise McWhirter* 70
Day by Day—*Deborah Lewis*..... 77
Forecast for the Twelve Signs.....107
Weekly Forecast—*Dane Rudhyar*
Daily Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding*
Market Forecast—*Deborah Lewis*..... 67
Message of the Stars—*Beatrice L. Redding*.....73
Sagittarius General Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding*..... 93
Tabulated Day Chart..... 58
Vocational Department—*Maude Champion*..... 59
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston*..... 56
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr*..... 86
Zodiacal Types—Sagittarius—*Edith Van Brook*..... 92

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Treasurer. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1938, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BR yant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 6, Number 10, December, 1938. Single copies 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

Ninth House Jupiter

By ROSE CAMPBELL STARR.

Another year must pass before I stand
At last before your distant altar bar,
With the bright sun, strained through rainbow glass
Falling sweet and quaintly still across the floor,
Touching my white dress, the flowers in my hair,
And one before me—you, so kind and wise.

Forgotten then will be the dreary night,
The forest thorns, the rocky upward way,
The patient, steady watching, keeping lit
The lantern that must guide me through the gloom,
Knowing the darkest night brings fairest day
When I behold the wonder of your eyes!

France

Dictatorship in 1939—?

By Estelle Gardner

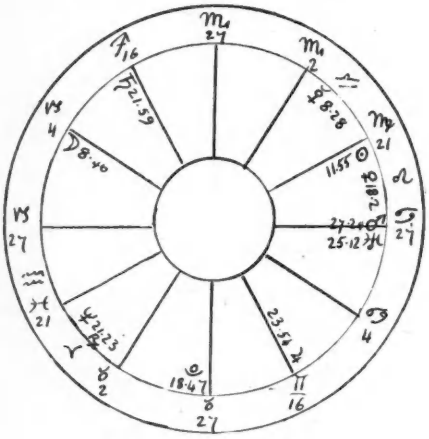
In previous articles I have attempted to examine from an astrological standpoint the political and economic structures of the two European countries, Germany and Italy, which have adopted the totalitarian form of state as a means of solving their problems. Under, as I believe, Plutonian influence, these states base their doctrines upon facts; i.e. political theories take their rise from existing national conditions and needs, and action is taken with a view to solving those needs by progressive stages. I have also tried to examine the structure of Soviet Russia, in which country the process is reversed, and where, in an endeavor to realize the system known as Marxism, and apparently largely under Neptunian influence, facts are based upon doctrines; i.e. physical conditions are altered in an endeavor to make them conform to political theories.

In this present article and the next I am going to deal with France and Great Britain, the two great European powers which still keep to the system of government known as democracy; the system which was the creation of the nineteenth century, and which now, in accordance with the natural laws of growth, decay and change which govern our world, is being challenged by the dawning manifestations of the system which is to follow it.

The astrological chart of present-day France dates from 1870. At that time, owing largely to the vacillating and ill-judged policy of Napoleon III she had been exposed to many humiliations abroad. Under pressure from the military party, who thought by a successful campaign to restore the prestige of the country, the Emperor allowed himself to drift in the direction of war with Prussia. A pretext was presently offered by the candidature of a Hohenzollern prince to the Spanish throne, which was vacant at the time. The other Powers, alarmed, secured the withdrawal of this candidature, but matters had gone too far, and Napoleon finally took the very ill-advised step of declaring war. Bismarck was not averse to taking up the challenge, though he preferred that France should make the first move. A successful campaign to *him* meant the means of realizing his dream of a united Germany.

The disastrous results to France of Napoleon's action are well known. Defeat followed defeat, and finally the major part of the French army was surrounded at Sedan and surrendered. The Emperor himself was taken prisoner, and before he left French soil on his way to captivity in Germany news of a revolution in Paris was brought to him. At 4:45 in the afternoon of September 4, 1870, at the Hôtel de Ville, France was proclaimed to be a republic. Thus the Third Republic came into being, the most durable regime established in France since the disappearance of the monarchy in 1792. Edmund D'Auvergne in his book "Napoleon the Third," says:—"It (the revolution) was the work of Paris, and not of the nation at large, but the country accepted, as it always did, the dictates of the capital." The positions of the luminaries in the chart seem to bear out this statement, for the Sun is in Virgo, the sign always held to rule Paris, and the Moon, rule of the 6th (the masses) is in the 12th in trine to it. The greater part of the nation had no hand in bringing about the revolution, but acquiesced in it once it was a fait accompli, and this trine of the luminaries is undoubtedly the astrological indication of the longevity of the Third Republic, since the chart in other respects is by no means favorable.

The polarity of Sun in Virgo combined with Moon in Capricorn was described by Alan Leo as "the most practical of all combinations," giving "splendid abilities," with "shrewdness and a calculating mind," and a tendency to lean towards "materialistic and selfish lines of thought." Shrewdness is a

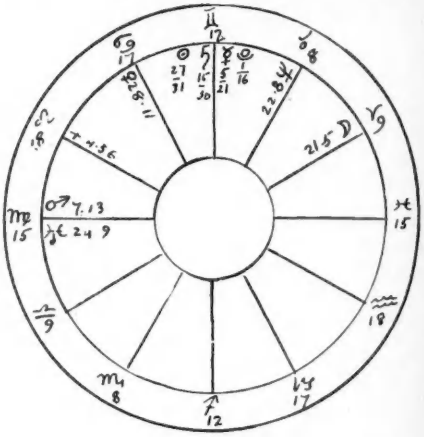


The French Republic

Sept. 4, 1870

4.45 p.m. Paris.

Notable Nativity No. 180

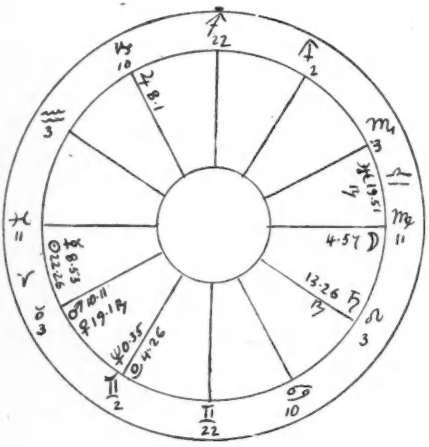


Edouard Daladier

June 18, 1884

10.45 a.m. Carpentras, Vaucluse.

Astrological Review, April, 1938

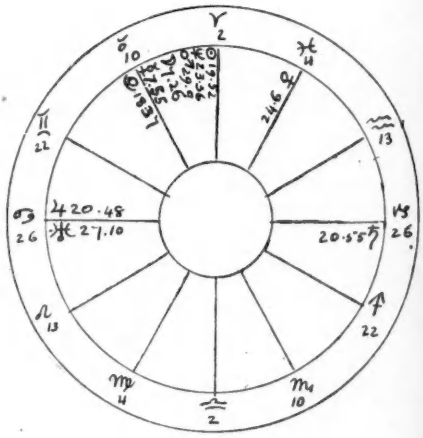


Pierre-Etienne Flandin

April 12, 1889

4 a.m. Paris.

L'Astrosophie November, 1937



Leon Blum

April 9, 1872

11 a.m. Paris.

Time disputable.

prominent characteristic of the French people as a whole, while as a nation they appear to find great difficulty in appreciating any national point of view but their own. As regards "materialistic lines of thought" it is the Third Republic which has been responsible for the severing of France from all official connection with organized religion. The supreme virtue of the French people is love of country (Cancer on the cusp of the 6th), but the Capricorn ascendant and Moon seem to give an element of somewhat cynical realism to their methods of defending what they conceive to be the interests of that country.

Looking beyond the Solar-lunar polarity to the position of the ruler of the chart, Saturn, we find it in the 11th, the house which is concerned with parliamentary forms and with legislation; the new state represented by the chart was to be a democratic republic, governed by representatives elected by the people. But we are all, both in Europe and America, familiar with the fact that few ministries in France last very long; sometimes they change at intervals of a few months, and the change is often accompanied by an acute crisis. M. Daladier's ministry, in office at the time of writing, (October, 1938) is, I believe, the 104th since this chart came into existence, and the astrological signature of this instability is plainly to be read. For the ruler of the map is in the 11th, but the ruler of the 11th itself, Jupiter, is in close opposition to it, so that except when directions and transits are exceptionally favorable there can be no permanency in parliamentary matters, and, to quote from the Encyclopaedia Britannica:—"parliamentary government is an importation not suited to the national temperament."

There is another important point about this house position of the ruler. The 11th is the house of friendships, and the sign on the 11th is Sagittarius, which is the 9th house sign. The foreign policy of the Third Republic has been consistently built up on a series of alliances with other powers. One of the most important of these was the Entente Cordiale which was made with Great Britain in 1903, and it is astrologically interesting to find that King Edward VII, who was largely instrumental in bringing it about, had his ruler, Jupiter, in conjunction with this Saturn of France. The latest of these alliances is the Franco-Soviet pact, ratified in 1936 in direct answer to Hitler's offer of arms limitation, and which has been one of the pivotal facts in the European situation, since it was the kernel of the Czechoslovak question. Saturn is the most elevated planet in the map, and is in trine to Neptune in the 2nd, and to Venus in the 7th. France will gain by her allies (7th) as she did in the Great War, and she will also gain financially through them (2nd). Since Taurus is the sign of the 4th house cusp the trine of the ruler of Venus shows the favorable position of France with regard to the quality of her land (4th). In contrast to both Italy and Japan, whose agricultural conditions I have examined in previous articles, the land of France is 94 per cent cultivable, and of an exceptional range of fertility, so that she is able to be self-supporting with regard to foodstuffs. The angular position of Venus in Leo, the sign traditionally ruling France, is also very typical of the gaiety of the French temperament and its love of pleasure, and the trine of the planet of Neptune seems characteristic of the wonderful taste of the French people, and the peculiar quality of their art.

The most prominent and the least desirable feature of the map is the conjunction of Mars and Uranus which opposes the ascendant, squares Neptune in the 2nd, and is placed in Cancer, the 4th-house sign. It will also be exceedingly powerful, since it holds the strongest mundane position in the chart, and, as with all positions in national astrology its effects must be considered from both foreign and internal angles.

As regards foreign affairs both the 7th house position and the sign position of this conjunction tell their own tale of war and of invasion. The enemy was already on French soil when this chart came into being, and the siege of Paris followed almost immediately. It was again affected at the outbreak of the Great War, when the Sun by secondary progression squared it, and the conjunction itself, by one-degree measure, was over the radical Sun. In home affairs it has also several times been the indicator of trouble. Mars-Uranus afflictions always indicate a greater or lesser degree of nervous tension, and the excitability of the French people as a whole, and of the Parisians in

particular, seems well shown by this position. It is in Paris that French history is made, and it has been said that the Parisians are prone to revolution; certainly they have always been an easy prey for agitators, which is perhaps indicated by the Neptunian affliction to the conjunction. A study of some lesser known factors of later French history reveals a series of apparent coincidences by which changes and upheavals have often been deflected from their original and more moderate course into something more violent and less desirable, and the Third Republic, originally created by men liberal in thought, had to fight for its life less than six months after its birth in the episode of the Commune. If it were not for the fact that the mass of the French people remain immune from these influences (Moon ruler of 6th in 12th, untouched by the afflictions) this position might, before now, have produced still more serious results internally. It is, however, undoubtedly the astrological indication of the fact thus stated by Raymond Recouly in his book "The Third Republic": "If we examine the curve of political evolution since 1870 we find a marked movement to the Left, and in the direction of the Extremists," and it is rather interesting to notice that the Mid Heaven, representing the ruling principle and the supreme power of the country, is ruled by Mars, which forms part of this conjunction, but is in no way connected with either the 6th house or its ruler, as theoretically it should be in the chart of a parliamentary democracy.

Having considered some of the main features of the chart of the Third Republic we will now briefly examine some happenings in its history, beginning with the Commune, proclaimed in Paris in March, 1871, less than two months after that city had capitulated to the Germans, who were still encamped on the heights overlooking it. Paris was declared to be a free town, recognizing no government but that chosen by its citizens. This necessitated a second siege, by French troops this time, under the authority of the National Assembly which was governing France pending the formulation of a Constitution. The siege lasted six weeks, and the Encyclopaedia Britannica says concerning it: "The presence of the enemy, far from restraining the humiliating spectacle of Frenchmen waging war on Frenchmen in the hour of national disaster, seemed to encourage the fury of the combatants. The number of Parisians killed by French soldiers in the last week of May, 1871 was probably 20,000." The transits at the time show beyond all doubt the validity of the map, for Saturn was stationary over the Moon, Mars moving back and forth in the 8th house, and the April New Moon which ushered in the most critical period, had fallen in Aries 29, squaring the ascendant and the Cancer conjunction.

After this inauspicious beginning the first years of the Republic were spent in tasks of reconstruction after the disastrous war, and in consolidating its own position against the Royalists and the Bonapartists, this being made easy by the fact that its opponents were bitterly divided amongst themselves, and lost their chances of victory. In spite of this consolidation, it was not many years before, to quote Recouly: "the parliamentary system as it was established in France, . . . on account of the splitting up of parties, the lack of discipline in all of them, and the eager competition for the possession of portfolios," began to produce something very like anarchy, in which no parliamentary majority could ever be assured, and intrigues and scandals were the constant accompaniment of political life. This was the cause of the next crisis which threatened the life of the Republic, Boulangism, a strange episode when looked at in the light of present-day developments, since it was an early example of a leadership movement aiming at national unity, and failed because the leader himself proved inadequate to his task.

General Boulanger, an officer with a good military record, was given the War Office Portfolio in January, 1886. By reason of his energetic measures he speedily made himself adored by the people, discontented and in many cases disgusted with the parliamentary system as they were. "The perennial desire for a strong Government which exists in the heart of every Frenchman once more made itself felt," says Recouly, "and Boulanger became looked upon as the leader who could restore national discipline and order. After three years of steadily increasing popularity he was elected as deputy in Paris by a huge majority, and had he marched on the Élysée

(Continued on page 82)

The Influence of the Moon in the Twelve Signs of the Zodiac

"I consider the Heavens, the work of Thy fingers, the Moon and the Stars which Thou hast ordained." Psalm VIII:3.

By
Frederic van Norstrand

FOREWORD

It has been truly said that the crucial test, not only as to the accuracy of an inferential Birth Figure, but of all life's reactions to natural law, is to be sought in the position and in the configuration of the Moon and in the aspects she presents to and receives from the other planets and the Sun in the map, or figure, cast for the date, time and place where the event transpired, whether this be the birth of a human being or that of an animal, the genesis of an idea or that of a nation, the launching of a liner or that of a million-dollar company, the sowing of a field or the planting of a garden, the outbreak of war or the conclusion of peace, it matters not; the Moon will be found to be the barometer of events: the reflector of the past, the interpreter of the present, the decipherer of the future. Anyone taking the trouble to investigate this truth and ascertain its working will indeed have cause to marvel at all life's reactions to the lunar influence. As this series is primarily concerned with human response to the lunar vibrations I shall have to pass up any extended mention of the Moon's effect in other matters.

Since, according to the most anciently accepted Doctrine of Nativities, the Moon rules the brain organ and is significative of the outward Personality as distinguished from the less apparent Individuality of Man, the latter being, as we know, emblematized by the Sun in the Scheme, it is at once readily discernible how very important a knowledge of such inferential lunar interpretation is. In ancient times the masters and adepts of Uranian science accorded our satellite a pre-eminent consideration over the Sun and planets in their judgment of a Nativity, recognizing in the configuration of the Moon, her Face, Decan, Sign, degree and aspects the key whereby they would become enabled to unlock the destiny and so perceive the psyche of the subject whose Birth Scheme engaged their attention.

Ancient Theories

In ancient Chaldea, Babylonia, Egypt, Phoenicia, Carthage, Greece and Rome, as in India today, the Moon, her phase, Sign and aspects engaged the astrologers' most intensive study and persistent attention, the Arabian and mediaeval adepts being scarcely less backward than their forbears in Art, notwithstanding the errors that here and there crept into their opinions, errors inseparable from human judgment. Indeed in those days one was considered *the subject of his lunar Sign,* the solar not being thought sufficiently characteristic of the man. Thus, one with the Moon posited in the constellation of the Lion, even though he might have the Sun in Taurus, was accounted a Leonian instead of a Taurean.

The last notable astrologers of the West to pay any considerable attention to the Moon in their published works were Guide Bonatus, Jerome Cardan, the immortal William Lilly and his successor Henry Coley, all of whose numerous and valuable aphorisms speak for themselves beyond any praise I could give them. Such men as these were scholars of the highest type, earnest, sincere and conscientious students whose mind ranged the infinite the while their feet trod firm ground.

Modern Conceptions

Today, so far as I am aware, the last eminent astrologer to take any really serious note of the lunar influence in Nativities is the late Alan Leo whose theosophized interpretations of her innate nature and influence has done much to spiritualize and so uplift the knowledge and application of zodiacal art and

science. There are too many today who, neglecting our satellite, admittedly the one heavenly body *most affecting the earth and its inhabitants*, become engrossed in the various terrestrial effects of the remaining planets and the Sun what time, as in recent years, they are not advocates of Vulcan, Eros, Lillith, Ceres—even of one dubbed Lulu, supposedly recently discovered! — and other hypothetical or postulated bodies whose effects upon human affairs, even granted they exist in interplanetary space, must constitute unknown and hence exceedingly unreliable quantities. Or they wax contentious over the rulership of Uranus, Neptune or Pluto, allocating them now to one Sign, now to another, now to this effect when in conjunction or square, now to that—a Babel of confusion worse confounded. Or they have some pet theory to expound, all authors of strange systems of celestial mechanics designed to take Astrology out of the realm of hard study and to open its arcana to the casual comprehension of the careless and so that he who runs may read—taking liberties with the Zodiac, altering, compressing or expanding it to suit their own ideas, the while loudly anathematizing all and sundry who venture to disagree with them.

And some students of Astrology still persist in doubting whether the United States has Gemini rising rather than some other Sign!

Let us hark back to ancient principles, tried and found true. Let us return, I say, to the principles of the most accomplished students of Uranian art and science of whose labors time has left any record. Let us devote our attention to that planet whose immediate effects upon all terrestrial life is of them all the most easily discernible here below, the most potent, the most visibly traced: to Luna, satellite of Earth, nearest of all the heavenly wanderers to us, whose destiny is so inextricably bound up with our own. She, the parent of Earth, *is the fuse* that sets off the powder-train of aspects in any planetary scheme, for all wait upon her as the several contestants in a race await the signal of the starter. Upon Selene

". . . Who makes all beautiful on which she smiles
That wandering shrine of soft, yet icy flame,
Which ever is transformed, yet still the same,
And warms, but not illumines."

Moon Magic

According to the "Secret Doctrine" the Moon "is now the cold residual quantity, the shadow dragged after the new body" (the Earth), "into which her living powers and principles are transfused. She now is doomed for long ages to be ever persuing the Earth, to be attracted by and to attract her progeny. Constantly *vampirized* by her child, she revenges herself on it by soaking it through and through with the nefarious, invisible and poisoned influence which emanates from the occult side of her nature. For she is a *dead*, yet a living body. The particles of her decaying corpse are full of active and destructive life, although the body which they had formed is soulless and lifeless. Therefore its emanations are at the same time beneficent and maleficent — this circumstance finding its parallel on Earth in the fact that the grass and plants are nowhere more juicy and thriving than on the graves; while at the same time it is the grave or corpse-emanations which kill. And like all ghouls or vampires, the Moon is the friend of the sorcerers and the foe of the unwary. From the archaic aeons and the latter times of the witches of Thessaly, down to some of the present *tankrikas* of Bengal, her nature and properties were known to every occultist, but have remained a closed book for physicists."

Students of Occultism and of Ritualistic Magic are well aware of many of the Moon's more nefarious influences when these are invoked under certain conditions practising astrologers of years of experience well realize just how important the position of the Moon is in the Birth Figure, the aspects she makes and receives. And thereon they base many of their correct deductions.

Passivity

The Moon, having no positive nature of her own, is therefore merely the passive interpreter of both previous and forthcoming states and conditions. She is the great mirror and reflector, the fuse whereby, in virtue of her close connection with the Earth, the other

planetary vibrations that have been set in motion upon their separate planes are translated into immediate effect upon all sub-lunary life. Her run of many aspects are so many beckoning fingers to action, good or bad. As the immediate organ or medium of transmission and expression of the various other planetary vibrations throughout nature, the Moon adumbrates, synthesizes, hastens, matures and conveys their several influences to us, oftimes repeating them again and again, modifying them in accordance with the quality and nature of the aspects affecting her in her passage through that particular portion of the ecliptic, or solar pathway, wherein she is posited at the time. She is the crucible, or lens, the artificer of whatever vibration she happens to be charged with for the time being, whether that time be long or short; that is to say whether, as in the former case, she manifests via the radical Nativity or, as in the latter, she shapes temporary states of being through the Progressed and the Solar Revolution Figures in force at the time.

Duality

Since she is symbolized by the half-circle having two sides, or halves (☽), it is evident her dual nature was early recognized; this duality constituting upon the one hand her influence over the *kama rupa*, or animal-soul, the so-called "vehicle of desire" or the desire-body in humanity, and, upon the other, her powerful influence over the emotional and psychic nature, the two latter being in effect an outgrowth of the former—in short her ascendancy over the brain organ as distinct from the operative function of the brain, which latter office is allotted to the planet Mercury, symbol of the manifested Self or *buddhi*, the spiritual soul enlightened by experience. In the expressive metaphysical terminology of the learned Dane Rudhyar the Moon typifies "the 'hang-over' from the past: the pull toward and 'karma' of the past," that, I might add, colors the circumstances and emotional attitudes of life from incarnation to incarnation. The reason for this is that, as the Hermetists taught, the Moon gave to man an astral form, the *linga sharîra*, third of the seven sheaths or occult principles in man. Now this *linga sharîra* may be defined as the astral or aerial simulacrum of the corporeal body, the *Doppelgänger* (accompanying body or shadow-counterpart) inseparable from all sub-lunary life, even plant life. This is the *eidolon* of the Greeks, the vital and prototypal body, a reflection (Moon) or satellite of the body of gross matter or earth substance. It is this that is born during intra-uterine life—the incarnating period ruled so intensively by the Moon, her phases and aspects—and fades out only with the last atom of corporeal substance. It is, therefore, this astral or Moon-formed and influenced body that, nearest the surface of the physical body, responds quickest to the Moon's influence, she being the nearest to us of all the heavenly bodies wherefore her magnetic pull is found to be the strongest. Students desiring additional information under this head will do well to study the works of the late Max Heindel, a true Rosicrucian, in addition to those of the late Dr. Rudolph Steiner, A. P. Sinnett, William Q. Judge and Helena Petrovna Bravatsky, all of them veritable mines of information and whence they will obtain the incentive toward much thought and deduction.

Karma—Action

The Moon, then, is the sensorium, the transmittor, collector of other planetary influences, the prenatal apportioner of environment, distributing this later throughout the life, all the various planetary and environmental factors remaining largely dormant until the Moon by aspect and cycle sets them off in much the same way that a match sets off a powder-train. In a word, she personalizes their attributes and directs their aim toward the individual who, in turn, by reacting to their combined influence acquires fresh *karma* and stores up experience from which he can, if he so desire, distill wisdom, that wisdom that the ancient Chinese philosophers so happily termed "the wisdom of right action."

Again, in her quality of lens, or reflector-transmitter, the Moon acts in somewhat the same manner as a magnet that collects every influence at work upon the inner psychic and outer material planes and energizes them through the Birth Figure. As an eminent astrologer of my acquaintance has so aptly

expressed her influence from this viewpoint: "She is the magnet that collects all the rubbish in the Zodiac!" This, from one point of view, may be emphasizing her negativity a little too strongly, yet it is but too true in the great majority of cases. She is more sensitive—being more negative, therefore impressionable—to Zodiacal influence than either Sun or planets, expressing the influence of any Sign more easily than do they, though her manifestation of its quality is upon a considerably lower plane than theirs, is not nearly so susceptible to spiritual transmutation, nor does the effect last so long a time as theirs.

Prenatal Epoch

That a study of the lunar nature and attributes is of paramount importance to the astrologer is seen by the very fact that her mission is recognized in the doctrine of the Prenatal Epoch where the position of the Moon in the Birth Figure, if she be increasing in light, locates the rising degree in the Prenatal, or Conception, Figure, and her position in the latter Figure becomes the degree on the Ascendant in the actual Birth Figure. And where conversely it is seen that if she be decreasing in light in the Natal Figure her position therein marks the degree on the Descendant in the Conception Figure, and the degree she tenants in the latter becomes that on the Descendant in the Figure of Birth. This method of rectification is incorporated in the well-known "Truitine of Hermes" wherein is formulated the Paramount Law of Sex, various in its ramifications and no little intricate. The lunar vibrations are thus shown to be the very first to take hold of the embryo, the mediator upon the physical plane making possible the fecundation of the female who is to carry and nourish us during the nine months, more or less, of intra-uterine life. Because of our gross senses we usually only take cognizance of events transpiring upon the physical plane. Actually all activity has *a period of inward formation to, in time, be followed by one of outward manifestation* culminating at length in effect, the logical conclusion of its nature and course. Thus birth is seen to be so little of the actual beginning as death is the actual end of life.

Time Marker

Says Alan Leo, and he expresses it well indeed: "The Sun and Moon serve as *time markers;* the former corresponding to the small hand" (of a watch) "serves to mark off the moral (innate) qualities and the higher principles, while the Moon, as the collector of the planets' rays, acts as the prime transmitter of the planetary influence. The Moon represents the *mortal* part of our life, and the Sun the *immortal;* the former all that comprises our 'fate' or Personality, the latter all that contains our 'destiny' or Individuality." *In fine* she is the servant of the Sun, as the Personality is but the servant and interpreter of the Individuality.

I have not so much sought to introduce any novel interpretations, startling deductions or the like as I have to synthesize my own rationalizations, the results of my own observations and experience, with those of the very best authorities at my command. In all of which I have studiously avoided the usual patter to be found in almost any astrological manual, as otherwise this series would have small excuse for being. On the other hand no one work will be found to include all the possible interpretations of the Moon as configurated in the Twelve Signs of Heaven. Notwithstanding which the reader will discover that I have possibly furnished him with some valuable leads in the various directions indicated.

Finally I crave the reader's indulgence for what shortcomings he is bound to discern herein, the while I plead my painstaking labor and honesty of intent. The faults are mine—what good may be found herein I know to what to attribute it.

Editor's Note: **Moon in Aries,** *the first article in this series, will appear in our January issue of American Astrology Magazine.*

See Page 59 for our new Vocational Department

The Magical Arabian Parts

By
Elizabeth Aldrich

In the previous articles we have dealt rather exhaustively with the question of the Dragon's Head and Tail and the Part of Fortune. A considerable amount of information and data are available about the location of these. Since the Part of Fortune is very simply calculated, and since all we have to do to find the position of the Dragon's Head and Tail in any given nativity is to look at the ephemeris for the year, month, and day of the native's birth, they are plainly shown. However, to give any valuable amount of information concerning these other points, or magical parts requires a large amount of figuring. I have therefore made a series of calculations of an extended character where these points are concerned. In order to facilitate the work I have taken well known nativities. In many cases it seemed to me that the application was very striking. In other cases not so much appeared upon the surface. I had then to go upon the assumption either that the points do not always work or that they work in a secret and hidden way, or in some manner unknown to the general public.

In my previous article, the first in this series, I outlined the method of calculating one series of these points, and stated that there was another series. The points which I had selected for calculation are of the first series, and the second series. The first series which I will recapitulate briefly are all generated from the Ascendant. Let me also add that these points are very valuable in Mundane Astrology, and that students can learn much by putting them in in the charts of the time for great disasters.

The first series of points are all calculated alike. They are the Part of Fortune which corresponds to the Moon, the Caduceus, or Part of Commerce which corresponds to Mercury, the Heart, or Point of Love which corresponds to Venus, the Sword or the Point of Passion which corresponds to Mars, and the Pomegranate or Point of Increase which corresponds to Jupiter, the Hour Glass or the Point of Fatality which corresponds to Saturn, the Lightning Flash or the Point of Catastrophe which corresponds to Uranus, the Trident or Point of Treachery which corresponds to Neptune. The position of any of the above points is found by adding the longitude of the planet to which it corresponds to the longitude of the Ascendant, and from the sum subtracting the longitude of the Sun. It marks the point which would be occupied by the planet if the Sun were exactly rising.

When we consider the second series we find that there are certain duplications, for instance, Part of Fortune appears in both of these series and the result obtained by following directions is alike. It is worth while to know, that only where we have correctly timed horoscopes can these points be of service to us, since in both series they are calculated from the Ascendant. Therefore it is obvious that we cannot obtain accurate results in our calculations unless the time of birth is reasonably well authenticated. I have worked these points out with a number of pubic horoscopes which are known to be accurately timed. The parts with which I have worked are outlined below. We may notice that the Part of Fortune appears in both series. It is found alike in both sets of points. The description of the points which I have used is as follows:

1. Part of Life, Ascendant plus the Moon, minus New or Full Moon nearest before birth.
2. Part of Understanding, Ascendant plus Mars minus Mercury.
3. Part of Spirit, Ascendant plus the Sun minus the Moon.
4. Part of Fortune, Ascendant plus the Moon minus the Sun.
5. Part of Goods, Ascendant plus the cusp of Second House, minus lord of Second House.
6. Part of Brethren By day:—Ascendant plus Jupiter minus Saturn.
   By night:—Ascendant plus Saturn minus Jupiter.
7. Part of Love of Brethren, Ascendant plus Saturn minus the Sun.
8. Part of Father, Ascendant plus the Sun minus Saturn.
9. Part of Fortune in Husbandry, Ascendant plus Saturn minus Venus.
10. Part of Inheritance and Possessions, Ascendant plus Jupiter minus the Moon.

12. Part of Female Children, Ascendant plus Venus minus the Moon.
13. Part of Plays, Ascendant plus Venus minus Mars.
14. Part of Sickness, Ascendant plus Mars minus Saturn.
15. Part of Slavery and Bondage, Ascendant plus the Moon, minus Dispositor of the Moon.
16. Part of Servants, Ascendant plus the Moon minus Mercury.
17. Part of Marriage Ascendant plus the cusp of the Seventh House minus Venus.
18. Part of Discord and Controversy, Ascendant plus Jupiter minus Mars.
19. Part of Death, Ascendant plus the cusp of the Eighth House minus the Moon.
20. Part of the Perilous and Most Dangerous Year, Ascendant plus lord of the Eighth House minus Saturn.
21. Part of Faith, Ascendant plus Mercury minus the Moon.
22. Part of Journeys by Water, Ascendant plus 15 degrees Cancer minus Saturn.
23. Part of Travels by Land, Ascendant plus cusp of the Ninth House minus lord of the Ninth House.
24. Part of the Mother, Ascendant plus the Moon minus Venus. (Not given by ancients.)
25. Part of Honor (a) By day, Ascendant, plus 19 degrees Aries minus the Sun, or according to some
    (b) By night Ascendant, minus 3 degrees Taurus minus the Moon.
26. Part of Sudden Advancement, Ascendant plus the Sun minus Saturn. (If it is combust substitute Jupiter.)
27. Part of Magistery Possession, Ascendant plus the Sun minus Saturn.
28. Part of Merchandise, Ascendant plus Part of Fortune minus Part of Spirit.
29. Part of Friends, Ascendant plus the Moon minus Venus.
30. Part of Honorable and Illustrious Acquaintances.
    By day, Ascendant, plus the Sun minus Part of Fortune.
    By night, Ascendant plus Part of Fortune minus the Sun.
31. Part of Imprisonment, Sorrow and Captivity, Ascendant plus the Part of Fortune, minus the Part of Spirit.
32. Part of Private Enemies, Ascendant plus the cusp of the Twelfth House minus the lord of the Twelfth House.

Let us now proceed with an analysis of a well known horoscope in order that we may get some practical information as to whether these parts work or not. For this purpose we cannot do better than to select the chart of the Duke of Windsor, since he has been so much in the public eye, and since the many dramatic happenings in his life are well known to the world. He was born at London June 23, 1894, at 10:00 P. M. A reference to the enclosed chart and the data show that Part of Fortune is on the cusp of his Eighth House and square his Sun from the fifth. It is in Libra and therefore we see that the seventh sign which rules marriage has a great deal to do with his fortune. The Part of Fortune being in his Eighth House we note that his ready cash and his goods came to him through an inheritance and not by his own effort, work, or ambitions. It is square of the Sun in his Fifth House the Sun ruling the Seventh which is marriage. Thus, we see the loss of an inheritance through marriage.

The Part of Commerce is in the end of Aquarius, and it is very near to his radical Moon. Otherwise, it seems to have no aspects. We find that this point in the nativity of Edward has little significance. The Part of Love is in Sagittarius 24, falling in his Eleventh House which rules friends and hopes and wishes. It is in Sagittarius and it also has no close aspect. We note, however, that Sagittarius is the sign ruling those who are foreign to us and we see his love for American-born duchess.

The Part of Passion is in 1 Scorpio, again in his Eighth House. It is trine of his Sun in the Fifth House and his Moon in Pisces in the First House. I should therefore say that this is significant, and that love or passion have made a whole man of him, linking his Sun in his Fifth House to his Moon in his First House. Since this point falls in Scorpio ruling regeneration and in the house known as the School of Life, we may say that he has been regenerated in the School of Life.

The Part of Increase falls in Capricorn 19 and it is in his Twelfth House and dead square of Saturn from his Eighth. Since the Eighth House rules an inheritance, we must say that increase has been practically stopped and that increase has become decrease. The Part of Fatality falls in Taurus 19 in his Third House and is half-way between the opposition of Uranus and the conjunction of Venus. Since the Ninth House rules religion and law we see his fatal encounters with the church and with the legal powers. Since it is so near to Venus the love has to do with the fatality, being placed as it is in the Third House ruling brothers and sisters and in the sign Taurus which

rules money. We find that he was fated to surrender not only his crown, but his inheritance to a brother.

We next pass to the Point of Catastrophe. Considering the catastrophe which overtook him in his own land, no one will be surprised to find that it is in his Fourth House in conjunction with Neptune. Neither will we be surprised to find the Point of Treachery in almost 15 degrees of Capricorn in his Twelfth House square of Saturn. Just what is meant by the Part of Life, and just what it signifies is, perhaps, a little difficult to determine. In the chart of Edward we find it in Aries 11 squaring the cusp of the Sixth House. It is in good aspect to Neptune and in his Second House. Since Mars is also in Aries we find that from his earliest years his life has been tied up with military demonstration and with military affairs. It is said that in France it was very difficult to restrain him from going into the first line trenches.

His Point of Understanding is very near to his Part of Fortune, being in Libra only one degree from it. It therefore seems to me that he did not have understanding where his own fortune is concerned. Edward's Point of Spirit is in his Third House square of his Moon, showing the difficulties with kindred through a woman. The Duke of Windsor also has his Part of Goods, two degrees from his Ascendant in Aquarius. My interpretation of this is that Edward was born with a silver spoon in his mouth. His goods were born with him, in other words.

We find two methods of calculating the Part of Brethren. Here we have a night horoscope and we use the formula of brethren by night. It is in 3 Gemini. Again, we find it in the sign of brothers and sisters in square of his Moon in the House of Brothers and Sisters and in square to his Moon which rules women. His brother took his crown and authority, and power represented by the Midheaven in 4 Sagittarius away from him through a woman. This Part of Brethren is distinct from the other position, Love of Brethren, which corresponds to the already calculated Point of Fatality. Oddly enough these points are identical and both fall in the Third House. It is also significant that the Part of the Father falls in 17 Libra almost in conjunction with Saturn in the Eighth House. Thus, we may associate this point with the loss of the inheritance from Edward's father.

The Part of Fortune in Husbandry is in 28 Gemini in the Duke's Fifth House. It is square of Mars and his cultivation of the soil came to an abrupt and tragic end. The Part of Inheritance and Possession is also seen to be in conjunction with Jupiter in the Fourth House. Thus, we find that he is, has been, and also will be a rich man. With Jupiter in Gemini it would seem that Edward would have property in the United States. The Part of Male Children is very near to the Part of Fatality, and the Part of Love of Brethren. The Part of Female Children is in Aries, a male sign, making no close aspects. The Part of Male Children is in a female sign.

The Part of Plays is in Pisces, in his First House trine of Mercury in Cancer. Mercury is the ruler of the Fifth House. The location of the Part of Sickness is quite noticeable, being in 15 Cancer, in the House of Sickness. This would seem to show that the Duke of Windsor would be likely to have rather poor health, and that he might suffer with colds and with affections of the stomach. The Part of Slavery and Bondage is in 23 Libra and it again is in the Eighth House. Many of these points seem to fall in the Eighth House. The Part of Servants is in Scorpio on the cusp of the Ninth House and it is very near to the electric, magnetic planet Uranus, which is retrograde. This might cause a great cutting down of his retinue which was an inherited thing, and would deprive him of his accustomed number of servants and attendants.

Of course, in this horoscope we must naturally show great attention to the part known as the Part of Marriage. Here we find it in 15 Aries and in the same sign with the Part of Discord and Controversy and with the Part of Life. Both oppose Saturn. Thus, the controversy about his marriage is shown to have had a repercussion upon money. A most interesting point about the Part of Discord and Controversy, is that the Duchess has this point for her Mars which is placed in the Eleventh House. It would seem, therefore, that these two points work in a very decided manner. As to the Part of Death we find it here in Virgo 2 in the Seventh House and in opposition to the Moon.

We find that also in Virgo, is the Part of the Perilous and Most Dangerous Year in the Seventh House, within orbs of the opposition to his Moon. We therefore would imagine that the year of his marriage would be the most dangerous year in Edward's life. It is also a foregone conclusion that the year of his marriage and the question of his marriage indicating his abdication is his most dangerous year. Another interesting point

develops with the consideration of his Point of Faith, since it falls in his House of Love Affairs and is on the point of the duchess' Sun. The Eclipse of June 19, 1936, which brought to a climax all these various affairs fell on his Part of Faith in his Fifth House. The Duke's Part of Journeys by Water falls in the very end of Libra in conjunction with his Part of Passion. His Part of Travels by Land falls again in his Seventh House and is square of his Neptune in his Fourth House. Much of his trouble was apparently precipitated by his travels, or rather I should say during his travels.

The Part of Mother falls in about 14 Scorpio in the Duke's Ninth House which rules the Church. It is a noticeable fact that 14 Scorpio is the cusp of the Ninth House of Queen Mary. It has been said that Queen Mary agreed with the stand taken by the Church in regard to Edward. The Part of honor falls in 26 Capricorn in opposition to Mercury and in the Twelfth House. Thus, we see that his honor was assailed by secret enemies and that these enemies caused him illness. Turning to the part called Sudden Advancement we find that this falls in about 20 Capricorn square of Saturn and in the Twelfth House. The Part of Magistery and Possessions is a little hard to understand. Magistery is an old word equivalent in some ways to alchemy. It also seems to be concerned with the word magistrate, according to the dictionary. At any rate, it falls here in the Fourth House in conjunction with Jupiter. Merchandise also falls in the Fourth House square of the Moon. The Part of Friends is again in 14 Scorpio, and the Part of Illustrious Acquaintances is in 4 Taurus sextile the Moon, sextile the Sun. The Part of Imprisonment, Sorrow, and Captivity should be very important in this horoscope, and it here falls in 6 Gemini in conjunction with the Part of Merchandise. The loss of his home and his possessions is, I believe, thus indicated.

Another point which must be very important in this chart is the Part of Private Enemies, which falls in 25 Aries in the Second House also squaring his Mercury, squaring his Point of Honor and squaring his Point of Journeys by Water. Thus, we find that the complete cardinal cross is shown in the affliction between these two very important points. We must also note that Edward has his Part of Private Enemies near to his Part of Discord and Controversy. This part as we have before stated is in conjunction with Mars in the chart of the Duchess.

I have given an interpretation of everyone of these parts in the horoscope of the Duke of Windsor. His chart and the location of the Parts is shown herewith. It is obvious that in ordinary horoscopes we cannot use all of these points. In fact, it may be said that they seem to contradict each other, or rather that their significance is conflicting. We will now proceed to pick out the points which seem significant and valuable in Edward's chart. Two methods present themselves for using this system. One is to pick out a set of points, say a dozen or so, which seem most vital and to put them in the horoscopes which we study. Another plan is to use in every horoscope whichever of the parts seem to be most significant in the life of the native. One of the methods does not preclude the use of the other. I have also made an analysis of the Parts in some other well known horoscopes which are also well timed.

Some of these Parts are extremely useful in the analysis of times of accident. In this connection I have used the chart of the terrible school explosion in Texas and I show it herewith. I have also studied charts of several other serious disasters and I believe that we can gain much from their survey. The time of disasters can now be easily ascertained with our modern facilities of reporting by radio and newspaper channels. The house position correspondence of these Parts is very well shown in the horoscope of the Duke of Windsor. There are numerous and significant correspondences, his Twelfth House being particularly well tenanted. In the Twelfth House he has the Part of Increase, the Part of Treachery, that of Honor, that of Sudden Advancement. It is quite significant that that frustration which is characteristic of the Twelfth House should be so well shown. There are also many points in opposition and in square to his Twelfth House and we have spoken of the complete cardinal cross here portrayed. Another house which is considered unfortunate is the Eighth, and we here find that the Eighth House is particularly well tenanted as is the Fourth House, and the Third House. Of course, in order to know how these positions work out in a large number of horoscopes, we would have to conduct investigations covering a year or so.

It is evident that where we see planets grouped together these Parts which are generated from the planets are likely to fall several times in the same house. It is no less evident that this cannot be without acci-

(Continued on page 62)

Twentieth Century Astrology

The Cycles of Planets' and Moon's Nodes

By
Dane Rudhyar

THE moment one accepts the premise that astrology is the science of cycles—and the art of interpretation derived from such an abstract science—one should have no difficulty in realizing that out of the combination of primary cycles, secondary ones may be generated—just as valid and significant in their application to individual and organic life. Such secondary or derived cycles appear more abstract—and to many people more fanciful—than the primary ones, because in the former no celestial bodies are to be found pointing out *directly* by their motion to such cycles. The cycles are the outcome of the combined movements of two or more celestial bodies.

This fact of being a *combination* of two or more factors reveals their importance. These cycles refer to factors of relationship, to syntheses of life-qualities; and thus they indicate directly what otherwise would have to be inferred by synthetic judgment. As *no* life-phenomenon is ever the result of one single type of factors, but on the contrary is always the end-product of a complex association or synthesis of elements—biological, psychological, sociological, planetary—it follows that such secondary cycles which combine two or more primary ones are of the greatest value in ascertaining the complex relationships of life.

Two types of secondary cycles are used in modern astrology: the cycles of *Nodes* and the cycles of astrological *Parts*. These two types are very different and refer to entirely different sets of factors. A brief analysis of some of the outstanding characteristics of the former—from the point of view of this series of articles—should prove most valuable, both practically and theoretically.

Nodes

Generally speaking Nodes are the results of the relationship between the orbit of a celestial body in the solar system and the ecliptic (viz. the orbit of the Earth around the Sun—which is, of course, the apparent yearly path of the Sun on the background of constellations). As no two celestial bodies' orbits are found to be exactly on the same plane, the result is that the plane of the orbit of any planet (and of the Moon) crosses the plane of the Earth's orbit at two points of opposite longitude. These points are called Nodes: there is a North Node and a South Node, and for astronomical reasons too complex to detail these Nodes do not remain stationary. Their longitudes vary, year in year out, and Nodal cycles are thus produced.

Two cases are to be found. In the case of planets what is considered in such Nodal cycles is the intersection of the heliocentric plane of the planet's orbit and of the ecliptic: thus the actual relationship existing in the solar system between, on one hand, the planes of the planets', and on the other, that of the Earth's orbits. The planetary Nodes are the points of intersection of these planes. The North Node is the point at which the planet moves northward on its orbit by reference to the plane of the Earth's orbit. The South Node refers to the southward crossing of the Earth's orbit by the planet—always from the heliocentric point of view.—There are geocentric points of crossing, in terms of the apparent movements of the planet, but they are not considered, for they are most irregular.

In my book "Astrology of Personality" I studied the significance of these planetary nodes, showing that a planet located in a birth-chart on its own North Node acquired a special positive strength of projection, whereas on its own South Node it was endowed with receptive characteristics. When moreover a planet A is found located on the Nodes of a planet B, the action of the planet A seems to acquire something of the character of planet B—in a positive or negative way according as A is located on the North

or South Node of B. More important still, if the "line of Nodes" of a planet coincides with the horizon or meridian of a birth-chart (or to a lesser degree with any cusp) the native will find his life strongly marked as a rule, by the character of this planet. If the "line of Nodes" coincides with his birth-horizon, his personality and consciousness will be primarily affected; if with the birth-meridian, his sense of power and his capacity to focus itself for effective action will receive the impression of the planet's nature.

An example will make the matter more concrete. The Nodes of Uranus are located: North, on Gemini 13°40′—South, on Sagittarius 13°40′. If a person is born with Gemini 14° rising, his personal nature will be positively affected by the Uranian vibration; but also, his life of human relationship (marriage, partnerships, etc.) will be negatively affected —because Uranus' South Node will be located on the cusp of the Seventh House. That is, his Uranian personal restlessness (or inspirational quality) will bring unrest to his partners.

On the other hand, if he had had Sagittarius 14° rising, it would be his marriage partner or partners who would be the positive center of Uranian activity and he would be, in his personality, mostly receptive or passive to such a force. On the whole however the outstanding result of the configuration would be, throughout his whole life, a consciousness of change and an inspirational quality stamping him as a definitely Uranian type—even if the planet Uranus itself is not especially strong in his chart.

If the meridian would have been coinciding with Uranus' "line of Nodes" we would have had, either a Uranian restlessness or radicalness in the public life reacting upon and disturbing the home life (Gemini 14 at the Mid-Heaven)—or the same Uranian characteristics centered upon the home life and having a repercussion upon the public life (Gemini 14 at the Nadir point of his chart). The same type of interpretation would apply in relation to the realms of activity represented by the various Houses if these degrees of the zodiac (Sagittarius and Gemini 14) were found on the cusps of opposite Houses. And what I have just said concerning Uranus' Nodes applies of course to the Nodes of any and all planets—the effect varying in accordance with the typical "nature" of the planets.

The positions of the planets' Nodes vary exceedingly slowly as can be seen from the table below. It is even slower than could be expected from these figures, because it seems that the variation is at times "direct" and at others "retrograde." In ancient Hindu astrology figures are given to the complete cycles of the planets' Nodes, which run into hundreds of thousand years. I believe the modern astronomical computation of the cycles of Mercury's Nodes (the shortest, I understand) is somewhere around 320,000 years. But astronomers, in my own experience, seem to know little about such figures beside that so many factors are involved that the calculations have to be most approximate. Such cycles, however, if available, would probably be of great value in order to measure cycles of planetary and racial transformation.

Nodes' Positions

Here are the Nodes' positions as given in the Williamson's ephemeris—by far the most complete of any published. The North Nodes are given; the South Nodes being the opposite points in the zodiac:

	North Nodes for Jan. 1, 1938		*Monthly Movement*
☿	Taurus	17° 35′ 47″	+3″,5
♀	Gemini	16° 7′ 18″	+2″,7
♂	Taurus	19° 4′ 46″	+2″,3
♃	Cancer	9° 49′ 39″	+3″
♄	Cancer	23° 7′ 20″	+2″,6
♅	Gemini	13° 40′ 0″	+1″,5
♆	Leo	11° 5′ 56″	+3″,3
♇	Cancer	19° 28′ 13″	+4″

From the foregoing it follows that, as the planets' Nodes change so slowly (about one degree every 120 years on an average), they give relatively permanent significances to the degrees of the zodiac on which they are found. This, the presence of the main fixed stars on some of the degrees of the zodiac (the precessional rate of motion of the stars being about one degree every 70 years), and the symbols attributed to every degree of the zodiac (as in the Sabian system—and in several others) contribute to give to the degrees of the zodiac, singly taken, a meaning or coloring which is independent from the meaning

given on the simple grounds of the analysis of the Sun's cycle *per se.*

This is an important point, as astrology can never be fully understood or adequately practiced unless these several and other *levels of interpretation* be taken in consideration. This obviously makes astrology a very complex system, and the correct practice of it beyond the average person's mental power of application; but how *could* it be a real and valid system of interpretation of life, considering the baffling complexity of even the smallest life-phenomenon, if it were in its totality within the reach of any but the most studious and dedicated student?

The consideration of the planets' Nodes is however of a subsidiary importance—except in the case of the coincidence of the "lines of Nodes" with horizon or meridian. What is far more necessary a part of astrological analysis is the study of the Moon's Nodes. The reason for this is obvious. The cycles of the Sun and of the Moon are the most basic ones in astrology, because they are (together with the cycle of the Earth's rotation) the most regular ones in the geocentric heavens. Being so regular, it is to be expected that a secondary cycle produced by the combination of their periods will be also very regular—and thus of extreme *symbolical validity* in interpreting some of the basic or archetypal factors in human character and destiny.

Seen from the Earth, the path of the Sun and the path of the Moon represent the two basic factors in man's *experience of light and life.* The fact that these two paths intersect must therefore be of the utmost significance; especially if we consider the added factor that eclipses are the direct consequences of such crossings and can be foretold by studying the periodical displacement of the two points of intersection of the solar and lunar paths—viz. the Moon's Nodes.

Much has been written in this magazine with reference to the significance of the Moon's North and South Nodes. My view of the matter can be summed up by describing the general characteristics of the two Nodes as follows:

North Node

North Node: A symbol of power gained through self-exertion and concentration; of self-integration; of development of new faculties. The positive building of character and destiny.

South Node

South Node: A symbol of habit, customary behavior, easy release of power based upon past achievement. This may lead to inertia, automatic and spiritless action and self-undoing; or it may indicate perfect instinctual performance, the release of genius through congenital gifts and spontaneously acquired technique. Receptivity to the past, and release of powers gained in the past (heredity, or "past incarnations").

What concerns us here however is more particularly a consideration of the *cycle* of the Moon's Nodes—and its corollary, the cycle of solar and lunar eclipses. This nodal cycle covers 18.6 years: that is to say, the last time the North Node was in Scorpio 18—as it is this November 3, 1938—was March 22, 1920. It reached the same degree before that on August 11, 1901; thus about 18 years and 7 months. The Moon's Nodes move *backward* along the zodiac at the rate of approximately 3 minutes per day.

According to T. O. McGrath in his article on *Solar Radiation and Business Activity* this nodal cycle "regulates the distribution of the solar energy to the north and south hemispheres of the earth. It is a time period within which the mass activities of each generation recapitulate, regardless of the theories of men. . . . An examination of the business records of the past shows that beginning with the bottom of the depression in 1821, a severe depression has climaxed near the end of each 18.6 year period thereafter as follows:

December 1821
July 1840
February 1859
September 1877
April 1896
December 1914
July 1933
(February 1952)

. . . A 37 year solar period has been traced by H. W. Clough of Arcade, N. Y. back to 300 A.D." (Two nodal cycles approximate 37 years.)

When business or weather cycles are being correlated with such a cycle as the Moon's Node-cycle, one must be careful to realize that the action of smaller or larger cycles

(for instance 56-year, 11.2-year, 40-month cycles) often, as it were, blurs the edges of the cycle considered. The same is true in studying individual lives. Mr. McGrath attributes the effect of the nodal cycle to this: "The Moon's node crossing the equator, due to each hemisphere carrying a different electrical charge, causes a change in the magnetic condition of the earth and its atmosphere." This "crossing the equator" occurs when the North Node is located in Aries O and Libra O —because the Nodes are moving along the ecliptic.

In individual charts, I believe that the times when the "line of nodes" coincides with either the horizon or meridian of the birth-chart marks a definite change of polarity in the native's inner life and destiny.

Much more might be said with reference to the cyclic motion of the moon's Nodes through the Houses; but the conclusions at which I have arrived personally from the study of my own and a few friends' lives with regard to these cycles are somewhat unusual, and more research should be done in order to ascertain their general validity. I shall however give them for what they may be worth in order to stimulate further study, knowing that they have proven singularly correct in the few cases I have investigated.

I should however caution the student at the outset. The Moon's Nodes deal with factors which are often undetectable save through the native's awareness of them, because such factors refer to the process of *personality-integration* and to the individual's response to destiny in an intimate sense. This applies particularly to the North Node. We must not forget that whether we are dealing with Nodes (or with "Parts") we are dealing with *secondary* cycles, cycles of synthesis, and we cannot expect them to correlate to simple and obvious factors of daily life. They belong to the realm of personality itself, and personality is a highly complex, synthetic and subtle product, which often can be "felt" or "intuited" but which evades merely intellectual analysis.

I believe that to understand correctly the cycle of the Nodes in an individual life one must realize first of all that the Nodes have a constant and normal *retrograde motion.* This singles them out among all astrological factors and produces a very special kind of relationship to the Houses. Briefly said, if we begin with position in which the North Node coincides with the Ascendant (and thus the South Node with the descendant), we have then to consider the progress of this North Node toward the Mid-Heaven in clockwise motion and through what is normally called the twelfth, eleventh and tenth Houses.

I am led to believe however that when we consider the nodal cycle in a person's life, the Houses have to be numbered differently. The usual twelfth House becomes the Nodes' first House, the usual eleventh House becomes the Nodes' second House, and so on—as per the following table:

Usual numbering	*In the Nodal cycle*
Twelfth	First
Eleventh	Second
Tenth	Third
Ninth	Fourth
Eighth	Fifth
Seventh	Sixth
Sixth	Seventh
Fifth	Eighth
Fourth	Ninth
Third	Tenth
Second	Eleventh
First	Twelfth

Thus when the North Node is found in the usual twelfth House it is in its own first House and refers to what are called "first House matters": to the beginning of a new phase of personality-integration. The passage of the North Node through its own fourth House (the usual ninth) indicates a period of personal focalization: the individual destiny comes to a focus and realizes its own power. As this occurs however the South Node is passing through the Nodes' tenth House (the usual third) and power is *released* through the public or professional life, or at any rate matters of the tenth House type come to the fore. When the North Node passes through its tenth House power related to the public or professional life is more likely to be *generated.*

The student will do well to study the operation of both the North and South Nodes as they move on (by transit of course) from House to House according to the new numbering given above for the analysis of the nodal cycle. In some cases indications pro-

duced by the North Node's stay in one of its own Houses will seem paramount; in other cases, the South Node factor will appear to fit more definitely the known facts. I believe that if the meaning of these facts is probed deeply enough in relation to the cycle of growth of the individual personality, both Nodes will be found to contribute to the general meaning of the period considered. Exactness in relation to outer events is not to be expected. What counts is the period as a whole during which the Nodes pass through a particular coupling of opposite Houses.

Nodal Cycle

This nodal cycle covers, as has been already said, 18 years and a little more than 7 months. The North Node comes thus to the position originally occupied by the South Node after 9 years and less than 4 months. This cycle should interest the numerologist who usually stresses a 9-year cycle in human lives. I have found that the Nodes' cycle is often more accurate than the straight 9 or 18-year cycle; in other cases the *numerical* cycle marks the beginning of potential developments which become more concrete a few months later as the *nodal* cycle operates.

I have not mentioned the passage of the Nodes over the important planets of a birthchart as an index to the stimulation of the life-factors symbolized by these planets. This is a matter which is relatively well-known. Such transits may or may not correlate with outer events; but in all cases what should receive the emphasis is not the passage of the Nodes over a particular planet but the cycle which is created by this transit. This, which applies to all transits, is particularly so with regard to the Nodes' transits, because the Nodes are not single points; but the results of the orbital relationship between Sun and Moon. One cannot separate the North Node from the South Node; no more than one ever should separate Ascendant from Descendant, or Zenith from Nadir. With the Nodes, as with the horizon and meridian lines, one is dealing with *axes*, and not with *foci* (which the planets constitute).

"Line of Nodes"

The "line of Nodes" is an axis; and it must be considered as such in any chart. This constitutes its essential meaning, differentiating the Nodes most clearly from the planets. Because of this the Nodes are linked with the concept of polarity. They distribute the polar force of personal destiny throughout the life, and therefore their position in reference to the hemispheres and quadrants of a birthchart is highly significant. As they circle on, the hemisphere in which the North Node is located receives the *positive* energy of the personality-building forces of destiny; while the hemisphere in which the South Node is located receives the *negative* energy. I believe however that the meaning of hemispheres and quadrants should be considered *in terms of the Nodes' own Houses*, as above defined—which reverses the significance given to the hemispheres.

Thus when the North Node is passing through the hemisphere above the birthhorizon, personality is being developed through inner compulsion and the outer life is left to the play of negative forces. The attitude to the outer is more passive than active. But when the North Node is below the natal horizon the outer life demands of the individual positive self-exertion, and the inner life becomes more negative or passive in character. When I speak of "negative" activity I mean a type of activity which is more characteristically a matter of habit and which is exercised because of the momentum of previous efforts.

Again I must repeat that by "inner" or "outer" life I do not mean life as expressed by spectacular events, but life in terms of the development of personality. Personality is a synthesis of "inner" and "outer," of introversion and extraversion. And the cycle of the Moon's Nodes helps to determine the oscillatory rhythm of the energies which, through extraversion and introversion, through positive and negative activity, are building the synthesis which is the fully mature and truly whole human personality.

Star Styles

Sagittarius
November 23 to December 21

By
Lulu Bradley Cram

If you were born between these dates, you are a Sagittarius woman. This means that you are a "live-wire," aggressive and progressive. Your energy and activity seem to be limitless. You are fresh and "going strong" while others are stopping to get their breaths. Seldom stopping to count the cost, you throw yourself with fiery intensity into all of your undertakings, determined to leave no task until it is completed. As you are capable of great concentration, you generally accomplish whatever you undertake. Our Sagittarians are distinguished for their charms and brilliancy. If you are a true daughter of this highly gifted sign, you have a talent for designing, drawing, music, or painting. Many milliners and dressmakers were born in this season of the year.

When it is a question of clothes, you know instinctively what is correct and what is best suited to you. You seldom miss your mark when acting upon your own intuition, but you are almost certain to go "fashion-wrong" and to meet with disappointment when you follow the advice of friends. (Moral—go shopping alone.) Sagittarius is "thrifty-wise" and economical, never wasteful or extravagant. You want your money's worth and generally get it. This applies to wearing apparel, as well as pork chops.

There are two distinct types of Sagittarian women. One is an outdoor enthusiast—the athletic type. She excels in swimming, golf, tennis, and other outdoor sports. As this sign confers great love for horses, she is probably an accomplished and graceful rider. Her figure is trim and well-rounded. She wears her clothes well, and looks equally stunning in bathing suit or evening gown. If you are this type of Sagittarian, nearly everything is becoming to you, because you are vibrant and active. Your eyes sparkle with animation. Jaunty, debonair, little sport ensembles will complement your buoyant, happy nature. You seek to enjoy life to the utmost, and there are many "eager little frocks" simply yearning to help you.

Astrologically correct are the colors recommended by your stars, which are shades of red, coral and rose, as well as the deep, golden tones of your birth-jewel, the topaz. Make your gowns "live up" to your vivacious personality by being spirited, both in color and design.

If you are the other type of Sagittarius woman, you are regal, distinctive and individualistic. Your greatest charm lies in a certain subtle aloofness, and your wearing apparel should accentuate this characteristic. For evening, you will choose a gown "whose acquaintance is a bit difficult to make," the kind that only a Sagittarian would understand. For daytime frocks, distinctive styling and original touches will be in keeping with your Sagittarian stars. You have an interesting color-chart, headed by your soul-color, a clear jade green. However, the new gay tans, and "up to the minute" browns will never prove monotonous. Whatever your choice may be in color, your eye for quality and originality will lift any garment out of the ordinary class.

Jupiter is your ruling planet. Your most important day is Thursday (or Thor's-day), Thor being known as Jupiter in some languages.

Watch for new "Star Styles" *in the January issue*

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

ANNOUNCEMENT

The Penna Astrological Association will hold a Convention in Pittsburgh, December 2-3-4 at the William Penn Hotel. The time of the official meeting will be most unusual but will not surprise those who really use their Stars. As I am President of this group, I have planned to have an informal reception during the evening of December 2nd followed by the formal opening of the convention at a late supper. The lecture sessions will begin early Saturday and continue all day Sat. and Sun., Dec. 3rd and 4tn. We would be happy to have any person interested, write us for details concerning speakers and other features of the program. We hope to have all the leaders of the eastern states with us for this event. For further information address a card to 619 Alleghany Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

MARTHA E. KNOTTS.

BLAME THE EARTH

To the Editor:

Am enclosing item for your personal explanation as to whether this will have any ill effects on planting or seeding, etc.

H. D.

(From a recent issue of a London paper.)

LONDON, June 5. (AP)—The moon, Astronomer Harold Spencer Jones said today, has jumped its track.

"And it's all the earth's fault," the astronomer told a meeting of the Royal observatory of Greenwich.

"It took us years to pin this on the earth," he said. "The apparent deviation now is greater than at any time since records have been kept."

The moon's course is plotted by the earth's time and the earth's time is reckoned by its rotation, Jones explained.

Somewhere an unknown gigantic brake has suddenly been clamped on the spinning world, slowing it down, he said.

Dr. Martin Davidson, president of the British Astronomical association, estimated this slowing down process was going on at the rate of about a thousandth of a second every century.

At present, he said, the moon is about six seconds of time off its beaten track.

ANSWER: In explanation of the clipping from the newspaper, which holds that the astronomer Spencer Jones says that the moon has jumped its track—I would say that this is only newspaper talk. Dr. Jones, one of the best astronomers in the world, would not claim that the moon had jumped its track; none of the planets or satellites jump their track.

The moon has various motions and some of them are fast, and the exact position of the moon depends upon dozens and dozens of factors—in other words, is the result of many different forces. When all of these factors have been accounted for by the astronomers' computations, there is yet sometimes a slight discrepancy in the exact position of the moon as observed, and its position as computed. This is caused by the fact that the earth's rotation is not absolutely uniform but varies slightly. It is by the rotation of the earth that we get our time, and if our measurement of time is wrong, then the moon, for instance, will seem to be out of place. This is the case spoken of in the clipping; it is not an irregularity of the moon, but of our observations, on account of the time element. However, the rate of rotation of the earth is very nearly uniform, and the newspapers are apt to bring out the matter in a sensational way and distort the truth.

This matter will not, of course, have any ill effects on planting of crops.

HUGH S. RICE, A.M.

CORRECTION

Re Mars—Saturn conjunct

On page 7 of our November issue, under the title "Chamberlain Meets Hitler" (submitted by Edward Wagner, formerly Editor and Publisher of the National Astrological Journal), a mis-statement was made in placing the Duke of Wellington's Saturn conjunct Napoleon's Mars.

Wellington and Napoleon were both born the same year (1769). Napoleon August 15th, Wellington April 29th or May 1st—the exact date is not known with certainty although the year is known to be correct. On August 15th, 1769 Mars (12/0 Virgo) could not possibly have been conjunct the Saturn of anyone born that year, since through the entire year Saturn was in Cancer and Leo.

As a matter of fact, on May 1st, 1769 (Wellington's approximate date of birth) Mars was 6/53 Cancer conjunct his own Saturn (13/15 Cancer). Napoleon's Saturn (26/0 Cancer) was out of orb in both instances. Even if we consider the sign position of Napoleon's Saturn as significant it would appear that it was Saturn and not Mars that suffered the "slings and arrows of outrageous fortune" at Waterloo.

What the writer quotes as "an old astrological adage" with regard to Mars and Saturn had been noted rather with reference to Jupiter and Saturn, it having been stated that in any contest Jupiter would always dominate Saturn and in fact the Wellington-Napoleon incident was cited as an example thereof, but we have been informed by our Research Dept. that even in this the author did not have reference to sign positions. As a matter of fact, during 1769 Jupiter was in Scorpio and could not have conjuncted Saturn at any time during that year. The aphorism is, rather, that when Jupiter is elevated in one chart and Saturn elevated in another, he who has Jupiter elevated will dominate Saturn. For instance in the case of Wellington and Napoleon, the latter had Saturn elevated in his tenth house, whereas Wellington is said to have had Jupiter elevated in his 10th house, altho it is still a mystery by what process of divination they discovered Wellington's birth HOUR when even his date of birth is not known with certainty.

GEOGRAPHIC ASTROLOGY
An Open-Letter to Paul Councel

Your statement (April issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, page 63) as to Michigan being more or less divided into three distinct parts as was ancient Gaul, is more or less correct, but concerning jealousies, amidst us Michiganders, I find it not. Being born in the metropolitan area of Detroit, with a background of pioneer ancestors, I sense the feel of the land. I have traveled much to all parts of my native state and find us to be a rather shrewd, hard shelled, God fearing people, who like and welcome company so well, we have built the best roads of anywhere in the world, so the visitor may conveniently reach our farthest outlying districts. Hence you grasp we are a commercial state; good roads bring money into the state. We are clannish even while we grasp the hand of the visitor; we are all of one mind—loving Michigan, even though she has three separate moods. We are rich in history, and in ourselves, sufficient unto the day of evil thereof, and wealthy in our hosts of friends who come to visit, vacation, and wonder. We do not tell the world our secrets, we let you find them out. We like to surprise our company.

One secret is Detroit, a great city, sprawling overgrown, on the deep blue waters of the strait it was named for, rearing its skyscrapers in beautiful towers of stone and steel. Modern, up to date as any city on the earth. Depression and recession sat heavily upon us but we grew, building, extending, encroaching always on the farms now mortised and dovetailed into the borders, welding the farmers to the city. So it is with smaller towns; each town a nucleus of homes, and the farms at their very edge. The east, the west, the north, each a composite of the whole.

Now you know one secret, the secret of the East. I'll hint at the secret of the North. She wears a pine scented crown and her feet are jeweled with lakes. She will be balm to your soul, should you ever accept the invitation of Miss West to come up and see us some time, to puddle your tired feet in our Lake Michigan.

I insist we are not jealous of each other. I think a better comparison of us would be the three Musketeers, for truly we have three sturdy active minds, but always we are all for one, and very much one for all. The sympathies of Venus in Taurus are broad, and they encompass us round about.

Sincerely,

AQUARTAGÉ.

HEALTH

To the Editor:

It has been my good fortune this year to have access to two wards in a large New York hospital. Among the patients whose dates I took for investigation were eleven Arthritis cases. In the event that you and your readers may consider this data helpful, I have made a recapitulation of my findings, to wit:

WHAT NATAL AFFLICTIONS ARE MOST PROMINENT:

Inharmonious relationships between planets in Capricorn-Aries, Libra and Cancer—first decanate (first decanate likely because

the investigation was made while Saturn was in the first decanate of Aries)

WHAT SIGN MOST PROMINENT IN THE CHART: Capricorn

WHY A PHYSICAL EVIDENCE of the affliction rather than a mental emotional or circumstantial evidence? The planet afflicted invariably ruled the sixth house with another afflicted planet posited in the sixth or house of health and illness.

WHY IS THE AILMENT PARTICULARLY IN EVIDENCE AT THE PRESENT TIME? Presumably because SATURN (ruler of Capricorn and classically conceded to be the cause of colds, catarrah, rheumatism, formation of calcareous deposits of lime) is afflicting the natally afflicted planets by transit in the first decanate of Aries where it would be every 27-28 years.

DETAILS OF THE CASES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

(These were not selected and none was omitted)

CASE NO.

27—Moon in Capricorn; Venus ruler of sixth posited in the sixth in Libra opposite to natal Saturn in Aries in the 12th; Saturn transiting its natal place in Aries. The leg was completely deformed and had to be stretched slightly each day and kept in a plaster cast until it could be straightened.

42—Mars in Capricorn in midheaven square Jupiter and the Sun in Aries opposite Saturn entering Libra; Moon in Capricorn square Mercury in Aries; transiting Saturn squaring Mars from a conjunction to the Sun-Jupiter.

66—Mars 3 Capricorn. Progressed Sun in Aries square Moon in Cancer square Saturn in Libra; transiting Saturn on progressed Sun in square to natal Mars.

70—Mercury conjunction Uranus in Capricorn square Moon in Aries square Neptune in Cancer; transiting Saturn opposition Sun and square to Jupiter, Saturn, Neptune. Neptune rules 6th and is transiting the 12th. (Other complications also).

103—Saturn in Capricorn opposite Mercury in Cancer; Moon in Capricorn opposite Venus in Cancer. Transiting Saturn in Aries square above planets. (Patient is alcoholic also).

111—Colored (Gonorrheal arthritis—notice the Venus aspects). Venus in Capricorn conjunction Saturn and Mars opposed to Neptune. Venus rules both 5th and 6th transiting Saturn in Aries squaring above.

115—Sun conjunction Uranus conjunction Mercury in Capricorn opposed by Neptune in Cancer, squared by natal Saturn in Aries. Neptune posited in 6th, Mercury rules 6th. Saturn transiting its original natal position.

118—Sun conjunction Uranus conjunct Mercury in Capricorn opposed by Neptune in Cancer square to natal Saturn-Mars in Aries; natal Jupiter in Libra; Saturn re-transiting natal afflictions.

121—Negress. Sun conjunction Mercury in Capricorn natally square to Saturn in Aries: Moon conjunction Uranus in Capricorn opposed to Neptune in Cancer; Mercury rules 6th—Jupiter 12th; Saturn transiting natal place.

140—Sun, Mercury, Uranus in Capricorn opposed to Neptune conjunction Jupiter in Cancer; Mercury rules 6th, Jupiter rules 12th and posited in 6th with Neptune Saturn afflicting at present from Aries.

When you say an object is green, your hearer doesn't know which one of a dozen shades of blue or yellow green it might be, yet "green" is a sufficiently specific descriptive term for some purposes. There are as many variations in arthritis cases yet the constant factor in all these charts is sufficiently evident to add weight to the classical rules we have followed when reading a Saturn affliction applied to health.

A. J.

PLUTO

To the Editor:

When was Pluto discovered? When did Pluto enter Cancer? How long does Pluto remain in each sign?

E. S.

ANSWER: Pluto was discovered March 13th, 1930 and entered the constellation of Cancer in the middle of 1937 and the sign of Cancer about 1918. It remains 20.7 years in each sign.

PYRAMID

To the Editor:

I was greatly surprised to learn in Part XIX of Elbert Benjamine's series of articles on the tarot that: "The Great Pyramid of Egypt was so constructed that at noon on the day that the Sun thus entered the sign Cancer, this symbol of spirit and deity appeared to those looking up the northern side as a ball of fire resting on the apex of this representation of the twelve houses of earthly

life." I wonder where Mr. Benjamine dug up his facts.

When the sun enters the sign Cancer it is directly overhead at a point 23° 27′ north of the terrestial equator. This place is commonly shown on geographical maps and called the Tropic of Cancer. The great pyramid at Giza, Egypt is located at 29° 58′ 51″ north latitude or roughly 29° 59′ N. This means that when the Sun enters Cancer it is 29° 59′ minus 23° 27′ or 6° 32′ south of a point directly over the head of an observer standing at the base of the north slope of the great pyramid. The angle of the slope of the side of the great pyramid as measured in 1837 by a Mr. Brettel for Col. Howard Vyse, who was working, as I understand it, in cooperation with the British Museum, is 51° 50′. This measurement represents the angle formed by the base and side of the pyramid. Since a point directly overhead of an observer at the base of the pyramid would be 90° from the base, the apex of the pyramid is 90° minus 51° 51′ or 38° 10′ south of a point directly over the observer's head. Thus 38° 10′ minus 6° 32′ or 31° 38′ is the difference in degrees and minutes between the position of the sun in the sky at noon on the day it enters Cancer and the apex of the great pyramid as seen from its north base. As a matter for the record, however, the sun does appear to rest on the apex of the pyramid when it has a southern declination of 8° 11′, at which it may be either 20° 58′ Libra or about 9° of Pisces.

In view of the preceding facts, I do not believe that anyone could be justified in saying that the sun appeared to rest on the apex of the great pyramid of Egypt at the time it entered Cancer. The above statement from Mr. Benjamine's article is a typical example of the sort of claptrap used to invest ideas which may be valid, that brings upon Astrology, its sister sciences, and those who are so indiscreet as to profess to understand, respect and believe in them, the ridicule and contempt of so many intelligent men and women. Until astrologers and teachers of astrology and its kindred sciences are willing to accept, learn to value, and to voluntarily undergo the discipline of known facts, they may never expect to receive the legal and academic recognition for which they are now clamoring.

It is very puzzling to me that this "boner" should have been made by one who, with such good reason, is respected by many astrologers themselves as a foremost American leader in the spreading and cleaning of this ancient and proud and most royal of sciences.

In the hope that Mr. Benjamine, whose writings I follow with much interest, will find time to clarify his position in this matter, I am

Very sincerely yours,
CLARENCE W. HARRISON.

MR. BENJAMINE'S REPLY

I should like the opportunity publicly to thank Mr. Clarence W. Harrison, of Fenton, Michigan, for calling my attention to a glaring error in the second paragraph of my tarot article in the July issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. Through some unaccountable slip, in trying to condense information, I erroneously stated: "The Great Pyramid of Egypt was so constructed that at noon on the day the Sun entered the sign Cancer, this symbol of spirit and deity appeared to those looking up the northern side as a ball of fire resting on the apex of this representation of the twelve houses of earthly life."

This error was the more inexcusable in that when I wrote it I could have reached out my hand and touched two different references showing that when the Sun thus appeared to rest on the apex of the pyramid it was either in Libra or Pisces.

The esoteric significance of the Sun's position in Libra when it thus apparently rests atop the pyramid is explained in the Brotherhood of Light lesson No. 55, which was written by me in 1919, and since that date has been given to all Fourth Degree members of The Church of Light.

Measurements and angles, which when the declination of the Sun is considered, show it to be just entering the Gemini-decanate of Libra when it apparently rests on the apex of the Great Pyramid at noon, are given on page 34 of that truly comprehensive and scientific work by William Kingsland, THE GREAT PYRAMID IN FACT AND THEORY (1932). This book states that Sir Flinders Petrie shows that the measured values in the angle of slope of the Pyramid, to which most weight can be given, vary slightly, and that he inclines to 51 degrees, 52 minutes, plus or minus 2 minutes, as the nearest approximation that can be arrived at.

By the old initiates, the earth was considered the womb of nature, the winter half of the year symbolizing the period of gestation on the physical plane, birth into the spiritual realm being symbolized by the commencement of the summer half of the year. And both at conception and at birth it was considered that masculine creative energy symbolized by the Sun, and feminine forma-

tive energy, symbolized by the Moon, must be present.

Easter, symbolizing the spiritual birth, thus does not take place as soon as the Sun has crossed the vernal equinox, but is the Sunday after the Full Moon after the Sun has passed into the summer half of the zodiac. And to indicate the cooperation of Sun and Moon, at this Full Moon, the Moon is in the marriage sign, Libra.

Neither does the conception take place, which represents the incarnation of the soul in matter, the twelve houses of whose earthly life so aptly are represented by a pyramid, as soon as the Sun has crossed the autumnal equinox. Before the Sun rests atop the Great Pyramid, the Moon must have had opportunity to rest there also. The ovum must be present before fertilization. By the time the Sun has reached the third decanate of Libra (the marriage sign), and has a declination such that at noon it apparently rests upon the Great Pyramid, the Moon also, since the autumnal equinox has passed the declination of about 8 degrees and 9 minutes south, has at night rested upon the apex of the pyramid.

The Gemini-decanate of Libra relates the pyramid indirectly to Gemini; and it is at the end of Gemini, as the Sun crosses into Cancer, that the summer solstice, or highest point of the Sun occurs, for which many pyramids were erected.

Among them the Great Pyramid is unique in the vast amount of symbolism and astrological information it contains. Within the past few years there has sprung into existence quite extensive pyramid literature, mostly dealing with prophecy. As the prophecies by different writers vary so widely, it is worth noting that three different systems are employed.

In one, the pyramid correspondences to actual astronomical phenomena are sought from which to make predictions. Insofar as the cycles and changes in the sky thus can correctly be discerned, there is opportunity to use sound and scientific astrology. But to make predictions thus that are valid requires both detailed knowledge of the pyramid, and of scientific astrology.

More of those who use astrology in connection with the pyramid, use it as a divinatory instrument, much as they might use horary astrology.

The third group of pyramid writers have little or no knowledge of astrology, and apply the kabalistic method of divination to the pyramid. They relate it to the Bible, or to something else.

The accuracy of any method of divination, including the two just mentioned, depends upon the ability of the individual to use the selected instrument to bring up into objective consciousness that which his unconscious mind perceives. And as this ability varies greatly with individuals, so does the reliability of the prophecies they derive from the Great Pyramid.

Again I wish to thank Mr. Harrison. None of us is free from making mistakes. And I shall be pleased, so that I can correct them, to have any errors either in fact or in calculations that are discovered in the Brotherhood of Light lessons, or in magazine articles written by me, brought to my attention.

Cordially,

ELBERT BENJAMINE.

QUINTUPLETS

On page 56 of the May issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, we had occasion to answer a reader who inquired for the astrological reasons why—to quote his words—"The Dionne Quintuplets have five different dispositions and were born within an hour or two of each other."

In our answer at that time we stated that so far, we had no proof that the quintuplets *were* in fact so different and until such a fact should be established it would be futile to attempt to answer the question.

In this connection a recent item from the *New York Journal-American*, October 9th, is interesting. Speaking of the Dionne Quintuplets the writer states as follows:—

"The five little girls are as much alike as any group of human beings ever have been and perhaps ever will be, Dr. John W. McArthur, University of Toronto biologist, said today in a report to the Journal of Heredity. Yet they have slight individual differences which enable them to be distinguished."

It would appear from the above that the quintuplets in the terminology of the biologist being in the classification of identical twins are indeed very much alike, at least insofar as appearances go. Yet slight differences in temperament have been noted which brings up an interesting problem from the astrological point of view. A problem further emphasized by the many strange cases of Siamese twins, the most remarkable instance of which was recently born in Russia. Further mention of which will be found in this issue of Many Things, under the heading of "Twins."

At this point I might call attention to the biological fact that in the case of identical twins (such as proceed from a single egg cell) conception must necessarily be simultaneous, which rules out any possible variation in the time of conception as a factor in the temperamental variations that have been noted.

RUDHYAR

A new book of poems by Rudhyar, entitled WHITE THUNDER, has just been published by the "Hazel Dreis Editions" in Santa Fe, New Mexico. Hazel Dreis is the best known artist in book-binding in this country and a specialist in the craft of beautiful book-making; and this publication is indeed a work of art. The edition is limited to 400 copies, each signed by Rudhyar and inscribed by him to the purchaser. Only a small number of copies are now available and they are sold at $2.75 a copy (plus 15c postage). They will soon be items for book collectors.

"Rudhyar's poems have that inner inexplicable life force possessed by all really creative art. . . . In his poetry there is a slight hint of the mystical element present in Tagore, but it is tempered by a greater sureness in the grasp of material problems. . . . He never loses his grasp over the basic sense of primitive emotion."

SIGNS

To the Editor:

Isn't it about time to humanize the zodiac? And do away with animals? The way to humanize people is to compare them with humans, not animals. A comparison with an animal takes a subconscious hold on the mind, and the individual takes on the attributes of the animal he identifies himself with.

In Mrs. David-Neel's wonderful book, "Magic and Mystery of Tibet" she tells of a yak herder who went to a Lama for instructions. The Lama told him to shut himself in a hut on the mountainside and meditate. The herder asked what he should meditate on and the Lama asked him what he knew. The herder said he knew only yaks, so the Lama said, "Well, go and meditate on a yak." The herder did as he was told and shut himself up in a hut with a small window and narrow doorway. After a couple of weeks the Lama, not seeing the herder around, went to the hut and called to the herder to come out, but the herder said he could not come out though he wanted to badly, and he stood inside crying and moaning. The Lama asked him why he could not come out, as the door was not locked, and the herder said, "I cannot come out because my horns are too large and wide for the doorway."

Such is the effect on the mind of what we identify ourselves with. Following is a list of how the signs could be symbolized and give at a glance their true meaning. Also, this simplification may attract many to astrology who otherwise pooh-pooh it.

Aries ..... *a soldier*
Taurus ..... *a mechanic, or laborer*
Gemini ..... *an artist or sculptor*
Cancer ..... *a home-maker*
Leo ..... *a preacher or priest*
Virgo ..... *an angel (or an editor)*
Libra ..... *a judge*
Scorpio ..... *surgeon or doctor*
Sagittarius ..... *a polo player*
Capricorn ..... *a teacher*
Aquarius ..... *woman water-bearer*
Pisces ..... *a nurse*

E. M. P.

ANSWER: We would suggest that the writer of the above letter would refer to an excellent volume on the twelve signs published some years ago by Miss Isabel Pagan under the title "From Pioneer to Poet."

Miss Pagan's (humanized) symbols for the twelve signs are as follows:

Aries ..... **Warrior or Pioneer**
Taurus ..... **Builder or Producer**
Gemini ..... **Artist or Inventor**
Cancer ..... **Prophet or Teacher**
Leo ..... **King or President**
Virgo ..... **Craftsman or Critic**
Libra ..... **Statesman or Manager**
Scorpio ..... **Governor or Inspector**
Sagittarius ..... **Sage or Counsellor**
Capricorn ..... **Priest or Ambassador**
Aquarius ..... **Truthseeker or Scientist**
Pisces ..... **Poet or Interpreter**

SUN SPOTS

To the Editor:

I am enclosing the data re "Sun Spots" after reading Mr. Hugh S. Rice's, A.M., interesting account in the June number of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. *Having been interested in the above subject for some time, I have come to the following conclusion which at least may help lead to further research. Slow moving planets focusing upon one point of slow moving Sun, cause strain, or a burn-out, from a magnetic viewpoint. Smaller and faster moving planets burn out when passing that particular spot, hence*

the end of it. Naturally the slow moving planets must have some place to cling—this new place is contacted by their forward movement. "But could it not happen that these 'sun spots' have something to do with the irregular movement of the planets facing that spot in the Sun?" This is only a theory, but I suggest you turn this over to the right department for further investigation.

J. H. D.

ANSWER: Am sorry to give a disappointing reply to your letter. But I do not see how any planets can do any focusing upon any one point of the sun. Gravitational effect would tend to influence the body as a whole, except that the effects of tidal strain show up by a movement of the fluid pack of a body, such as our ocean waters. I do not know anything about slow-moving planets having a place in "cling." As far as astronomers know, the sun-spots are caused by forces entirely within the sun and not by any effects of the planets millions of miles away. The interior of the sun is certainly a place where enormous forces are at work in some way or other. The sun-spots seem to be storm centers (so to speak) where gases come from the interior of the sun to the outer surface. The cause is unknown at present, and that is about all we can say.

HUGH S. RICE, A.M.

TWINS

American Weekly

Sunday October 9th, 1938

"Only a few days ago, Dr. Joseph Edwards of Cambridge University published in the London scientific magazine, Nature, *remarkable statistics on the numbers of twins born month by month in the city of Liverpool, England, as compared with the number of single births in the same months. Nearly a third more twins are born in June, he finds, than in the worst month for twins, which is January. The proportion of twin births is also high in April and May, leading up to the year's highest record in June, then dropping in July. In August and September the proportion of twins drops to a lower point, rises to a second point in November and then drops sharply to the year's low point in January.*

"Neither Edwards nor anyone else has the slightest idea why Liverpool mothers should have more twins in some months than others, as these figures show to be true. Various theories have been suggested about vitamins, average temperatures, better or worse blood supply to the developing human egg, more or less exercise on the mother's part and many other factors, but the truth is that no one really knows.

"Still less does anyone know what is responsible for the more tragic cases in which the bodies of the twins do not separate completely, forming the Siamese ones, so named because the pair of such twins most widely exhibited some years ago and who attracted the most public attention were two Siamese boys named Eng and Chang.

"Since then the Hilton twins have been even more famous. At the present time in Russia scientists are working with two girl babies, christened Irina and Galina, in whom the separation of the two bodies is still less complete, there being two heads and four arms and shoulders but only one trunk and one pair of legs.

* * *

"So far as Professor G. N. Speransky, Professor P. K. Anokhin and other Russian biologists who are studying the Irina-Galina combination can learn by X-rays and other methods of examination, the brains and nervous systems of the two little heads are entirely separate. The hearts and the stomachs also are in duplicate. Below the stomach, however, the digestive system becomes a joint one and since there is only one pair of legs, the great blood vessels that run from the two hearts to the lower part of the joint body must meet somewhere and fuse, so that the blood circulating in one part-body must be mixed continually with that circulating in the other part.

"How many of the joint body's glands are in duplicate no one knows, but that does not matter much for the investigations which Professor Speransky and Professor Anokhin are making. All gland chemicals that have effects on the body are discharged into the blood and circulate with it. Accordingly, the blood and gland parts of Irina and Galina must be substantially identical, while their nervous systems are separate.

"For many years biologists have argued this gland-or-nerves controversy. Some have insisted that chemicals discharged by the glands not only start nerve actions but keep them going and determine even mental effects. Other equally eminent experts claim that the glands themselves take orders from the nerves and brain, this last

being the part of the body that rules everything and keeps everything under control.

"To settle this argument, the pathetic Irina-Galina combination seemed to the Russian biologists a Heaven-sent opportunity. If brains really rule, each little half-twin can act in her own way, because each has her own separate brain. If glands are the bosses, both twins ought usually to act alike, because the gland chemicals from either part of the joint body must get into the same blood stream and flow equally through the whole combined creature.

"Day after day in the hospital, Professor Speransky, Professor Anokhin and their assistants have watched Irina and Galina, asleep or awake, well-nourished or crying for food, wailing with pain or calm and peaceful. Many of the things they saw have been recorded for all time in motion pictures, so that other experts can review the interpretations and see whether they agree.

"After about eight months of this, the two scientists reported to the All-Union Institute of Experimental Medicine that those who claim the brain rules, must be right. Not once but many times, when little Galina got drowsy her eyes would close and the Galina head would sleep, while the Irina head still was wide awake and perhaps amusing itself by watching things in the room or cooing as babies do. At other times Irina might be the sleepy-head and Galina would stay awake.

"Most babies are ready enough to eat when feeding time comes and Galina and Irina are no exceptions. But feeding Irina doesn't satisfy Galina, although eventually the food must get into the same blood supply and go to nourish the whole strange creature. Still each little head and stomach demands its own food until she gets it. If the old theory were true, that "starved blood" is what lets the body know when more food is needed, feeding either one of the heads would be enough.

"Although Galina and Irina have the tragic necessity of sharing far too many of their experiences in life they will not always share pain. A gentle pinch on any part of Galina's body makes her cry, but Irina seems not to feel it. And a tiny pin-prick on Irina's part of the joint body makes that head wail while Galina pays no attention.

"Another and still more important thing that the two heads do not share is that strange ingredient called temperament or personality. Precisely like the two heads of the New Haven turtle, each of these two human heads has it own distinct individuality. One of them already shows signs of being calm and easy-going. The other one Professor Speransky describes as high-strung and excitable."

EDITOR'S NOTE: In our preceding discussion of the quintuplets we called attention to the fact that in multiple births wherein all individuals involved result from the fertilization of a single egg cell, conception is necessarily simultaneous, which, as stated before, rules out the chart of conception as a factor in temperamental variations. Yet in such cases wherein various individuals involved have separate birth times, it was still possible to find in the ascending degree at birth the probable causes for these variations.

However, in such cases as we have noted above—cases of Siamese twins wherein the bodies are joined or in the more remarkable instance of the Russian twins, wherein they have practically one body—the births are also necessarily simultaneous which further eliminates any variations there may have been in the charts of birth as the key to the problem.

It would appear that the only logical conclusion we can come to whereby a reasonable solution to this apparent paradox might be found is that, wherein we admit that personal destiny is, after all, a matter of consciousness —that consciousness is the "X" factor that must be included in the equation whenever we attempt to forecast the future of an individual, and that is so regardless of the method of divination used.

We can never know with certainty what the specific reaction of any unit of consciousness may be to any specific situation. It would appear that the motivating power—will power or whatever it may be—that governs our conscious reactions to specific situations proceeds from a source that is not revealed by an individual horoscope or any other method of character analysis. In other words, destiny, general or particular, is not solely a matter of instinct or of what might be termed the hereditary trend or pattern. It is also conditioned by environment. The blending of the hereditary pattern and the environmental pattern over a period of time produces a (composite) reaction pattern which we may properly call "character." Assuming then that the old adage "character is destiny" holds true, it may be seen that the variable factor in the equation may well be the environmental pattern which may be altered at will to a major degree in

response to relatively slight emotional, mental or physical stimuli that are in themselves quite unpredictable because they are a part of the ceaseless flux of life operating through a multitude of living forms and which, theoretically at least, is in its totality, unlimited as to time and place.

By this line of reasoning the logical conclusion would be that the brain as the central receiving and distributing center for the entire nervous system, would appear to be the controlling factor in temperamental reactions as has been observed by medical research into the problem of Siamese twins.

The above being so, the question naturally arises, What, if any, can be the part played by the planetary pattern at birth in the molding of individual character and the directing of individual destiny?

We have frequently stated in past issues of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE that, in our opinion, the horoscope of birth, symbolizing as it does the structure of Natural Law in operation at the moment of birth, accurately portrays the hereditary pattern which must, of course, be interpreted in the terms of the social and racial identity of the entity coming into existence or becoming active at that moment. However, it must be borne in mind that astrological symbols and the astrological pattern at birth are pure abstractions, somewhat comparable to algebraic symbols, and must always be interpreted in the terms of the particular life form for which the horoscope is erected. This naturally implies a consideration of the environment, present and past associations and hereditary strains. The planetary pattern at birth may, in fact, be most accurately considered a framework (of natural law) upon which is woven, with varied colored threads, the warp and woof of destiny, and it is not possible to predict, with certainty, what type of thread may be used or what the ultimate pattern (Character—or Destiny) may be.

We are individually happiest and most successful when we choose an environment that will most readily permit us to weave the pattern of our destiny in accordance with the individual pattern of natural law governing our personal reactions in the various departments of life as revealed by the horoscope of birth. This is what the Holistic philosopher calls "Wholeness," and which Rudhyar so frequently refers to as "Fulfillment," stressing the importance of *fulfilling* individual destiny rather than attempting to change the basic (Hereditary) pattern. Mr. Benjamine, of the Church of Light, very neatly sums up the problem by stating that "The whole problem of individual life is adequate adjustment to environment."

Thus it may be seen that the horoscope as an individualized pattern of natural law may indeed be of inestimable value to the individual who seeks to direct his own destiny rather than be a mere puppet of the environmental forces which are properly classified under the general characterization, "Fate." Granted that the individual has the prerogative of choice insofar as his environment is concerned, having before him such a blue print of his instinctual tendencies as astrology can furnish, he may more wisely choose just what environmental pattern will provide the best opportunity for the fullest and most constructive expression of his true "Self." In other words, having become acquainted with his own *Cosmic Identity* a man may more readily fulfill his *Cosmic Destiny* and thereby find that joy of achievement—that inner peace and satisfaction—without which life is a sad story of frustration and futility.

TYPES

To the Editor:

I certainly do appreciate your answers to my letters. The kindness and willingness to help expressed in them convinces me thoroughly of your sincerity and that you are an earnest seeker of the truth.

I am a school teacher (believe it or not). Rather strange, I would think, for a teacher to be interested in the "exploded science" of Astrology. Have a degree from a college in south Texas. College professors, taken as a whole, are too narrow to look outside of their narrow little walls for an investigation of astrology.

Every day I am in close contact with about seven hundred youngsters from six to about sixteen years of age. I find entertainment in watching them behave according to their individual sun signs. (I realize that all the other signs and planets are exerting their influence as well.)

Every day I see artistic, refined and sensitive little Libras working with their keen little minds and their hearts going out in sympathy and kindness to those around them. I see children of all the signs. The Sagittarians (my own sun sign) I try not to restrict, but try to give them love and understanding, knowing full well how they wilt under restriction. I understand the stubborn resistance of the Taurus children; the wit and humor of the Scorpios. All seem to fit the patterns set down by the stars. What more proof could I want that there is a great deal to Astrology? The worst bully of our school is an Aries boy. All these are Mexican children. Although I haven't in-

vestigated thoroughly the sign of Capricorn seems to be the most common, with Scorpio as a close second.

SAGITTARIUS.

VIRGO

We have at various times noted the fact that the early degrees of Virgo seem to comprise a rather violent area, insofar as natural forces are concerned.

The most disastrous eruption of Vesuvius that history records, that which buried Herculaneum and Pompeii in the year 79 A.D., took place on the afternoon of August 24th (New Style). We may also note that the Great Fire of London (1666) commenced on September 2nd (1 A. M.) which places it also within the first decan of Virgo.

On August 29th, 1886, the Sun was eclipsed in 6° Virgo. Just two days later (August 31st) is recorded an earthquake at Charleston, S. C., which killed 57 people and left a property damage of $500,000,000.

On August 30th, 1905, was a total eclipse of the Sun in 6:30 Virgo. We have not so far found any record of disaster following this immediately, but as the effect of an eclipse extends over several months it may be significant that this particular eclipse took place at sunrise in the longitude of San Francisco, and, on April 18th of the following year (1906), we had the San Francisco earthquake. Incidentally, just 8 days before that—April 10th, 1906—there is recorded a violent eruption of Mount Vesuvius which lasted 7 days and resulted in the loss of thousands of lives.

This brings us to the total eclipse which took place on August 31st, 1932 in 8:12 Virgo. Professor Mario Malladra, director of the Mount Vesuvius Observatory in an article in the Detroit *Times* of June 6th, 1932, predicted a Vesuvius eruption for 1932, in accordance with a regular cycle of activity for this volcano. At the moment we are not in a position to say whether or not this prediction was fulfilled—we have no recollection of having seen any record of such an event—but it is noteworthy that when Mars transited the transiting South Node in December, 1932, in 12° Virgo an earth tremor shook the entire northwestern quarter of U. S. A. over an area covering several states. In January, 1933, Mars retrograded and on March 10th again conjuncted the South Node, timing almost to the minute the Long Beach earthquake of that date.

We had our attention focused on this configuration at the time and noted that the retrograde Mars came to the exact conjunction with the South Node in 7:16 Virgo at 0:34 A. M. (G. M. T.) March 11th, also that the conjunction would be on the ascendant at 123° W. Longitude and the True Local Time of the conjunction in that area which included Long Beach, Calif., would be 4:22 P. M., March 10th. Our recollection is that the first shock was felt close to 4:30 P. M. of that date.

WHICH PROVES—

The St. Louis *Star-Times* issue of September 30th, 1938, informs us that Arthur Schalding, business manager of the A. F. of L. Electrical Workers' Union, No. 1, who was shot to death on the night of September 29th, in front of the headquarters of the union, St. Louis, was a believer in astrology. We quote from the news as follows:

> *"Schalding's faith in astrology was widely known and an opponent of Schalding in the union recently told how he and others took advantage of that faith. We found what astrological magazine he reads, bought a copy of the same magazine and followed it closely. When his chart said he should act we knew we could expect some move from Schalding. We'd think out what moves he could possibly make and prepare for them. More than once we were able to outsmart him."*

—that Bacon was right—"little knowledge is (indeed) a dangerous thing."

The American Astrology Ephemeris
for
January – February – March
WILL APPEAR IN THE JANUARY ISSUE

Geographic Astrology

You and Your Locality
PART XI
Adventures in Scientific Vision

By
Paul Councel

Q*uestion*

QUOTING the admonition of the Sage as touching Arcanum V The Hierophant (Zain's Course VI, The Hermetic System of Names and Numbers) as the cornerstone of the argument, we must never forget the essential relativity of life. Standards, limits and prejudices must go through the threshing-machine before using them in judgment of another's achievements.

> *"Remember then, Son of Earth, that before saying of a man that he is fortunate or unfortunate, thou must know the use to which he has put his will, for every man creates his life in the image of his works."*

In the kaleidoscopic changes of the present our ambitions, ideals and principles are likewise subject to a thorough overhauling under that light. The American definition of success is changing and the people are rapidly losing their awe of the present exemplars of the old standards of materialistic success. For this there is both a positive and a negative reason. The multitudinous luxuries commonly available to our generation have inducted happiness as an aim in life with a corresponding diminution of strain and tension to attain success according to the passing standards. On the other side people realize pretty generally that all opportunities for making big money have passed into the hands of big business and finance. There are no more opportunities for making the Diamond Jim Bradys, the Lucky Baldwins, the Bet-You-A-Million Gates, the Fords, Rockefellers, and their kind. Stories of such successes are now meaningless and merely tiresome. Far more universally practical in my belief are the stories I am telling of everyday folk who have set their faces to transform blind Fate into self-directed Destiny through the application of *scientifically developed vision.* It is not the relative elevation in the world to which they have risen but it is how far

CHART NO. 124-A
M. C. 28 ♌ 27

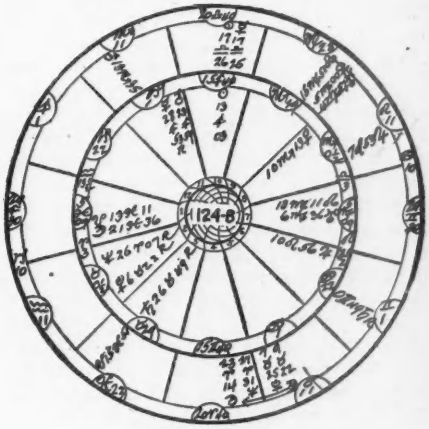


CHART NO. 124-B
M. C. 20 ♎ 40

they have come on the path of the purposes to which they have set their wills.

And in that is concealed a great and peculiar truth. It is the truth that in all ages the world has asked nothing of its leaders except genuineness and integrity. The voices of authority, position, and wealth are now under the clouds of distrust and derision of a listening world. But it will listen to anyone who speaks without guile and whose life is a demonstration of his teachings.

In just those ways do the people in these stories speak through these pages of how they have met life and progressively conquered it relative to the points of their beginnings. What they have done anyone can do whose desire-life is intense enough to generate the will-power to forsake inertia for the open road of living and doing and being a Destiny.

CASE No. 124.

Born at Brooklyn, New York, on December 26th, 1884, 8:58 A.M. Pyramid Birth Time, and, for the benefit of orthodox students, 7:30 A.M. clock time. Chart No. 124-A is the Residence Locality Birth Chart and Directions for 52nd Year at Long Island, and Chart No. 124-B is the Residence Locality Birth Chart and Directions for 53rd Year at San Francisco. This is the case of a woman who first consulted me in May 1936, from her residence locality on Long Island, New York.

The fearfully tragic death of her husband a little over a year before culminated a life of ups and downs comparable only to the extremes of Heaven and Hell. She had enjoyed phenomenal success in the business world of New York City as an expert on filing systems. Working for months in a subterranean vault of the Wall Street district, her health was wrecked through improper ventilation and deficiency of oxygen. A year's leave of absence in Europe patched her up, but her career in that field drew rapidly to a close. Groping for a higher and more creative sphere of activity she joined a metaphysical order and prepared herself for public work in it, already having three years background in that field at a metaphysical sanitarium where she had continued her search for health.

Married in 1921 to a fellow-student, she organized a center of the work in Brooklyn which prospered greatly for a couple of years, or until a spell of pneumonia contracted on a draughty lecture platform, ended it. Her following scattered during her illness never again to be reclaimed. Through some inscrutable cosmic condition she was unable to live her doctrine, according to the formulas in the above preamble, hence her efforts failed.

Her marriage unfruitful in every way, she returned to her former business profession for some six years. Again her health failing, she moved to Long Island in 1929 to begin seven years of disaster and hardship that would have broken a weaker soul into tiny bits.

Locality Chart

Her accompanying Residence Locality Chart No. 124-A shows the faults in her Long Island orientation. Sun natal in the 12th and Sun-Mercury directed also in that house definitely mean that life must rely implicitly on faith and moral force. Nothing need be expected of others in excess of what it can pay for or make equal return in these virtues. Consciously or ignorantly, the least lapse, from that principle into jealousy, distrust or resentment holds all the devastating force of a cyclone. This defines the law of the 12th House life to be the persistent and sustained development of self-sufficiency and contentment to pursue a lonely destiny, utterly free of the quicksands of hopes and expectations of others. In other words, when a life is evolving in the 12th House it means that it has ceased to need the props and dependencies of the 11th, for although the need may still be felt its satisfaction is denied. That she had learned her 12th House lesson and was ready to leave it is evidenced by her sudden departure for the west.

The directed Ascendent was applying to a conjunction Mars directed and Venus natal and to the square of Jupiter in the 9th house and with which the directed Moon was involved by opposition and square. However, her immediately previous ten years were really but the harvest of her failure to learn the law of Saturn during the ten years previous to 1923 when the Ascendent

was moving in opposition of that planet. The decade that followed really must be read as freeing her from the 12th House law and permitting her to go west through having then learned what Saturn was trying to teach beween 1913 and 1923.

Her assignment to San Francisco was to bring the Sun conjunction the Meridians of both the birth chart and of the place and to anchor her grand trine in Fire into its Fire and Air angles, believing that such strength compensated for the deficiency in the locality for the Earth and Water planets.

On this extension of *scientific vision* to San Francisco, Chart No. 124-B, subsequently changed to Sacramento, she broke up and left for the west August 20th, 1936, on the directed Moon's opposition to Ascendent-Mars directed conjunction Venus natal between the 7th and the 1st houses. These departments of her life (7th house Associations and 1st house Environment) were heavily involved and disturbed to the point of chaos. Resulting from these directions of the Moon was a state of mind ill-fitted to plan and carry through such a momentous undertaking, hence her getaway was improperly motivated in that she was then more intent on getting away from her troubled environment than upon her western goal. Right there she made the mistake which I confidently believe cost her twenty-two months of anguish to reach her Promised Land. She harked back to the metaphysical work she left in 1923 as a means to financing the trip. As did Lot's wife, she violated occult law in looking back instead of forward. She lost her cosmic beam and the vision of her goal was blurred.

Adverse Karma

Four months in Kansas City, refreshing herself in the old work, nine months of incredible hardship at Boise, Idaho, trying to reestablish a dormant center, she finally reached Los Angeles the 1st of October 1937. Accumulated during the previous fourteen months was the weirdest hodge-podge of philosophy that I have ever heard pour from a human mind. She knew *everything* but as far as I could observe not a particle of it had any practical value to her. My ruminations were somewhat in the words of Agrippa to St. Paul: "Much learning hath made thee mad"; but the worst of it all was that in dipping back into the old work she had reloaded herself with the mountains of adverse karma accumulated during her adverse years. All the scars of ill health, disappointments in marriage, tragedy, poverty, and incredible suffering were regathered upon her shoulders. She was simply mired to the neck in it, with interminable philosophical peregrinations the only surcease.

Thus heavily handicapped, she actually got her feet on the ground here and for the first time in eight or nine years earned and enjoyed comfortable living conditions as a practical nurse and governess. But order does not come out of chaos so quickly, hence the trine of directed Moon to natal Mars induced so feverish a state of activity that she suffered a very serious injury to one arm which took her out of that work for weeks or for her remaining time here. Had she been serenely organized mentally the effects of that trine would have been very constructive. As it was, however, it had the good effect of getting her to San Francisco.

But meanwhile I had modified her name to agree with the kabbalistic number of Sacramento, resulting in reassigning her from San Francisco to that point. (It is hoped that certain evidences will soon come through on case No. 110 which will enable me to tell that story and explain the theory behind the reduction of a name to that of a place for making a close choice between points in close proximity to each other.)

The first of last December, under the Moon trine Mars, she made San Francisco where she stayed seven months or until June 15th last. Her communications since leaving Los Angeles are scanty as to details but in tone they are entirely reassuring of her nearing emancipation from the karma of her past life. But the going of the last two stages, i.e., Los Angeles to San Francisco and San Francisco to Sacramento, must have been tough for she refers to it as her "long and arduous journey to Sacramento." However, upon the application of the doctrine that success is a spiritual experience, the following quotation from a recent letter satisfies me that she feels the long trek to be entirely successful and that by due process of the Law of Place all her hopes and expectations will now be fulfilled.

"I believe I have already complained of the long and hard journey from the east and last year I felt much discouraged and disheartened. This year, however, that phase of mind has been erased and I enter more buoyantly into my tasks even though they have been consistently beyond human strength, but each climax in a job has led me to step further on to my ultimate goal. And since that has been the case I have so taken the discomforts as the urge to move forward. I loved San Francisco—every inch of it—the Bay and the water was a delight to me, and everywhere I turned the hills offered a background of beauty beyond anything I observed in the east."

Reward of Patience

The fact that she can lift up her eyes in that way and send her spirit soaring for the first time in *two decades* is proof enough that she has reached her Promised Land and that in the years of her Pinnacle Sixty, i.e., that is when the directed Sun sextiles its native place, she will have earned and will receive all the reward and recognition which her pride and spirit have sought through all the years of her life. Her progress in the meanwhile will be proportionate to her ability to free herself of the karma of frustration, ill health and defeat which her years have accumulated. I am sure that the heroic spirit which carried her through nearly two years of toil and testing will easily triumph over any remaining obstacles to the overflowing fulfillment of her aspirations.

She rates among the tops in the Hall of Fame of Geographic Astrology, relative to her starting point of the terrific obstacles overcome in reaching the present phase of her *scientifically envisioned* goal.

CASE No. 93.

Birthplace 77:20 W, 37:34 N, May 14th, 1917, 6:11 P.M., Pyramid Birth Time (and for the benefit of orthodox students, the clock time was given as 11:00 P.M.). Chart No. 93-C is the Residence Locality Birth Chart and Directions for the 18th year at New York, and Chart No. 93-D is the Residence Locality Birth Chart and 19th Year Directions at Los Angeles, the major events transpiring in the 18th and 19th years and culminating in her 20th.

At New York early in March 1935, shortly before I left for California, I received an SOS from an old friend who was the mother of this young lady, then making a dancing career for herself there. She was in quite a dither about the girl and had to have a talk with me immediately.

Preparing the chart in advance of her arrival I saw the directed Sun is separating

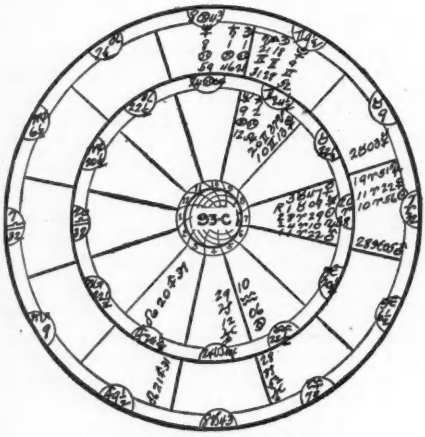


CHART NO. 93-C
M. C. 8 ♎ 43

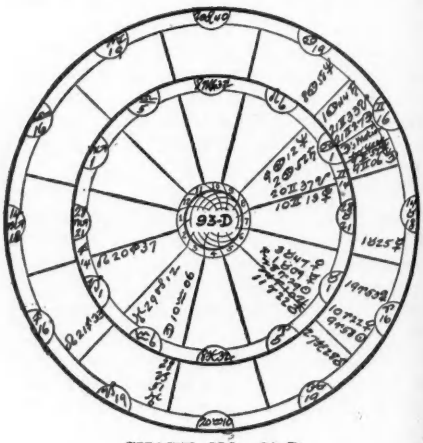


CHART NO. 93-D
M. C. 20 ♌ 40

orb of conjunction Venus and natal Mars, with directed Moon in close sextile of directed Jupiter, having been in sextile the arc of Jupiter since the previous October (the arc meaning the distance between natal and directed positions). When the mother came in I teasingly asked: "I suppose you came to tell me that Page wants to get married?" Yes, that was it, she wailed and it had to be broken up and I had to help. Believing the girl had a career which would be wrecked by marrying so young an equally irresponsible youngster member of her dancing team, I agreed to help.

Mating Season

But that combination of aspects told me in cosmic figures that her mating season had come and that it would take an incentive of cosmic proportions to arrest her interest and restore her focus to her career. To further complicate the job I learned to my surprise that she had been slipping for two or three years and was then dancing in a none-too-highly rated Broadway night club. Moreover, she was rapidly becoming a victim of circumstances through the sustained petty chisellings of her associates. These came of the directed Moon passing through Cancer and the 10th house in square of the Aries planets in the 7th. Moon conjunction Neptune and the Meridian filled her mind with illusions and dreams which the 7th house chisellers were unable to fulfill according to their big-talk promises.

The girl was discouraged and sick about it and thought she saw in this marriage an escape providing complete happiness.

Seeing seven of her planets in Fire and Air, favorable to the Meridian of Hollywood, and the five Earth and Water centers favorable t othe Ascendent of that place, I advised the mother to take her to Hollywood as quickly as possible on the certain promises of the chart that she could make a fine career for herself in the movies. After some further explanation of the scientific basis of my advice, she agreed to take her west on the first train they could make.

But the mother spoke too fast because she met a stone wall of resistance in the daughter who avowed that if she had to break her present dancing contract she would leave the stage forever. This was a pretty clever stand for the kid to take, for if she could force that point and remain in New York, the chances were good that the marriage would go through. It was a good alibi, and against its arguments the mother could not prevail. Sweet and docile on the moot question of whether or not it was wise to marry, the young lady took the fundamental position that she would not break that contract for it would react badly on her future employment. I was commandeered to come to their hotel and save the day by bringing Page to her senses.

On my arrival I found mother and child worn out with their arguments and weeping.

With a few words of my philosophy about love, marriage and career I won the girl's confidence and she listened responsively to what I had to say about her relative conditions in New York and Hollywood. My principal plea was that she felt mistreated and discouraged in New York and that in such a state of mind she could not possibly marry with the right motive to insure its success, and that in Hollywood she would find a healthy, happy state of mind that would guide her safely and surely in the matters of both her career and her marriage. That is to say, in the new locality her reasoning faculties would be more dependable and would lead her to the right choice between a movie career and that of wifehood.

That sextile between Venus, Mercury and Saturn was not idle in her chart, for after a few minutes of quiet thinking she said to me: "Mr. Councel, I believe what you said and if mother will let me finish my contract here I will not get married and I will go to Hollywood after a brief vacation." Although afterwards the mother charged that I sold her out, I said to the girl: "Sure she will," and the mother reluctantly agreed. It was my suspicion that it was the mother who wanted to go to Hollywood right then and so I forced the compromise.

My work was finished and I saw no more of them.

Sometime in early November following, I received a phone call from Page telling me she had been out here since August and that her mother and brother had joined her. Mother and daughter came to see me that

(Continued on page 72)

On the Scent

"There is a passion for hunting something deeply implanted in every human breast."
—DICKENS.

By
Ellen McCaffery, A. M.

INTELLIGENT, patient examination of facts is the only way to knowledge. There are two important methods in research, the inductive and the deductive.

Induction is the method of taking great numbers of specific cases or observed facts and drawing conclusions or inferences from one's findings. It is an experimental method, and works from the facts back to the underlying cause.

Deduction:—In deduction we start with a theory or hypothesis and then see if or how it applies in individual cases.—How it agrees with observed facts. We commence our investigation with a preconceived idea of what the cause may be.

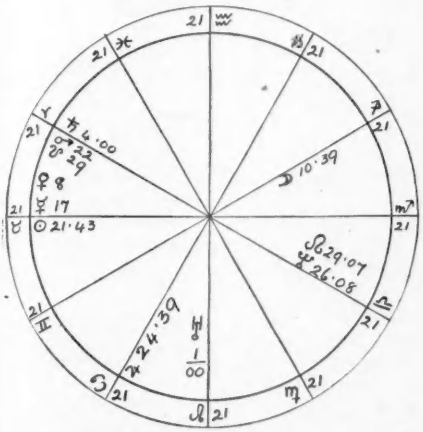
Aristotle versus Bacon:—Aristotle and his followers used the deductive method, i.e., they formed a theory and supposed the theory was right if a sufficient number of cases could be found that agreed with the theory. Francis Bacon reintroduced the experimental method into Europe. Modern science follows his inductive method in the main, but to say that all modern scientists are agreed on what the actual causative forces are which bring about certain natural happenings in the world is ridiculous. What is called modern science is largely theory and hypothesis.

Astrology and the Inductive or Experimental Method:—One of the reasons why Astrology lost prestige after the times of Francis Bacon was that its followers still held to the Aristotelian or Deductive method in their work. They held preconceived ideas that Saturn did so and so in a chart and Mars did something else. I am not saying they were wrong, but they did not try to prove their theories. They imagined they were proved. Today there is a profound desire among the best astrologers to collect evidence to demonstrate that planets, signs and houses have specific effects because they are specific causative principles.

Paul Choisnard and the Experimental Method:—The present desire for the inductive method in Astrology received its impetus some years ago in France through the work of a well known French engineer named Paul Choisnard (pronounced Shwoi-nar). His method, in brief, was to collect hundreds of charts where the same factors came into the life, and see if certain planets were always involved. As he worked and demonstrated that this was so, some of the finest scientific minds of his day grouped themselves around him, all working to a common purpose. His books and his ideas have spread throughout Europe and also to America, and if we will only take the trouble to continue the work, none of our opponents will be able to say any longer that Astrology is a relic of the age of superstition, or that it is "an exploded science." As Raphael once asked very pertinently, "When did it explode? Give the date."

Coincidences:—Watching for coincidences is a necessary process of scientific study, e.g., read what we say in the following paragraph about the transit of Uranus hitting on Tammany's chart. An astrologer could have predicted unforeseen upsets. When he does this, people say it is a coincidence. But then consider Hitler's chart and think what the transit of Uranus has stirred up. Maybe this too is a coincidence, but when one has worked for a great number of years on astrological charts, one finds so many of these "coincidences" that one can at least postulate "changes and upsets" to Uranus, i.e., we assign a definite influence to that planet.

Tammany Society,
May 12, 1789, N. Y. C.
For substantiating
Tammany Society,
May 12, 1789, N. Y. C.



For substantiating facts in support of the above date refer to October 1933 issue page 3. Copies of this issue are available, price 50c.

What is disturbing Tammany?—We give you the Sunrise Chart for the beginning of Tammany Society, May 12, 1789. Uranus is always the disturber. He puts a searchlight on matters. Note that in the Tammany Chart, Mercury is 17° Taurus and the transiting Uranus was at 17° Taurus right through from July 0-October 8. Hines was brought to trial September 7 during the Leo lunation of 3° Leo 27′ which falls on the Uranus of the chart which is fortified there by a trine of Saturn, i.e.—by the ruler of the 9th house of judges. By September 12th when a mistrial was announced, Uranus had retrograded, thus bringing an unforeseen hasty slip on the part of the prosecution. In connection with Tammany's chart you might note that Uranus reaches 17° Taurus again on April 25, 1939, and stays there until May 12th. Also note the Sun is at 21° Taurus and Uranus will be at 21° Taurus from July 11th-October 17th. All these periods will be times when Tammany will be greatly in the news.

Sun Signs "on the Cusp":—One of the most common questions asked me by students runs somewhat like this: If my Sun is 0 degrees Libra, am I more like Libra or Virgo? The question is not readily answered without knowing the lunation previous to birth, that is, the position of the New Moon.

The Lunation preceeding Birth sets in motion the definite type of life wave which is for 28 days of the nature of the Sun sign of the period. Therefore, while the lunation is in force, *regardless of the fact that the Sun may have passed into another sign*, the tidal wave of the current lunation controls your subconscious nature. Let me illustrate what I mean from the present year's Ephemeris, beginning with the lunation on September 23 at 3 hrs. 33′ 37″ Standard Time, New York. It is at 0° Libra 7′. Any child born after that time will be a true Libran and not partake of the nature of the Virgo Sun sign. (Of course, some Virgo qualities will be there because Mars, Mercury and Neptune are in Virgo.) The next lunation or new Moon occurs October 23 at 3 hrs. 42′ 10″ A. M., Standard Time, New York, in 29° Libra 18′. This makes a problem, for the Sun goes into Scorpio at 8 hrs. 54′ P. M., but regardless of the fact that the Sun will be in Scoprio, these children will be Librans subconsciously, and the same will be true of all the Scorpio Sun children of this year right up to November 21st.

The Scorpio lunation or New Moon does not occur until November 21, 7 hrs. 4′ 40″ P. M., Standard Time, New York, in 28° Scorpio, 57′, and all the children of the next 28 days, even though born in Sagittarius will have a subconscious nature which will be of the nature of Scorpio.

The Sagittarian lunation or New Moon does not occur until December 21st, at 1 hr. 6′ 43″ P. M., Standard Time, New York, in 29° Sagittarius 14′, hence this matter affects the Capricorn children born at the end of December 1938 and through January 1939. They will have a subconscious nature allied to Sagittarius.

True Types:—Before you start to read any chart always look to the New Moon preceding birth to see if you are dealing with a true type. This New Moon before an avent was called the Neo-menia by the old astrologers. We find that children are true types of their Sun sign only when they are born after the lunation has occurred in that sign. All others partake subconsciously of the preceding sign.

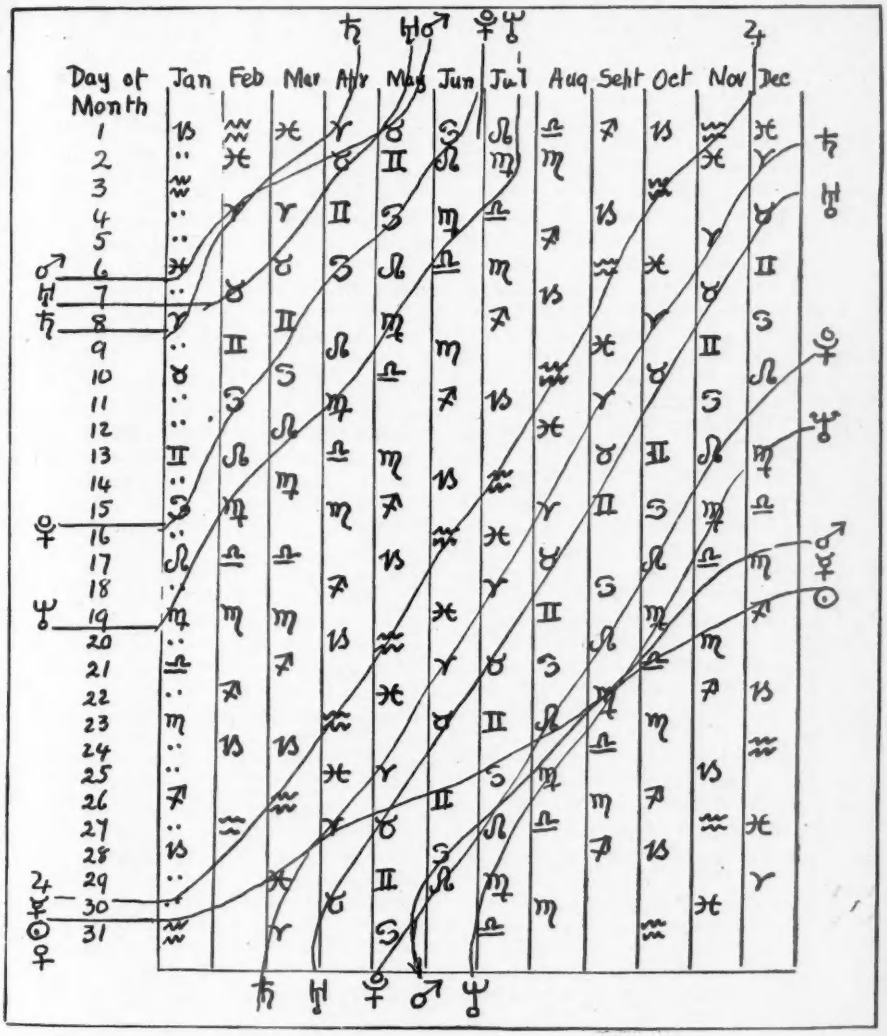
The Gates of the North and the South:— The sign Cancer in the natural wheel of the Zodiac is at the South of the chart. Astrologically its ruler the Moon is assigned to birth and generation, hence the ancient Astrologers called Cancer and the South, the Gate of Descent into the world, or the Gate of Entrance. Capricorn in the natural wheel of the Zodiac is at the North of the chart. Its ruler is the lord of Time and Age, hence as time and age take one away from the world, the ancient Astrologers called Capricorn and the North the Gate of Ascent or the Gate of Return.

The Conjunction of Saturn and Neptune

This is a conjunction of two planets of the most dissimilar natures,—the planet of concrete reality and the planet of the incomprehensible and the inapprehensible. Again we wish to state that each will act according to its own nature even when in juxtaposition with the other, e.g., Saturn would rule perfume bottles but the perfume inside the bottle would be Neptune. Just how it can be collected and confined in the bottle is due to long and tedious scientific thought which has come down through the ages. But let Saturn lose his vigilance for one moment and Neptune escapes. Neptune rules the gas and Saturn rules the pipe line that conveys it to its destination. Let us again give you a series of word ideas relating to the two planets:—

Saturn	*Neptune*
permanent	evanescent
acquire	merge
common sense	rapture
computed	inspired
constancy	fluctuation
addition	sublimation
taut	slack
symmetrical	intricate
security	insecurity
power	instability
seen	inscrutable
foundation	shadow
prohibition	license
restraint	unrestricted
obvious	obscure
reasonable	inconceivable
arranged	unclassifiable
duty	infatuation
dictate	hypnotize

Saturn	*Neptune*
limited	unlimited
exterior	interior
material	essence
finite	infinite
reality	mystery
terrestrial	celestial
definite	indefinite
walls	space
rocks	gas
facts	hypotheses
consistency	inconsistency
system	confusion
government by precedent	socialism or communism
holding	forfeiting
anchored	drifting
permanent	evanescent
precision	fancy
necessity	trancendentalism
compact	loose
standardized	abnormal
plain	equivocal
standardized	inapprehensible
regulated	inconsistent
decay	erosion
orderly	bewilderment
consistent	inconsistent
leaden	gaseous
holding	eluding
accurate	indeterminate
constant	inconstant
the without	the within
time	no sense of time
lawful	swindle
reap	abandon
keeping	renunciation
people in office	the people
promotion	levelling
crystallized	fermenting
cameras	photography
earth	sea
security	erosion
technique	music, poetry
research	germination
politics	foreign affairs
facts	hypotheses
plain	paradoxical
straightforward	enigmatic
organization	vision



Passage of the Planets through the Signs in 1938

Note Mercury and Venus Travel close to the Sun

Combining the ideas of Saturn and Neptune:—Saturn rules government and Neptune rules the desire of men to be equal, hence many of the major movements in history against crystallized governments have occurred under Saturn-Neptune aspects. We have the American Declaration of Independence and the Russian Revolution. But the aspect is not entirely destructive. What is useless is destroyed because the vision of Neptune has to be captured and put into more worthy form—and the vision comes upon us like Neptune, silently and mysteriously, but mightily potent, so potent that Father Saturn with all his worldly wisdom is more helpless than a child before him for awhile. But as time passes, even Saturn catches the idea and then builds a new home to shelter and house them. Saturn measures everything in time, but Neptune "can crowd eternity into an hour, or stretch an hour to eternity."

Both planets act:—There is a curious tendency in the minds of beginners to think that in some way one planet in a cunjunction "modifies" the other out of its essential nature, i.e.—they will say Saturn restricts or prevents Neptune from acting strongly or else they will say that the logic and common sense of Saturn is completely lost when Neptune conjuncts it. Now this is not so. Both planets act and act with their own natures. You will see this for yourself if you will take a glance at the lives of some of the famous people born under the conjunction. Their lives will show you what the combination of the two planets stirs the individual to do.

Ed. Note—Saturn conjuncts Neptune (approximately) at 37-year intervals. We commence with that of 1809.

1809 Notabilities:—Chopin the musician formulated the technique of the pianoforte, i.e., he showed that with exercise and discipline the pianist could execute compositions which had previously been thought totally out of the capacity of the two hands of any one individual. Edgar Allan Poe expressed mysticism and romanticism with a certain concrete logic. His elaborate Saturnine technique clothes his "airy nothings" with an appearance of reality. Let us consider Lincoln next. The Encyclopaedia Britannica puts the matter before us in these words,—"So far as wonder, awe and the sense of mystery go, he is one with his mother, with strange and vehement revivalists who roamed the frontier country, and gave ghostly ministration to souls athirst for ecstasy. . . . With such theology and such ethics he stood in strong contrast through his amazing power to be, at the same time, passionless in temper while unfaltering in conviction." Neptune made Lincoln an idealist. It gave him his interest in the colored race. Saturn made him want definite governmental laws to crystallize his ideals. Let us compare Lincoln with his "Astrological Twin," Charles Darwin, born the same day. Darwin's Neptune gave him the ability to create hypothesis after hypothesis which he would throw aside as soon as he found that they were not supported by Saturnine scientific facts.

1845 Notabilities:—Among these we have Anna Kingsford, who built up a profound exposition of the esoteric basis of the symbolism on which the Scriptures are based. Next we find Ambrose Swasey, famous throughout the world for the manufacture of telescopes and precision instruments. He made the 82-inch reflector telescope for the McDonald Observatory of Mt. Locke in Texas. Here the Neptunian affinity with space allied itself with Saturnine application for scientific instruments. Then we have Sir George Hunter, "Astrological Twin" of Ambrose Swasey. Hunter was one of the greatest English shipbuilders. His firm built the Mauretania. In Hunter we have the Neptunian urge towards the sea. He was the son of a master mariner and sailed around the world with his father at 8 years of age. Among his other activities his outstanding interest was safety appliances at sea. Next let us note Judge Charles A. Flanner, who helped Tilden fight the "Tweed ring" in New York City,—here the Neptunian effect was to bring him into contact with crooks. It will all depend on the essential ethics and morality of the inner man whether Neptune will make him a crook or give him the vision to see through a crook.

We spoke last month of Neptune ruling germs and we also spoke of Pasteur's work. In 1845 we have Dr. William H. Vail, born a man who has consistently campaigned *against* the pasteurization of milk, hence we do not know from just one conjunction in a man's chart whether he will organize for

(Continued on page 90)

DICTATORS—What of Their Future?

Brief panoramic view of world conditions thru Geographic Astrology

By
Paul Councel

It is a reasonably solid premise that the issues in Europe resolve into the single one of Fascism versus Communism. Every day it appears more and more certain that the Camps of Europe are dividing on that line. And France, England, and Spain are splitting on it. The distinction between these political faiths is vague enough in theory but sharp enough in fact to require their special definition for astrological purposes. And here it goes as I understand it: "Communism" is a political ideal corresponding closely with our *theory* of "democratic capitalism," while "Fascism," "Nazism," and the like, are political *practices* approximating those of our late Republican and Democratic plutocracies. In other words, we already have had our experience of an invisible Fascist government and are now busily breaking its hold. That spells trouble eventually, as it naturally must.

Defining them in that way, it seems natural to assign to Saturn the rulership of Fascism and to Neptune the rulership of Communism. In that light let us probe the import of the four oppositions of Saturn to Neptune of the present cycle—the first being two degrees short, to be sure.

The most significant date following the World War was December 15, 1934. In their wholesale defaulting of their debts to us the nations of Europe announced they had their war-legs back again, and the makings of a new war began. Eventualities between the treaties of 1919-20 and the hurling of "their crutches at the doctor" in 1934 were, therefore, the ingredients of the next war.

The democratization of Europe actively began with the transit of Neptune over the Ascendent of Madrid in September 1923, to culminate April 14, 1931, in the flight of Alphonso XIII when Neptune trined the Meridian of Spain. The significance of this period is that Spain was the last strictly monarchial government in Europe, it having in no important way been affected by the World War. Therefore when this last stronghold of kings became a republic, logic demands that we deal with the democratization of Europe as being at least technically complete. Political thought reoriented. The kings were out; but the crowd that had kept kings on their thrones wanted none of democracy, and of that was Fascism and its litter born. And between this pseudo and real democracy will the next war be fought.

In November 1925 Neptune first transitted into the constellation of Leo, crossing Great Britain's Ascendent (Leo 4:00) in October 1927. The rise to power of the Labor Party in England coincided with it, MacDonald's brief tenure as Prime Minister in 1924 its earliest manifestation. Mussolini marched his "Black Shirts" on Rome in 1922; the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, formed in 1922, launched its derisively hailed "five-year plan" in 1928; and the German Republic came into being under President Ebert in 1920, to be cemented by von Hindenburg in 1925. Thus the whole of Europe including Britain vociferously chanted its democracy to the skies—but, to ears attuned to "sounding brass and tinkling cymbal," it was shot full of the wiliest sycophancy. The World was to see the international enactment of the jingle:

"When the Devil was sick,
the Devil a monk would be;
But when the Devil was well,
a devil of a monk was he."

In December 1934 Saturn entered the constellation of Aquarius. The Devil was well, and so came the wholesale suspension of debt payments to us and Hitler's "Bloody Purge" and anti-Semitic edicts. The armament race was on, and the minions of the old order (Saturn) and those of the new (Neptune) squared away and began to take their stances in one or the other Camps

of Europe above described. Germany, Italy, and Japan on the one side, with Russia, the Baltic States, and Spain on the other—France and Britain between the Devil and the Deep Sea.

During the twilight conditions enforced by the repeated oppositions of these heavy bodies, those great opportunists of Saturn decided the time was right to do a bit of raiding—and so it proved to be. Hitler reoccupied the Rhineland, Mussolini bagged Ethiopia, Japan assumed responsibility for preserving peace in China in the due process of which the "assumption" of Jehol was necessary, and civil war came into all its horror in Spain under the savage drive of its Fascist element to regain control.

Saturn passed the final opposition of Neptune January 18th, 1937 in Leo 22:27, close to the 1st and 7th angles of Moscow, in favorable aspects to the Meridians of Rome and Berlin, and near the 4th and 10th angles of Tokyo.

What could have been expected to happen when this opposition of Neptune was released? The implication was that the pot will boil over and carry the Dictators and would-be Dictators off in its brew. But before jumping to that conclusion it was necessary to understand just what is a "Dictator."

The Dictator seems to be a specific device of the Fascist idea of government, and, therefore, naturally is wholly repugnant to that of the Democrat or Communist—at least in theory. This is borne out by modern Russian history wherein none of its leaders has permitted the slightest mannerism of the Dictator to appear in the performance of his office. On the other hand, the simonpure dictator's power largely resides in never letting anybody forget that he is Boss. Therefore, let it be remembered that the Dictator is ever the last stand of a passing order—the device of the Reactionary for maintaining the status quo ante in a constantly changing world. When the changes are coming uncomfortably fast, the Old Guard sets up a dictatorship in precise accord with the charge of General Smedley D. Butler before a Congressional Committee hearing November 20, 1934. It seems well thus to distinguish the political color of the Dictator in order to follow more accurately the immediate trend of World history.

With that distinction, another factor appeared that tended to deny the passing of the Dictator with the passing of Saturn's opposition of Neptune. Uranus, the cosmic patron of the Dictator, transited into Aries and the Meridians of Europe in January 1934 and will take care of his own until around 1953 when he will begin the square of those meridians. At that time the political function of the Dictator in Europe will pass into limbo for a period of the orbit of Uranus that has not yet been established. Uranus transitted the Meridian of Madrid June 1935 and which probably heralded the rebellion of 1936. In April 1935 Saturn (the Old Guard) transitted trine its meridian (Government) operating to consolidate the opposition to it. Since the strength of the Fascist movement is in the union of Berlin and Rome, it is believed that the present Spanish rebellion will prove abortive and that it will be put down after Saturn moves on.

The recent passages of Uranus over the Meridian of Britain portend the disruption of the Empire, of which the strange abdication of Edward VIII appeared as the first phase. A full discussion of that theme appeared in the February 1937 number of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE under the title, "Great Britain on the Brink."

In July 1939 Uranus will transit the Meridians of Rome and Berlin, which I believe pretty definitely times the explosion of Europe into war. The necessity for reinforcing the inertia of their precarious pinnacles will thus force the hands of Mussolini and Hitler. Both are hoisted on their own petards—to detonate the powder kegs stacked all round them under the call of Uranus to make good their pretenses. And they will try to.

Back to America for a word about domestic conditions. Uranus transited the Ascendants of the Central States, the industrial heart of the country. We had the great issues between William Green and John L. Lewis. However, there was indicated in Mr. Lewis' directed chart, a marking of time in his visible progress up until 1939. After that the Moon enters Sagittarius and the Eleventh, from which it will form a long series of powerfully favorable aspects and which, supported by the then forming aspects of the Sun and angles, should carry him to the White House.

Modern Study of the Solar System

No. 29. The Moon Part IV.

Lunar Environment;
Origin of Surface Features

By Hugh S. Rice, A.M.,
Astronomer

The question of what the environment would be like to an inhabitant or a visitor on the surface of the moon is an absorbingly interesting one to almost anyone who reads on the subject, or anyone of an adventurous turn of mind. The subject is all the more intriguing because so many of the conditions there are unlike those to which we have been thoroly accustomed during our lifetime on the earth.

We suppose that the most striking difference in the environment would be the absence of an atmosphere in which to breathe. All living organisms needing air for breathing would find it utterly impossible to exist for even a few minutes on the moon, unless they were equipped with special oxygen or air tanks for continual use. It is necessary for explorers of even our stratosphere or of Mt. Everest to use artificial means, in order to survive in the rarefied atmosphere above the earth. As far as we can detect, the moon's atmosphere is simply non-existent, so that oxygen apparatus would need to be in continuous use.

It is not difficult to prove by observation the absence of atmosphere. The leading proofs are: (1) There is no ring of light visible around the moon at the time of a total eclipse of the sun, that would be caused by lunar atmospheric effects. (2) There are no clouds nor areas of haziness visible on the moon. All the planets, even much farther away than our satellite, show direct evidence of cloud masses, in varying degrees. (3) The limb of the moon stands out as clearly as the center of the disc, which would not be so if an atmosphere existed, as in the case of the sun. (4) Occultations of stars by the moon show an instantaneous disappearance or reappearance of the stellar image in a striking manner, which also could not be true were an atmosphere to gradually absorb the image near the limb.

As soon as we arrived at the moon's surface (as explorers)—even long before, if we had been watching,—we would become aware that even in daytime on the moon, the sky would always be a night sky, except that the sun would also be there. That is, all the stars would be visible, probably right up to the sun's edge. The sky would be jet black, but with an exceedingly transparent effect, and myriads of stars—vastly outnumbering those visible here—would be showing brilliantly, altho without any scintillation or twinkling at all. The spectacle would be magnificent, either by day or night.

The same constellation patterns and planets visible here would be in evidence, but easier for observation. Several of the asteroids would be picked up by the naked eye, and the sight would be ideal for an observatory. The Milky Way would be a light band across the heavens, of surpassing beauty. Brighter patches with their great star clouds would be as light as a cloud in our moonlit sky on the earth. In this sky—always practically a night sky in effect—there would never occur a meteor flash, never an aurora, as these are possible only in a sky laden with atmosphere. All meteors arriving near the satellite would plunge to the surface and we would have no protection from the continuous bombardment.

Looking at the sun we would find it shining far more gloriously than we had ever seen it from the earth. It would present a colder, more bluish appearance with large spots in evidence (of course with filter over

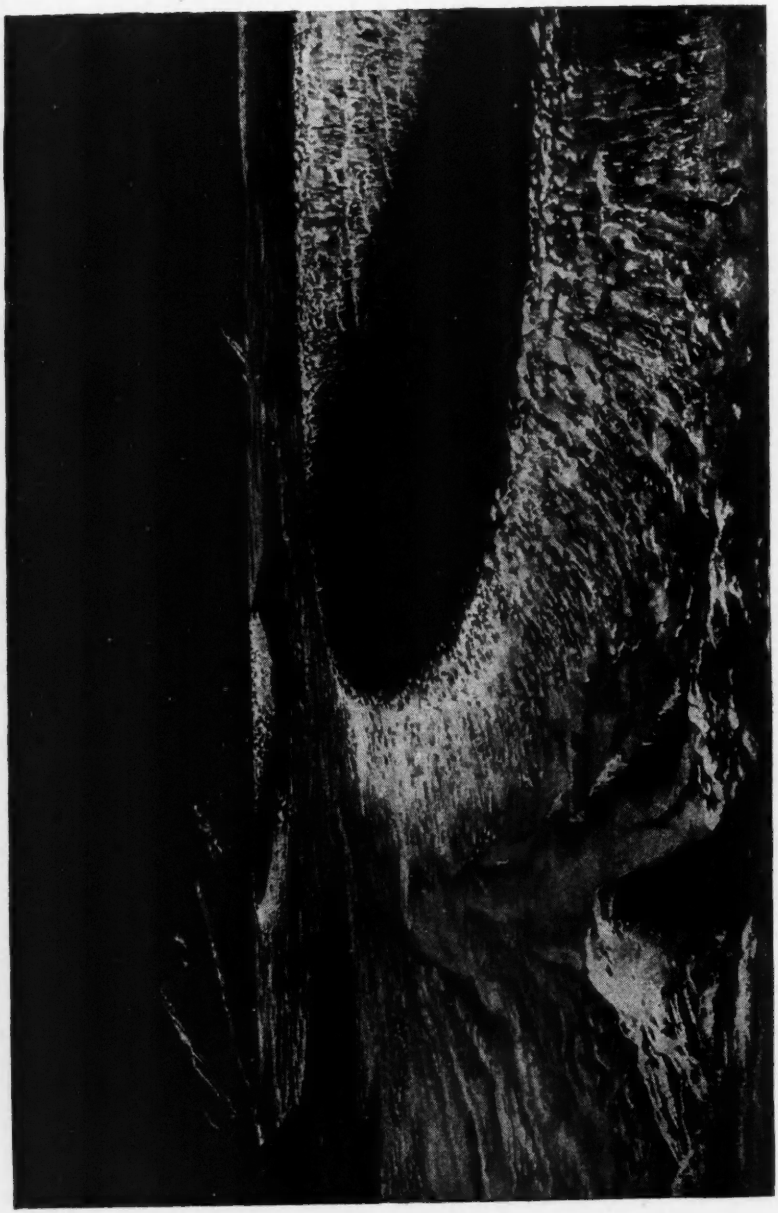


Fig. 1. Imaginary drawing (based on astronomical fact) showing typical landscape on the moon. The scene is in daylight, with black sky filled with brilliant stars that do not sparkle. The barren, desolate appearance of the landscape is in evidence, together with typical ring-plain formations, and the sharp, jagged mountain structures. Cracks in the surface appear in the foreground. All the features are based on telescopic evidence. [Drawn by Lucien Rudaux]

the eyes), and in places around its edge would appear great flame-like prominences, coral pink or scarlet. Out beyond the prominences would be the pearly corona, which astronomers travel thousands of miles to examine during a few minutes of total eclipse on the earth. Then again, extending far beyond the corona would shine that immense spindle of faint luminous matter known as the *zodiacal light*. At sunrise the latter appears first, followed by the outer corona, the inner corona, prominences, and sun's disc. While the sun is above the horizon, these features are on continuous display from the lunar surface, for there is no atmosphere to absorb the star's light, no ocean of dust, haze, and vapor to scatter the molecules and make the light of the sky blue. As Luyten says, "On the moon there is never a rosy dawn, never a golden sunset, nor even an azure sky."

Along with the sky effects, there is a total lack of twilight and dawn, night falling immediately upon the sun's disappearance, and daylight being ushered in at once, with the rising of the sun. But rising and setting there, are long-delayed phenomena, altho darkness is complete when the sun is really below the horizon.

Sound; Temperature; Aridity

Probably the next point of difference most easily noticed in the selenographic environment is the total lack of sound. As Luyten says, this is "the saddest thing about the moon; it is plunged into eternal silence,"—which reminds us of the conditions in the depths of our terrestrial oceans. Sound is communicated by water, however, even at a greater speed than in air, where its speed is about 1,100 feet a second, but the silence of the ocean depths is an environmental matter, and not an impossibility. Sound is a compressional wave and needs a medium for propagation; it cannot be propagated in a vacuum, as is easily proved in the laboratory. Since there is no air on the moon to transmit the vibrations of sound, an absolute silence must prevail. In this respect alone, it would be to us a queer world. The only manner in which sound could be transmitted at all would be by means of rocky materials of the crust, or other dense hard substance but not by means of the "air" such as we are accustomed to, on our globe.

Temperature extremes on the lunar surface would give us such an unusual environment that we would have to carry not only our air but our own normal temperature around with us by means of "space suits" having temperature control, in order to survive at all in our new abode. As mentioned before, the greatest temperature on the moon, with the sun in our zenith, is not far from 250° F, or 38° above the boiling point of water. During the long day on the moon, inasmuch as there is no cloud ever to dim the sun's relentless outpour of energy, the high daytime temperature would persist, until near sunset time, when the temperature would drop with amazing rapidity to about 150° below zero; there being no water vapor and other gases of the atmosphere to hold the heat of day, radiation would soon remove the heat accumulated in the daytime. Unprotected in these extremes of heat and cold, it is doubtful if we could survive. It must be said that these temperatures refer to the ground surfaces, and not to the "air" temperature, as it seems difficult to know the temperature that would actually surround us above ground in this strange world. Compare the above with the approximate greatest extremes recorded on earth, 125° F and —95°.

Along with the deathly stillness would be another concomitant effect of the lack of air —there is no "planetary circulation" of atmosphere—no wind, no dust blown about, no haze. Every such effect would add to the uniqueness of the conditions on the lunar surface. Not only are shadows from the sun black, but there is never a softness of outline, never an "aerial perspective," the distant landscapes being harsh and sharp with a "grim, savage aspect, almost cruel." In the daytime, in the bottoms of valleys cut off from the sunlight, it is exceptionally dark compared to our standards. But it is not *always* absolutely dark there, as many writers suggest, for there would be some reflection of light in places, from valley walls or possible rocky surfaces upon which the sunlight still was falling.

Anywhere on the moon's surface, the horizon is much nearer than it is on earth, one's horizon being entirely a matter of the size of the planet or other body on which the

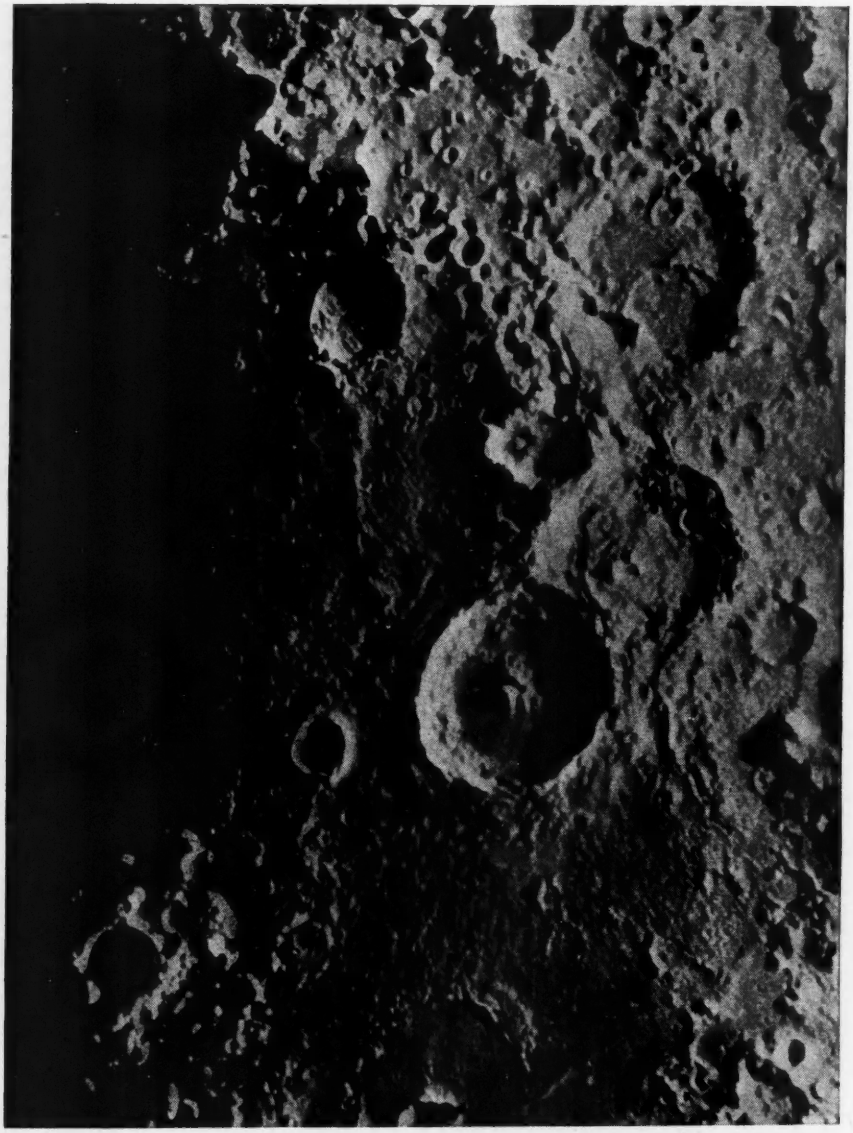


Fig. 2. Close-up of three large mountain-walled plains on the moon. Beginning at the top they are Catharina, Cyrillus, and Theophilus. To the left or west of Catharina is Beaumont; at the left of Cyrillus is Mädler, named after a famous student of the moon. In the lower left corner is Isodorus. The well-known central peaks in the floor of Theophilus are clearly shown. [Photo by Yerkes Observatory]

observer is situated, and the horizon becoming nearer and one's view more limited, as the planet becomes smaller. Objects disappear behind the horizon at a much shorter range than on the earth. Standing in the center of one of the large mountain-walled plains, one could not see the outer ramparts on account of the limited horizon, and the great size of the "crater" as well.

As far as we can discover there are no water bodies on the moon. Certainly if any existed, even of the size of a large pond, we should in places detect reflection of the sunlight on them, inasmuch as we can see objects less than a mile in diameter, according to the magnification used. As there is no water or atmosphere, this condition would not allow any wind or water erosion,—no denudation of the surface, mountains being commonly quite jagged, so that the rocks would not be transformed into soil. There are no solutions and recombinations affecting the original mineral materials, as here on earth, the rocks existing now just about as they were when the moon was formed, eons ago, tho perhaps changed by meteors or volcanic action. As Moulton says, "there is no chance for formation of complicated molecules of which living organisms are composed. More barren and sterile than any terrestrial desert, the surface of the moon is a region of incomparable desolation." Of what can the "soil" then consist? Possibly of volcanic ash or meteoric dust. The gray areas called the maria or the "seas" of the ancients are vast plains, arid, desert, and likely altogether lifeless. No signs of habitation have ever been detected on the moon nor is it probable that any exist, at least in the forms as we know them.

The Sun and Earth from the Moon

It is of interest to see how the sun and the earth behave, as observed from the moon. The period of the moon's "day" there, is the same as what we call the synodic period, 29½ days. Half of this would be nearly 15 of our earth days, or the length of the lunar "daylight" period. Therefore the sun shines "with pitiless fury" on any point of the moon, for nearly 15 days. Considering this slow motion of the sun across the black lunar sky, it may be seen that sunrise and sunset each take a large fraction of a "terrestrial" day. And of course the night is equally long, and wrapped in darkness, except that those regions on our side of the moon would be faintly lighted by the "earthlight," the sun's light reflected from our globe.

And what a remarkable sight the earth is: with an area 13.4 times as large as the moon's disc is to us, and with a reflecting power 6 times the moon's, the "full earth" shines with about *80 times* the full-moon light as we see it, and its diameter subtends an angle of about 2°. This illumination is what gives us the faint "earthshine" which we see outlining the full disc at the times of crescent moon.

Motions of the earth in the sky, as seen by a lunarian are now considered. Recalling that the moon *always* turns one certain face to us, we see that similarly the earth must *always* be in the sky, to any observer on the moon's surface. If we take our position, for example, on the great mountain-walled plain Ptolemaeus, a little south of the Sinus Medii in the center of the moon's face (as on the moon chart in last issue), we shall have the earth perpetually very near the zenith. Yet it will oscillate slowly about a mean position, in agreement with the "libration" effect described before. The earth would not be in the zenith from other regions but would be in areas of the lunar sky corresponding to the point of observation; at the limb of the moon it would be on the horizon. (In certain places it would rise and set to some extent, due to libration.)

In our landscape on the moon, we find the earth, while always partially motionless in the sky, yet showing all the same phases as the moon does when seen here. We have "new earth," so to speak, when it is midday on the moon, then a quarter phase as the sun sets, and "full earth" when the moon is in its midnight period; this is followed by another quarter phase as the sun again comes over the horizon. Another earthly phenomenon visible from our satellite is that of the earth seen in perpetual rotation, turning on its axis, counter-clockwise—considered from the north pole—about 15 times during the long lunar daytime, and the same number during the long lunar night. Our continents and oceans would be clearly visible, except where obscured by cloudy or storm areas, also the great Sahara, the tropical

Fig. 3. Daylight landscape on the moon, with the nearly-full earth in the sky. Shadows are almost black, on account of the absence of a bright sky as we have it on the earth, but show a faint illumination caused by reflection from the crater walls. [From painting by Howard Russell Butler, in the Hayden Planetarium]

African and South American forests, the Himalayas and the Andes mountains, and always the reflection of the sun in the great seas, except near "new-earth" times.

And what of the apparent motions of the stars? They appear to move slowly across the sky forming a background of the earth, and complete what to us would be their "diurnal rotation" in the sidereal period of the moon, about 27⅓ days. The north celestial pole of the moon is about 1½° distant from the ecliptic pole; and the lunar pole goes around the pole of the ecliptic in about 18½ years (the "nutation" period), whereas it takes 25,800 years for this to take place with the earth ("precession" period).

Everywhere on the moon the explorer from any other planetary body would have a very unusual and perhaps difficult time to adjust himself, on account of the lesser surface gravity. Tho we have never been to the moon we know the laws of gravity and it is easy to calculate that the force is ⅙ that on the earth. The results for a terrestrian can be imagined. Objects can be thrown six times as far, would weigh ⅙ as much on a spring balance, also would take longer to fall to the ground. Again, as not often realized, falling objects in the "air" would remain there longer, before reaching the surface. Assuming then we had the same muscular strength while visiting the moon as we have on the earth, other things being equal we would find that much of our work and activities would become noticeably easier. But we should have to become re-educated concerning the matter of moving things and falling objects.

Origin of Surface Features

Leading theories that attempt to account for the origin of the visible topography are the following, of which only the first two have many followers.

(1) The volcanic idea, in which all the crater-like objects were formerly volcanic centers, and in which the gray plains or maria were also volcanic extrusions.

(2) The meteoric hypothesis, wherein all the crater-like formations were the result of the impact of meteorites that fell to the moon's surface eons ago during the formative stages of the lunar globe.

(3) Generation of gas from the interior of the moon when in a liquid condition. These heated masses of gas burst the crust and became great bubbles along weak spots causing the crust to bulge up from pressure and partly collapse, with formation of the outer rim. Great areas were overrun by molten lava, hence the maria were produced.

(4) Tidal action of the earth. According to Jones, "After the crust had commenced to form, the rising and falling of the interior molten magma would break the crust at the points of weakness, and at each tide there would be an outflow of lava, which would run back as the tide fell. But on each occasion, a certain amount would be left on the surface to solidify." This process is assumed to have built up a circular wall and at each outflow some lava might overflow the wall and more would solidify on the outer wall than inside.

(5) A suggestion by certain astronomers that the moon's surface is actually composed of ice. The notion is supposed to explain the surface markings, and also the low density of the moon; but the arguments in its favor are not very conclusive. The hypothesis assumes that a good quantity of water must have been left with the moon in its early stages, and that this has congealed as an ice crust, preventing further evaporation. It must be admitted that the ice idea probably does explain the bright rays from Tycho and others better than rival hypothesis. Because water expands if cooled below 4°C, and the entire ice shell would likely be under enormous pressure, causing a cracking, like the bright rays.

The difficulty with all these theories is that even the most plausible ones have serious objections. No hypothesis will stand up if the objections are insurmountable, so in giving hypotheses, one of the main points is to mention the objections. The use of the term *crater* in describing all lunar ring-formations seems to have been the beginning of the volcanic theory. From the myriads of these that exist on the moon, it would appear that the moon must have once been literally a "volcanic inferno."

Objections to the volcanic theory include the following: (1) the form of a typical lunar crater. It differs notably from a terrestrial volcano, the craters on the moon being hol-

low rather than mountain-like. The rim material, too, is insufficient to fill the hollows. Apparently the lunar craters result from a single explosion (if of volcanic origin), while volcanic cones on the earth are usually built up from multiple eruptions. The central peak is not easy to explain under volcanic formation. Again, there is an enormous disparity in the size alone of the two types of volcanic formations—especially if we consider the mountain-walled plains, like Gassendi.

(2) The prodigious number of crater-like objects, as we know of about 30,000 on our side of the moon alone. It is almost unbelievable that vulcanism could nearly cover the surface, as it seems to, especially if we include the maria, for their forms are similar to the mountain-walled areas, and so may have the same origin. The craters are distributed indiscriminately, not following lines of weakness as on the earth—which adds force to the objection.

(3) The absence of water. Inasmuch as steam plays such an important part in volcanic action, as it seems to, it is difficult to understand how such violent activity could take place without water—assuming there has been no water on the moon.

Objections to the meteoric idea of the origin of the surface formations include: (1) Since the earth and moon have probably been traveling together in the solar system since the "beginning," meteors should have fallen on each body alike, or rather, they should have fallen correspondingly more on the earth than the moon, because of the larger size of the former. Yet only a comparatively few have been found on earth, of which Meteor Crater is the largest. And there seem to have been no traces left in the rocks to indicate "fossil" falls, or those antedating the present geological era.

(2) The gigantic size and the number of craters indicates that the meteors were apparently larger and more numerous than is believed likely.

(3) Probability holds that most of the meteors should have struck the moon obliquely, and it was formerly held that the circular form of the ring plains was evidence of vertical descent, but later experiments have proved that an oblique striking does produce a circular impression, so the argument has lost its force.

In the next issue we shall finish the moon's origin, together with the effects of the moon on the earth.

An Ideal Christmas Gift

is a year's subscription to

American Astrology Magazine

Our special offer helps you in your choice of worthwhile gifts for your friends and relatives

1 Subscription $2.00 **2 Subscriptions $3.00**

Each Additional Subscription $1.50 each

Canada 25c extra—on each—Foreign $1.00 extra

You may include your own new or renewal subscription with your order

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.
1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

(This offer expires December 31, 1938)

The American Astrology Ephemeris

DECEMBER, 1938

For 0h Eastern Standard Time (midnight)
Latitude 40° N.; longitude 75° W. (Philadelphia)

By HUGH S. RICE, A.M.
Astronomer

Geocentric Longitude

Dec.	Day of the Week	Sidereal Time of 0h Civil Time	Sun	☉ *	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *
		h m s	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″
1	Thur.	4 37 35	8♐ 20 53	2 32	20♓ 4 0	31 25	28♐ 49 53	1 7	21♏ 28 27	0 54
2	Fri.	4 41 32	9 21 42	2 32	2♈ 37 20	32 19	29 16 48	0 47	21♑ 6 15	0 48
3	Sat.	4 45 29	10 22 33	2 32	15 32 10	33 21	29 35 33	0 24	20 46 17	0 42
4	Sun.	4 49 25	11 23 24	2 32	28 51 43	34 26	29 45 14	0 0	20 28 41	0 36
5	Mon.	4 53 22	12 24 16	2 32	12♉ 37 25	35 29	29♑ 45 7	0 27	20 13 28	0 30
6	Tue.	4 57 18	13 25 9	2 32	26 48 32	36 25	29 34 27	0 54	20 0 41	0 24
7	Wed.	5 1 15	14 26 3	2 32	11♊ 21 50	37 6	29 12 43	1 23	19 50 24	0 18
8	Thu.	5 5 11	15 26 58	2 32	26 11 20	37 26	28 39 37	1 51	19 42 36	0 12
9	Fri.	5 9 8	16 27 54	2 32	11♋ 9 5	37 25	27 55 14	2 18	19 37 20	0 6
10	Sat.	5 13 4	17 28 51	2 32	26 6 14	37 2	27 0 6	2 42	19 34 33	0 1
11	Sun.	5 17 1	18 29 49	2 32	10♌ 54 26	36 23	25 55 16	3 3	19 34 15	0 5
12	Mon.	5 20 58	19 30 48	2 32	25 26 57	35 34	24 42 21	3 17	19D 36 24	0 10
13	Tue.	5 24 54	20 31 49	2 33	9♍ 39 44	34 40	23 23 27	3 26	19 40 58	0 16
14	Wed.	5 28 51	21 32 50	2 33	23 30 56	33 47	22 1 8	3 27	19 47 53	0 21
15	Thu.	5 32 47	22 33 53	2 33	7♎ 0 55	32 58	20 38 11	3 22	19 57 7	0 27
16	Fri.	5 36 44	23 34 56	2 33	20 11 28	32 15	19 17 23	3 10	20 8 35	0 32
17	Sat.	5 40 40	24 36 1	2 33	3♏ 4 58	31 40	18 1 22	2 53	20 22 15	0 38
18	Sun.	5 44 37	25 37 6	2 33	15 44 9	31 10	16 52 23	2 31	20 38 3	0 43
19	Mon.	5 48 33	26 38 12	2 33	28 11 27	30 45	15 52 11	2 6	20 55 54	0 49
20	Tue.	5 52 30	27 39 19	2 33	10♐ 28 54	30 25	15 1 59	1 39	21 15 44	0 54
21	Wed.	5 56 27	28 40 26	2 33	22 38 18	30 8	14 22 27	1 12	21 37 31	0 58
22	Thu.	6 0 23	29 41 34	2 33	4♑ 41 0	29 55	13 53 51	0 45	22 1 8	1 2
23	Fri.	6 4 20	0♑ 42 43	2 33	16 38 18	29 45	13 36 1	0 19	22 26 34	1 6
24	Sat.	6 8 16	1 43 51	2 33	28 31 38	29 39	13 28 32	0 6	22 53 42	1 10
25	Sun.	6 12 13	2 45 1	2 33	10♒ 22 43	29 39	13D 30 49	0 28	23 22 31	1 14
26	Mon.	6 16 9	3 46 10	2 33	22 13 55	29 47	13 42 9	0 49	23 52 56	1 18
27	Tue.	6 20 6	4 47 19	2 33	4♓ 8 1	30 3	14 1 45	1 8	24 24 54	1 22
28	Wed.	6 24 3	5 48 28	2 33	16 8 46	30 30	14 28 52	1 25	24 58 22	1 26
29	Thu.	6 27 59	6 49 38	2 33	28 20 15	31 9	15 2 45	1 40	25 33 14	1 30
30	Fri.	6 31 56	7 50 47	2 33	10♈ 47 12	31 59	15 42 41	1 54	26 9 28	1 33
31	Sat.	6 35 52	8 51 56	2 33	23 34 19	33 2	16 28 2	2 6	26 47 3	1 37

Geocentric Longitude

Dec.	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	♃ *	Saturn	♄ *	Uranus	♅ *	Neptune	♆ *	Pluto	Moon ☊
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′	° ′
1	23♎ 15 7	1 34	25♍ 20 1	20	11♈ 23 50	4	14♉ 54 42	6	23♏ 9 36	2	1 ♌20.5	16♏ 31
2	23 52 46	1 34	25 28 58	20	11♑ 22 25	3	14 ♑52 29	5	23 10 26	2	1♑ 19.8	16 28
3	24 30 24	1 34	25 37 3	21	11 21 6	3	14 50 18	5	23 11 14	2	1 19.1	16 24
4	25 8 2	1 34	25 45 17	21	11 19 54	3	14 48 8	5	23 12 0	2	1 18.3	16 21
5	25 45 38	1 34	25 53 40	21	11 18 48	3	14 46 1	5	23 12 44	2	1 17.5	16 18
6	26 23 15	1 34	26 2 11	22	11 17 48	2	14 43 55	5	23 13 26	2	1 16.7	16 15
7	27 0 51	1 34	26 10 51	22	11 16 55	2	14 41 50	5	23 14 6	2	1 15.8	16 12
8	27 38 26	1 34	26 19 39	23	11 16 8	2	14 39 48	5	23 14 44	1	1 15.0	16 8
9	28 16 1	1 34	26 28 36	23	11 15 28	1	14 37 47	5	23 15 19	1	1 14.2	16 5
10	28 53 35	1 34	26 37 40	23	11 14 54	1	14 35 49	5	23 15 53	1	1 13.3	16 2
11	29 31 9	1 34	26 46 53	24	11 14 26	1	14 33 52	5	23 16 25	1	1 12.4	15 59
12	0♏ 8 42	1 34	26 56 14	24	11 14 5	1	14 31 56	5	23 16 55	1	1 11.4	15 56
13	0 46 15	1 34	27 5 42	24	11 13 51	0	14 30 3	5	23 17 23	1	1 10.5	15 53
14	1 23 48	1 34	27 15 18	25	11 13 44	0	14 28 12	5	23 17 49	1	1 9.5	15 49
15	2 1 20	1 34	27 25 2	25	11 13 43	0	14 26 23	4	23 18 13	1	1 8.5	15 46
16	2 38 51	1 34	27 34 53	25	11D 13 48	0	14 24 37	4	23 18 34	1	1 7.6	15 43
17	3 16 22	1 34	27 44 52	25	11 14 1	1	14 22 52	4	23 18 54	1	1 6.5	15 40
18	3 53 52	1 34	27 54 58	26	11 14 20	1	14 21 10	4	23 19 11	1	1 5.5	15 37
19	4 31 21	1 34	28 5 11	26	11 14 45	1	14 19 31	4	23 19 27	1	1 4.4	15 34
20	5 8 49	1 34	28 15 31	26	11 15 17	2	14 17 53	4	23 19 40	1	1 3.4	15 30
21	5 46 17	1 34	28 25 58	27	11 15 55	2	14 16 18	4	23 19 52	0	1 2.3	15 27
22	6 23 44	1 34	28 36 32	27	11 16 40	2	14 14 46	4	23 20 1	0	1 1.2	15 24
23	7 1 10	1 34	28 47 13	27	11 17 32	2	14 13 15	4	23 20 8	0	1 0.1	15 21
24	7 38 35	1 33	28 58 1	28	11 18 31	3	14 11 47	4	23 20 13	0	0 58.9	15 18
25	8 15 58	1 33	29 8 55	28	11 19 36	3	14 10 22	3	23 20 16	0	0 57.8	15 14
26	8 53 21	1 33	29 19 55	28	11 20 47	3	14 9 0	3	23 20 17	0	0 56.6	15 11
27	9 30 42	1 33	29 31 2	28	11 22 5	4	14 7 40	3	23♑ 20 15	0	0 55.4	15 8
28	10 8 3	1 33	29 42 15	29	11 23 30	4	14 6 23	3	23 20 12	0	0 54.3	15 5
29	10 45 23	1 33	29 53 34	29	11 25 1	4	14 5 9	3	23 20 7	0	0 53.1	15 2
30	11 22 42	1 33	0♓ 4 59	29	11 26 38	4	14 3 57	3	23 19 59	0	0 51.9	14 59
31	11 59 59	1 33	0 16 30	29	11 28 22	5	14 2 48	3	23 19 50	0	0 50.7	14 55

* Hourly motion.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

DECEMBER, 1938

Geocentric Latitude

Dec.	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	Saturn	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
1	N4 26 23	1 48	S1 51 52	25	S0 11 19	36	N1 4 51	1	S1 3 54	S2 37 54	S0 22 38	N1 8 18	N3 20
2	3 43 21	2 19	1 41 58	28	N0 3 17	35	1 4 39	1	1 3 47	2 37 40	0 22 38	1 8 20	3 20
3	2 47 55	2 45	1 30 41	32	0 17 34	34	1 4 26	1	1 3 39	2 37 25	0 22 37	1 8 23	3 20
4	1 41 50	3 5	1 18 3	35	0 31 28	33	1 4 13	1	1 3 32	2 37 10	0 22 36	1 8 26	3 20
5	0 27 50	3 15	1 3 59	39	0 45 0	32	1 4 0	1	1 3 25	2 36 55	0 22 34	1 8 29	3 20
6	S0 49 58	3 11	0 48 31	42	0 58 6	31	1 3 46	1	1 3 18	2 36 40	0 22 33	1 8 31	3 20
7	2 6 24	2 53	0 31 42	46	1 10 46	30	1 3 32	1	1 3 11	2 36 25	0 22 32	1 8 34	3 21
8	3 15 40	2 21	0 13 39	48	1 22 59	29	1 3 18	1	1 3 4	2 36 10	0 22 31	1 8 37	3 21
9	4 12 6	1 38	N0 5 26	50	1 34 44	28	1 3 4	1	1 2 57	2 35 54	0 22 29	1 8 40	3 21
10	4 51 16	0 48	0 25 16	51	1 46 1	27	1 2 49	1	1 2 50	2 35 38	0 22 28	1 8 43	3 21
11	5 10 33	0 3	0 45 30	51	1 56 49	26	1 2 34	1	1 2 43	2 35 23	0 22 27	1 8 45	3 21
12	5 9 25	0 51	1 5 40	50	2 7 9	25	1 2 19	1	1 2 36	2 35 8	0 22 25	1 8 48	3 21
13	4 49 10	1 32	1 25 18	47	2 17 0	24	1 2 3	1	1 2 29	2 34 52	0 22 24	1 8 51	3 21
14	4 12 25	2 5	1 43 55	43	2 26 22	23	1 1 47	1	1 2 23	2 34 36	0 22 23	1 8 54	3 22
15	3 22 26	2 29	2 1 1	38	2 35 16	22	1 1 31	1	1 2 17	2 34 20	0 22 21	1 8 57	3 22
16	2 22 48	2 44	2 16 15	33	2 43 43	20	1 1 15	1	1 2 10	2 34 4	0 22 20	1 9 0	3 22
17	1 17 9	2 51	2 29 19	27	2 51 43	19	1 0 59	1	1 2 4	2 33 48	0 22 19	1 9 3	3 22
18	0 8 56	2 49	2 40 2	21	2 59 16	18	1 0 42	1	1 1 58	2 33 32	0 22 18	1 9 6	3 22
19	N0 58 29	2 39	2 48 21	15	3 6 21	17	1 0 25	1	1 1 52	2 33 16	0 22 16	1 9 8	3 22
20	2 8 2	2 23	2 54 19	9	3 13 2	16	1 0 7	1	1 1 46	2 33 0	0 22 15	1 9 11	3 22
21	2 59 21	2 1	2 58 3	4	3 19 18	15	0 59 49	1	1 1 39	2 32 43	0 22 14	1 9 14	3 22
22	3 47 52	1 35	2 59 44	0	3 25 9	14	0 59 31	1	1 1 33	2 32 27	0 22 12	1 9 17	3 23
23	4 25 52	1 6	2 59 37	4	3 30 35	13	0 59 12	1	1 1 27	2 32 11	0 22 11	1 9 20	3 23
24	4 52 4	0 34	2 57 52	8	3 35 38	12	0 58 53	1	1 1 22	2 31 55	0 22 10	1 9 23	3 23
25	5 5 31	0 1	2 54 45	11	3 40 19	11	0 58 34	1	1 1 16	2 31 40	0 22 8	1 9 26	3 23
26	5 5 51	0 32	2 50 29	13	3 44 39	11	0 58 14	1	1 1 11	2 31 24	0 22 7	1 9 28	3 23
27	4 53 1	1 5	2 45 11	15	3 48 37	10	0 57 54	1	1 1 6	2 31 8	0 22 5	1 9 31	3 23
28	4 27 13	1 36	2 39 5	17	3 52 14	9	0 57 34	1	1 1 1	2 30 52	0 22 4	1 9 34	3 23
29	3 49 1	2 5	2 32 17	18	3 55 31	8	0 57 13	1	1 0 56	2 30 37	0 22 3	1 9 37	3 23
30	2 59 14	2 30	2 24 59	20	3 58 29	7	0 56 52	1	1 0 51	2 30 21	0 22 1	1 9 40	3 23
31	1 59 20	2 49	2 17 12	20	4 1 9	6	0 56 31	1	1 0 46	2 30 5	0 22 0	1 9 42	3 24

Lunar Aspects

Dec.	☉	☿	♀	♂	♃	♄	♅	♆	♇
1		□	△	⚹	⚹			☍	△
2	△		⚹	☍	✱	☌	⚹	⚹	
3			⚹	☍					
4	⚹	△				⚹			□
5			☍	⚹	□		☌	△	
6		⚹				✱			✱
7	☍		⚹				⚹	□	
8		☍		△	△				⚹
9	⚹		△			□	✱	✱	
10		⚹		□	⚹				☌
11	△	△	□			△	□	⚹	
12				✱	☍				⚹
13	□	□	✱			⚹	△	☌	
14				⚹	⚹				✱
15		✱	⚹			☍	⚹		
16	✱				△			⚹	□
17				☌		⚹	☍		
18	⚹	⚹	☌		□			✱	
19				⚹					△
20		☌	⚹			△	⚹		
21	☌				✱			□	⚹
22		⚹		✱		□	△		
23			✱					△	
24	⚹			□	⚹				☍
25		✱				✱	□		
26			□		☌			⚹	⚹
27	✱	□		△		⚹	✱		
28			△					☍	
29	□				⚹				△
30		△		⚹	☌	⚹	⚹		
31			⚹		✱				□

Mutual Aspects

Dec.	
1	
2	
3	☉ △ ♄
4	
5	♂ △ ♃
6	
7	☉ ⚹ ♅
8	☿ ✱ ♂
9	☿ ‖ ♀; ☿ ✱ ♃; ♀ ‖ ♅
10	☉ ‖ ☿;
11	
12	☉ ⚹ ♀
13	☿ □ ♆; ♂ □ ♀
14	☉ ☌ ☿; ☉ ‖ ♀
15	☿ ⚹ ♀; ☉ □ ♆
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	☉ ✱ ♃
21	
22	☿ ⚹ ♅
23	♂ ‖ ♃
24	☉ ⚹ ♀
25	♀ ✱ ♆
26	
27	☿ ⚹ ♅
28	
29	☉ ‖ ♀
30	♂ ⚹ ♄
31	

Right Ascension

Dec.	Saturn	♄ *	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
1	11 30 30	4	42 33 41	174 10 18	124 22
2	11 29 6	3	42 31 29	174 11 5	124 21
3	11 27 47	3	42 29 19	174 11 48	124 20
4	11 26 35	3	42 27 10	174 12 31	124 20
5	11 25 28	3	42 25 3	174 13 13	124 19
6	11 24 27	2	42 22 57	174 13 52	124 18
7	11 23 33	2	42 20 53	174 14 30	124 17
8	11 22 44	2	42 18 51	174 15 6	124 16
9	11 22 1	2	42 16 51	174 15 40	124 15
10	11 21 23	1	42 14 52	174 16 12	124 14
11	11 20 52	1	42 12 56	174 16 43	124 14
12	11 20 27	1	42 11 1	174 17 11	124 13
13	11 20 7	1	42 9 8	174 17 39	124 12
14	11 19 54	0	42 7 17	174 18 4	124 11
15	11 19 47	0	42 5 29	174 18 27	124 10
16	11 19 46	0	42 3 42	174 18 48	124 9
17	11 19 51	0	42 1 58	174 19 7	124 8
18	11 20 2	1	42 0 16	174 19 24	124 7
19	11 20 19	1	41 58 37	174 19 40	124 6
20	11 20 42	1	41 57 0	174 19 53	124 5
21	11 21 11	1	41 55 25	174 20 5	124 3
22	11 21 46	2	41 53 52	174 20 15	124 2
23	11 22 27	2	41 52 23	174 20 22	124 1
24	11 23 15	2	41 50 56	174 20 28	124 0
25	11 24 9	2	41 49 31	174 20 32	123 59
26	11 25 8	3	41 48 8	174 20 34	123 57
27	11 26 14	3	41 46 49	174 20 34	123 56
28	11 27 25	3	41 45 31	174 20 32	123 55
29	11 28 43	3	41 44 17	174 20 28	123 54
30	11 30 7	4	41 43 6	174 20 22	123 53
31	11 31 36	4	41 41 57	174 20 15	123 51

* Hourly motion.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

DECEMBER, 1938

Right Ascension

Dec.	Sun.	☉ *	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	♃ *
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″
1	246 36 9	2 42	349 7 50	29 28	268 42 29	1 19	228 59 44	0 48	201 55 8	1 28	327 59 27	19
2	247 40 51	2 42	0 55 25	30 45	269 12 18	0 57	228 41 12	0 42	202 30 23	1 28	328 7 7	19
3	248 45 42	2 42	13 13 9	32 30	269 33 2	0 32	228 24 57	0 36	203 5 41	1 28	328 14 56	20
4	249 50 42	2 43	26 12 30	34 36	269 43 45	0 5	228 10 59	0 30	203 41 1	1 28	328 22 53	20
5	250 55 51	2 43	40 1 49	36 46	269 43 39	0 23	227 59 24	0 24	204 16 24	1 29	328 30 58	20
6	252 1 10	2 44	54 42 53	38 36	269 31 59	0 53	227 50 11	0 18	204 51 49	1 29	328 39 11	21
7	253 6 37	2 44	70 7 32	39 36	269 8 15	1 23	227 43 23	0 12	205 27 16	1 29	328 47 31	21
8	254 12 12	2 44	85 56 48	39 33	268 32 14	1 54	227 38 59	0 6	206 2 46	1 29	328 56 0	21
9	255 17 55	2 44	101 45 17	38 30	267 44 7	2 23	227 36 58	0 0	206 38 18	1 29	329 4 36	22
10	256 23 44	2 45	117 9 28	36 51	266 44 34	2 49	227 37 21	0 6	207 13 53	1 29	329 13 20	22
11	257 29 40	2 45	131 54 52	35 5	265 34 51	3 12	227 40 3	0 11	207 49 30	1 29	329 22 11	22
12	258 35 41	2 45	145 58 1	33 33	264 16 47	3 28	227 45 5	0 17	208 25 9	1 29	329 31 11	23
13	259 41 49	2 45	159 24 4	32 25	262 52 42	3 37	227 52 22	0 23	209 0 51	1 30	329 40 18	23
14	260 48 1	2 46	172 22 57	31 47	261 25 23	3 40	228 1 53	0 28	209 36 37	1 30	329 49 32	23
15	261 54 17	2 46	185 6 3	31 35	259 57 46	3 35	228 13 33	0 33	210 12 25	1 30	329 58 54	24
16	263 0 38	2 46	197 43 57	31 42	258 32 46	3 22	228 27 20	0 39	210 48 16	1 30	330 8 21	24
17	264 7 3	2 46	210 24 51	32 1	257 13 6	3 5	228 43 9	0 44	211 24 9	1 30	330 17 56	24
18	265 13 33	2 46	223 13 24	32 22	256 0 59	2 42	229 0 57	0 48	212 0 6	1 30	330 27 37	24
19	266 20 6	2 46	236 10 5	32 33	254 58 11	2 17	229 20 42	0 53	212 36 5	1 30	330 37 25	25
20	267 26 40	2 47	249 11 7	32 28	254 5 52	1 49	229 42 17	0 58	213 12 6	1 30	330 47 19	25
21	268 33 17	2 47	262 9 39	32 0	253 24 39	1 21	230 5 42	1 2	213 48 11	1 30	330 57 21	25
22	269 39 55	2 47	274 57 36	31 15	252 54 45	0 53	230 30 51	1 6	214 24 18	1 30	331 7 28	26
23	270 46 33	2 47	287 28 6	30 22	252 35 59	0 26	230 57 41	1 11	215 0 28	1 31	331 17 43	26
24	271 53 11	2 47	299 37 18	29 28	252 27 54	0 0	231 26 9	1 15	215 36 41	1 31	331 28 4	26
25	272 59 50	2 47	311 25 8	28 44	252 29 54	0 23	231 56 13	1 18	216 12 56	1 31	331 38 30	26
26	274 6 27	2 46	322 55 14	28 16	252 41 17	0 46	232 27 47	1 22	216 49 14	1 31	331 49 2	27
27	275 13 2	2 46	334 14 18	28 12	253 1 16	1 6	233 0 51	1 25	217 25 35	1 31	331 59 40	27
28	276 19 34	2 46	345 31 25	28 34	253 29 8	1 24	233 35 20	1 29	218 1 59	1 31	332 10 23	27
29	277 26 3	2 46	356 57 22	29 27	254 4 7	1 40	234 11 12	1 32	218 38 25	1 31	332 21 11	27
30	278 32 30	2 46	8 44 7	30 51	254 45 33	1 55	234 48 24	1 36	219 14 55	1 31	332 32 5	27
31	279 38 53	2 46	21 4 2	32 43	255 32 47	2 8	235 26 54	1 39	219 51 27	1 31	332 43 5	28

Phenomena

December d	h	m	
1	7	02 p. m.	Moon enters Aries; 7 p. m., Venus in ascending node
2	—	—	
3	—	—	
4	2	00 a. m.	Moon enters Taurus; 12 noon, Mercury stationary in longitude and in right ascension
5	8	37 a. m.	Moon in descending node
6	5	18 a. m.	Moon enters Gemini
7	5	22 a. m.	Full moon; 1:15 p. m., moon at maximum declination, +20° 16′ 33″
8	6	07 a. m.	Moon enters Cancer; 8 p. m., moon in perigee; 5 p. m., Mercury in ascending node
9	2	— a. m.	Saturn at minimum declination; 8 a. m., Venus stationary in right ascension
10	6	17 a. m.	Moon enters Leo; 3 p. m., Venus stationary in longitude
11	11	— a. m.	Moon at maximum latitude, −5° 12′ 34″
12	7	37 a. m.	Moon enters Virgo
13	8	17 p. m.	Last-quarter moon; 5:29 p. m., moon on equator; 8 a. m., Mercury at perihelion
14	11	27 a. m.	Moon enters Libra; 4 p. m., Saturn stationary in longitude, ♈11° 13′ 42″
15	4	— p. m.	Saturn stationary in right ascension
16	6	13 p. m.	Moon enters Scorpio
17	—	—	
18	3	12 a. m.	Moon in ascending node
19	3	32 a. m.	Moon enters Sagittarius
20	6	22 p. m.	Moon at maximum declination, −20° 17′ 2″
21	2	39 p. m.	Moon enters Capricorn; 1:07 p. m., new moon; 2 a. m., Venus at minimum declination
22	7	— a. m.	Sun at maximum declination, −23° 26′ 43″; 3 p. m., Neptune, minimum declination†
23	5	— a. m.	Mercury at minimum declination; 3 p. m., Mercury, greatest heliocentric lat. north
24	2	59 a. m.	Moon enters Aquarius; 2 p. m., moon in apogee; 5 a. m., Mercury stationary in longitude‡
25	1	— p. m.	Moon at maximum latitude, +5° 7′ 17″; 8 p. m., Neptune stationary in longitude
26	3	41 p. m.	Moon enters Pisces; 2 a. m., Venus at greatest brilliancy; 11 a. m., Neptune stationary in R. A.
27	—	—	
28	7	49 a. m.	Moon on equator; 7—8 p. m., occultation of star Lambda Piscium
29	3	14 a. m.	Moon enters Aries; 5:53 p. m., first-quarter moon
30	—	—	
31	11	45 a. m.	Moon enters Taurus

* Hourly motion. †Dec. 22, 7:14 a. m., sun enters Capricorn: winter begins. ‡7 a. m., sta. in R. A.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

DECEMBER, 1938

Declination

Dec.	Sun	☉ *	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	♃ *	Saturn	♄ *
	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″
1	S21 42 9	24	N0 8 55	10 48	S25 18 16	24	S18 19 3	50	S8 1 59	35	S14 4 35	7	N2 5 13	1
2	21 51 32	23	4 27 28	10 37	25 8 33	27	17 59 9	48	8 16 2	35	14 1 47	7	2 4 54	1
3	22 0 30	22	8 41 55	9 54	24 57 22	31	17 40 8	46	8 30 1	35	13 58 58	7	2 4 36	1
4	22 9 3	21	12 39 31	8 32	24 44 45	34	17 22 3	43	8 43 57	35	13 56 4	7	2 4 22	1
5	22 17 10	19	16 4 22	6 24	24 30 41	38	17 4 58	40	8 57 50	35	13 53 6	7	2 4 10	0
6	22 24 51	18	18 38 20	3 31	24 15 11	41	16 48 56	38	9 11 39	34	13 50 6	8	2 4 0	0
7	22 32 6	17	20 3 45	0 6	23 58 16	45	16 33 59	35	9 25 24	34	13 47 3	8	2 3 54	0
8	22 38 55	16	20 7 54	3 26	23 39 57	48	16 20 8	32	9 39 5	34	13 43 56	8	2 3 50	0
9	22 45 17	15	18 47 27	6 39	23 20 18	51	16 7 24	29	9 52 42	34	13 40 47	8	2 3 48	0
10	22 51 19	14	16 9 52	9 12	22 59 25	54	15 55 47	27	10 6 16	34	13 37 35	8	2 3 49	0
11	22 56 48	13	12 31 3	10 54	22 37 28	56	15 45 17	24	10 19 45	34	13 34 19	8	2 3 53	0
12	23 1 50	12	8 10 49	11 47	22 14 45	58	15 35 54	21	10 33 10	33	13 31 1	8	2 3 59	0
13	23 6 25	11	3 28 52	11 57	21 51 37	58	15 27 38	19	10 46 32	33	13 27 39	8	2 4 7	0
14	23 10 32	9	S1 17 19	11 30	21 28 34	56	15 20 26	16	10 59 48	33	13 24 15	9	2 4 18	1
15	23 14 12	8	5 53 0	10 32	21 6 9	54	15 14 18	13	11 13 0	33	13 20 48	9	2 4 32	1
16	23 17 24	7	10 5 48	9 7	20 44 58	49	15 9 11	11	11 26 6	33	13 17 18	9	2 4 49	1
17	23 20 8	6	13 45 7	7 20	20 25 36	44	15 5 5	9	11 39 9	32	13 13 45	9	2 5 8	1
18	23 22 24	5	16 41 52	5 15	20 8 35	37	15 1 56	6	11 52 6	32	13 10 10	9	2 5 30	1
19	23 24 12	4	18 48 44	2 57	19 54 18	30	14 59 43	4	12 4 58	32	13 6 32	9	2 5 55	1
20	23 25 26	2	20 0 37	0 34	19 43 3	22	14 58 24	2	12 17 46	32	13 2 51	9	2 6 22	1
21	23 26 17	1	20 15 22	1 47	19 34 56	14	14 57 56	0	12 30 28	32	12 59 7	9	2 6 52	1
22	23 26 39	0	19 34 1	3 57	19 29 57	6	14 58 18	2	12 43 5	31	12 55 21	10	2 7 24	1
23	23 26 34	1	18 0 39	5 51	19 27 59	1	14 59 25	4	12 55 39	31	12 51 32	10	2 8 0	2
24	23 26 1	2	15 41 32	7 26	19 28 49	7	15 1 17	6	13 8 6	31	12 47 41	10	2 8 38	2
25	23 25 0	4	12 44 13	8 41	19 32 11	13	15 3 52	8	13 20 27	31	12 43 47	10	2 9 18	2
26	23 23 30	5	9 16 38	9 37	19 37 47	18	15 7 5	9	13 32 42	30	12 39 50	10	2 10 0	2
27	23 21 32	6	5 26 34	10 14	19 45 20	22	15 10 56	10	13 44 52	30	12 35 51	10	2 10 45	2
28	23 19 6	7	1 21 39	10 31	19 54 30	26	15 15 23	12	13 56 57	30	12 31 49	10	2 11 33	2
29	23 16 12	8	N2 50 24	10 27	20 5 1	28	15 20 21	14	14 8 55	30	12 27 45	10	2 12 23	2
30	23 12 44	9	7 1 3	9 58	20 16 34	30	15 25 51	15	14 20 48	30	12 23 39	10	2 13 16	2
31	23 9 4	11	11 0 10	8 57	20 28 55	32	15 31 50	16	14 32 35	29	12 19 30	10	2 14 11	2

Dec.	Declination: Uranus	Neptune	Pluto	The Sun: Equation of Time†	Sun-rise‡	Sun-set	The Moon: Moonrise‡	Moonset	Culmination: Upper	Lower
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′	m s	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m
1	N15 57 13	N3 45 39	N23 7	+11 11	7 2	4 35	12 54 p. m.	0 40 a. m.	7 13 p. m.	6 51 a. m.
2	15 56 35	3 45 22	23 8	+10 49	7 3	4 35	1 25	1 41	8 0	7 36
3	15 55 58	3 45 7	23 8	+10 26	7 4	4 35	1 59	2 43	8 49	8 24
4	15 55 21	3 44 51	23 8	+10 2	7 5	4 35	2 37	3 48	9 42	9 15
5	15 54 44	3 44 36	23 8	+ 9 38	7 6	4 35	3 20	4 55	10 38	10 10
6	15 54 8	3 44 22	23 9	+ 9 14	7 7	4 35	4 12	6 2	11 38	11 8
7	15 53 33	3 44 9	23 9	+ 8 48	7 8	4 35	5 11	7 7	— —	12 9 p. m.
8	15 52 58	3 43 56	23 9	+ 8 23	7 9	4 35	6 17	8 7	0 40 a. m.	1 11
9	15 52 23	3 43 44	23 10	+ 7 56	7 10	4 35	7 27	9 1	1 42	2 12
10	15 51 49	3 43 33	23 10	+ 7 30	7 10	4 35	8 39	9 49	2 42	3 11
11	15 51 16	3 43 23	23 10	+ 7 3	7 11	4 35	9 50	10 29	3 39	4 6
12	15 50 43	3 43 14	23 11	+ 6 35	7 12	4 35	10 59	11 5	4 32	4 58
13	15 50 12	3 43 7	23 11	+ 6 7	7 13	4 35	— —	11 39	5 24	5 48
14	15 49 40	3 42 59	23 12	+ 5 39	7 14	4 35	0 4 a. m.	12 12 p. m.	6 13	6 37
15	15 49 9	3 42 52	23 12	+ 5 10	7 14	4 36	1 11	12 44	7 1	7 25
16	15 48 39	3 42 46	23 12	+ 4 41	7 15	4 36	2 15	1 18	7 49	8 14
17	15 48 9	3 42 41	23 13	+ 4 12	7 16	4 36	3 17	1 54	8 38	9 2
18	15 47 40	3 42 37	23 13	+ 3 43	7 16	4 36	4 17	2 34	9 27	9 52
19	15 47 11	3 42 33	23 13	+ 3 13	7 17	4 37	5 14	3 17	10 17	10 42
20	15 46 44	3 42 30	23 14	+ 2 43	7 17	4 37	6 8	4 4	11 6	11 31
21	15 46 17	3 42 28	23 14	+ 2 13	7 18	4 38	6 58	4 55	11 56	— —
22	15 45 50	3 42 27	23 14	+ 1 44	7 18	4 38	7 42	5 48	12 44 p. m.	0 20 a. m.
23	15 45 26	3 42 28	23 14	+ 1 14	7 19	4 39	8 22	6 44	1 31	1 8
24	15 45 1	3 42 29	23 15	+ 0 44	7 19	4 39	8 58	7 40	2 16	1 54
25	15 44 37	3 42 30	23 15	+ 0 14	7 20	4 40	9 29	8 36	3 0	2 38
26	15 44 14	3 42 32	23 15	− 0 14	7 20	4 40	9 59	9 33	3 43	3 21
27	15 43 52	3 42 35	23 16	− 0 46	7 21	4 41	10 28	10 30	4 25	4 4
28	15 43 30	3 42 39	23 16	− 1 16	7 21	4 42	10 56	11 28	5 8	4 46
29	15 43 9	3 42 43	23 16	− 1 45	7 21	4 43	11 24	— —	5 52	5 30
30	15 42 49	3 42 49	23 17	− 2 15	7 22	4 43	11 55	0 28 a. m.	6 38	6 15
31	15 42 30	3 42 55	23 17	− 2 44	7 22	4 44	12 30 p. m.	1 29	7 27	7 2

*Hourly motion. †This is "apparent minus mean"; a minus sign indicates "sun slow" and a plus sign "sun fast" over civil time.

‡Rising and setting of sun and moon are in local civil time; to change to standard time, decrease the given time 4^m for every degree the place is east of the standard meridian, and increase 4^m for every degree west.

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

department

The CRUSADES

TRAITS OF SAGITTARIUS

Temperature and Weather Guide

December, 1938

By
L. H. Weston

TEMPERATURE is to be judged by the monthly temperature charts below. The United States has been divided into four zones, Atlantic Slope, South Central, North Central and Pacific Coast. The figures represent the day of the month and their position on the charts show the variation from normal.

The *Weather* may be figured for each day by means of the table below the map—on opposite page. The figures between the dates indicate the forecast character of the weather for that day.

1—Signifies the approximate position on the map of LOW barometric pressure.

2—Position of HIGH barometric pressure for the date and region on the map.

3—Signifies probable rainy, unsettled weather in that location for that day.

4—Symbolizes clearing, quiet, dry weather.

5—Is the symbol showing the storm center.

6—An area of very light rain, or cloudy.

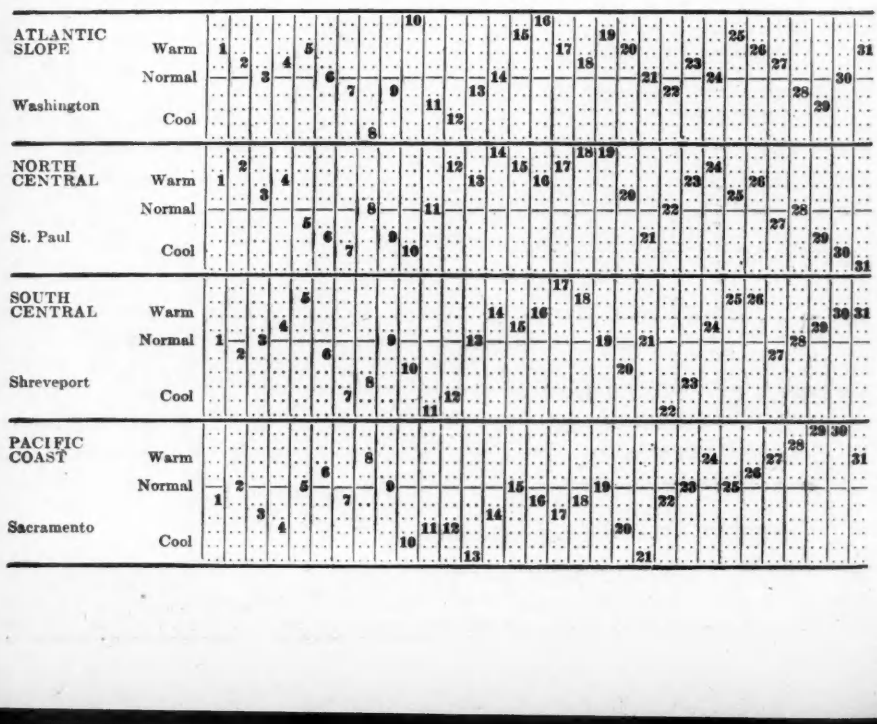
7—Suddenly variable winds and conditions.

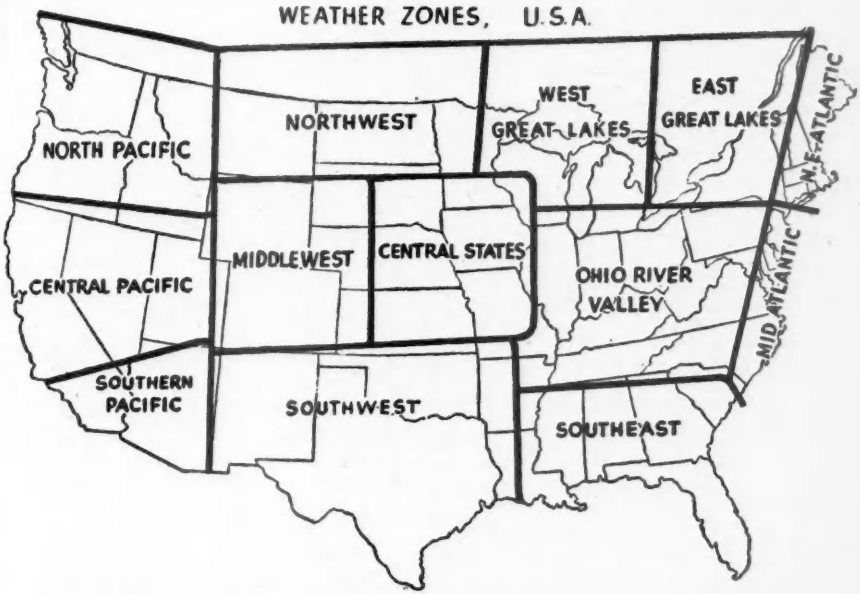
8—Within clear area; showers few, receding.

9—Partially cloudy, rains tending to increase.

0—No great change; stationary conditions.

Example—To find the weather for any given day use the table on opposite page, e.g., if we wish to know weather conditions for December 6th in the N. E. Atlantic section, reading across the 6th and down the N. E. Atlantic column we find the symbols 4 0 which signifies clearing, quiet, dry, weather with no great change for that zone that day.





Date	North Pacific	Central Pacific	South Pacific	North-west	Middle west	South-west	Central States	West G Lakes	East G Lakes	Ohio R Valley	South-east	Middle Atlantic	N. E. Atlantic	Gulf Coast	Date
1	60	40	24	13	40	24	60	80	15	60	80	40	90	15	1
2	60	40	24	60	40	24	60	13	60	80	60	40	60	80	2
3	90	90	90	40	40	40	40	60	80	60	40	13	40	40	3
4	80	80	60	13	40	40	40	13	90	80	24	40	40	24	4
5	60	60	40	13	60	40	90	90	13	40	24	40	40	40	5
6	60	40	40	80	80	90	97	97	15	97	60	24	40	60	6
7	60	40	40	60	60	90	80	80	17	97	40	24	97	40	7
8	40	40	40	80	60	40	40	60	60	40	40	24	15	40	8
9	13	60	40	40	40	24	90	80	60	80	60	60	13	14	9
10	60	40	40	40	40	80	40	60	80	90	60	80	13	60	10
11	40	40	40	40	40	60	97	80	97	90	80	60	60	80	11
12	13	40	24	90	13	40	60	60	80	80	60	40	60	24	12
13	60	24	40	80	40	40	97	13	97	80	24	40	40	40	13
14	60	40	40	16	40	40	60	80	13	60	40	40	40	40	14
15	13	60	40	40	24	40	60	60	13	60	40	40	40	24	15
16	60	40	40	90	40	40	60	60	80	90	40	40	80	24	16
17	16	40	40	17	60	60	80	80	60	60	40	60	[illegible]	40	17
18	80	60	40	40	17	90	97	60	60	60	40	24	40	60	18
19	80	40	40	80	97	90	17	97	80	97	90	80	40	90	19
20	26	40	40	40	40	60	97	80	17	97	90	80	90	40	20
21	13	60	40	13	97	80	97	80	80	60	60	60	40	40	21
22	90	60	40	80	40	60	90	17	60	60	24	40	40	40	22
23	60	60	40	90	80	60	13	40	40	60	24	40	40	40	23
24	60	60	40	80	60	40	60	13	97	87	40	24	40	60	24
25	24	40	40	40	40	40	40	60	13	90	80	80	60	40	25
26	60	40	40	16	40	40	17	13	97	87	80	90	40	60	26
27	24	40	40	16	40	24	97	97	13	80	80	90	80	60	27
28	60	60	40	40	40	40	60	60	60	40	40	40	13	40	28
29	90	80	60	16	40	24	40	60	40	40	40	80	13	24	29
30	13	90	80	60	24	40	60	40	60	97	60	80	80	40	30
31	13	60	60	60	40	14	13	60	60	80	24	40	60	40	31

Tabulated Day Chart

For December, 1938

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Critical and Negative Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
Mar. 21st to Mar. 30th	5, 6, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 4, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 14, 21, 28, 29
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	6, 7, 10, 11, 19, 20, 25	4, 13, 17, 27	2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 22, 29, 30
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	7, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 13, 18, 28	3, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	8, 12, 21, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31
May 1st to May 9th	8, 9, 13, 22, 27	2, 6, 7, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	4, 10, 11, 17, 25
May 10th to May 20th	1, 9, 13, 22, 23, 28	3, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 30	5, 11, 18, 25, 26
May 21st to May 31st	1, 2, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 31	5, 6, 12, 18, 19, 26, 27
June 1st to June 11th	2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 25, 29, 30	4, 8, 9, 17, 22	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 27
June 12th to June 21st	3, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 30	5, 9, 18, 22, 23	1, 7, 13, 20, 21, 28
June 22nd to July 2nd	3, 4, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31	5, 6, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 2, 8, 14, 21, 28, 29
July 3rd to July 12th	4, 13, 17, 27	6, 7, 10, 11, 19, 20, 25	2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 22, 29, 30
July 13th to July 22nd	1, 5, 13, 18, 28	7, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	3, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	8, 12, 21, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	2, 6, 7, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	8, 9, 13, 22, 27	4, 10, 11, 17, 25
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	3, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 30	1, 9, 13, 22, 23, 28	5, 11, 18, 25, 26
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	3, 4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 31	1, 2, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 18, 19, 26, 27
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	4, 8, 9, 17, 22	2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 25, 29, 30	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 27
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	5, 9, 18, 22, 23	3, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 30	1, 7, 13, 20, 21, 28
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	5, 6, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	3, 4, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31	1, 2, 8, 14, 21, 28, 29
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	6, 7, 10, 11, 19, 20, 25	4, 13, 17, 27	2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 22, 29, 30
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	7, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	1, 5, 13, 18, 28	3, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	8, 12, 21, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	8, 9, 13, 22, 27	2, 6, 7, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	4, 10, 11, 17, 25
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	1, 9, 13, 22, 23, 28	3, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 30	5, 11, 18, 25, 26
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	1, 2, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 31	5, 6, 12, 18, 19, 26, 27
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 25, 29, 30	4, 8, 9, 17, 22	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 27
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	3, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 30	5, 9, 18, 22, 23	1, 7, 13, 20, 21, 28
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	3, 4, 12, 16, 17, 26, 27, 31	5, 6, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 2, 8, 14, 21, 28, 29
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	4, 13, 17, 27	6, 7, 10, 11, 19, 20, 25	2, 8, 9, 14, 15, 22, 29, 30
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	1, 5, 13, 18, 28	7, 11, 20, 21, 25, 26	3, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	1, 2, 5, 6, 14, 18, 19, 28, 29	8, 12, 21, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 31
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	2, 6, 7, 14, 15, 19, 20, 29, 30	8, 9, 13, 22, 27	4, 10, 11, 17, 25
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	3, 7, 15, 16, 20, 21, 30	1, 9, 13, 22, 23, 28	5, 11, 18, 25, 26
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	3, 4, 8, 16, 17, 21, 31	1, 2, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 18, 19, 26, 27
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	4, 8, 9, 17, 22	2, 10, 11, 14, 15, 25, 29, 30	6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 27
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	5, 9, 18, 22, 23	3, 11, 15, 16, 25, 26, 30	1, 7, 13, 21, 28

Vocational Department

By
Maude Houghton Champion

This department has been added for the especial benefit of our readers having vocational problems. As many cases will be handled in each issue as space permits. The data needed in each instance are: (1) date of birth, (2) place of birth, (3) time of birth (hour to the nearest known moment), (4) sex, (5) outstanding talents in the family in past generations, (6) education or expected education, (7) experience, and (8) what you would like best of all to do as your life-work should your chart be favorable thereto. If Daylight Saving Time is used for the birth, please so state this. Each request should be signed by the writer's name and complete address, although only initials will be used for identification purposes. Send all requests direct to Maude Houghton Champion, care American Astrology, 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

In order that this department may prove of interest and value both to those who write in to it for guidance and for the student of astrology who is endeavoring to master the technique of vocational determination, the following preliminary facts are given.

The system herein presented was worked out during years of extensive research and statistical tabulations upon an almost countless number of charts and is no mere whim or idle theory of the writer. The charts chosen for the survey were those of people who had achieved success in their respective lines of work.

The tenth house has long been considered the house of the vocation or profession and in this research it proved itself 100% reliable in this capacity. It is the pivotal point in all vocational determination, and any other approach cannot help but go astray in its final results.

In this research it was found that a vocational configuration or talent pattern was composed of three planets, one of which was the ruler of a given sign, another the exaltation planet of the same sign, while the third one varied according to the configuration. All configurations or talent patterns coming under the jurisdiction of the same sign have the same root or stem, the ruler and exaltation planet of that sign. Thus the configurations which come under the jurisdiction of the sign Taurus are Music (Venus, moon and Neptune), Audition (Venus, moon and Mercury), Agriculture (Venus, moon and Mars), and Domesticity (Venus, moon and the sun).

Built upon such a scheme there were fifty-six possible configurations, forty-nine of which are active in practical fields of endeavor and seven are what might be called over-tones and are not active in vocational fields of today but rather represent activities yet to be developed in the future. The student of cosmic numbers will find considerable significance in the number forty-nine, for it represents the square of seven, which is the number of manifestation, it being in evidence in the seven notes of the musical scale, the seven days of the week, the seven Chaldean planets (Uranus and Neptune belonging to a higher octave), et cetera.

The technique for utilizing these forty-nine vocational configurations which cover the whole field of vocations, professions, and types of labor in the economic world, is by means of the "key planet" of the tenth house situation which is determined in the following manner:

(1) When the tenth house holds no planets, the lord of the sign upon the tenth house cusp is the "key planet."

(2) When a planet is in the tenth house, it is the "key planet," superseding the lord of the tenth house. (In about 5% of the cases examined, because of the fact that the lord of the tenth house is much stronger in the chart, it retains its function as the "key planet").

(3) When two or more planets are in the tenth house, choose that one as the "key planet" which wields the greatest influence upon the chart-as-a-whole.

From the three foregoing rules it will be seen that the "key planet" is almost self-determining. The next step is to consider as possibilities only such vocational configurations as the "key planet" is a member of. By a careful analysis and synthesis of the chart as a whole these various possibilities must be eliminated to such a point that only one or possibly two remain, and this final result shows the vocational activity for which the individual is best suited.

In this connection, this process of analysis and synthesis with a view to eliminating the possibilities and narrowing down the choice to one or two, the lords of the sixth and second houses together with the planets in these should be given careful consideration for they are members of the same trinity of houses as the tenth, the vocational house. The lord of the ascendent and any planets in the first house are likewise important factors to be considered, since the temperament and mentality are to be found in the first house or ascendent configuration.

Now let us turn to a group of charts for which requests for vocational analyses have been received.

D. B., ALBANY, N. Y. DEC. 26, 1932:

You write me that your little girl has already had a year of instruction in dancing under a very fine teacher and that she is very interested in it and her teacher informs you that she is unusually talented. You wish to know if her chart shows this as a vocational possibility, or if it is merely an avocational talent, one which should be cultivated for self-expression and social purposes. Your little daughter's chart has Libra on her tenth house cusp with no planets in the tenth. Venus as ruler of Libra is therefore her "key planet." It is found in Sagittarius with a square to Neptune in Virgo in the ninth house. Jupiter the lord of the ascendent disposes of Venus since it is lord of the sign in which Venus is found. These three planets form the Drama Configuration, dancing coming under this configuration. By all means go ahead with her dancing lessons and as she gets a little older give her Drama also. Success is promised in her chart in artistic realms. She has a very brilliant mind and might later do some writing.

H. J. R., SACRAMENTO, CALIF. OCT. 12, 1924:

The chart of this boy shows the last of Virgo on his tenth house with Mercury its lord in the tenth house in Libra conjoined with the sun, both planets being sextile to Jupiter, the rising planet, strong in its own sign Sagittarius which is the ascending sign. This gives a very fine Jurisprudence Configuration. He should be given a law education.

H. B. J., LAWRENCE, KANSAS. OCT. 14, 1927:

This little girl has the latter part of Pisces on her tenth house cusp with no planets in the tenth. Jupiter as the co-lord of this sign is the "key planet." It is found in Aquarius with a trine to the moon, lord of the ascendent, in the twelfth house (institutions, hospitals, etc.) in the sign Gemini. Both Jupiter and the moon are trine to Mars in the fourth house. These three planets form the Personal Service Configuration under which nursing is found. I would advise that this child after she has finished her high school work go into training to become a nurse. The Cancer ascendent is especially favorable thereto since it is a ministering sign and the Personal Service Configuration is under the jurisdiction of it.

F. T., TORONTO, CANADA, MAR. 5, 1915.

This young man has Capricorn on his tenth house cusp. Saturn as the lord of this sign and the "key planet" is in Gemini with a trine to Mars, lord of his Aries ascendent, in Aquarius. Uranus is also in Aquarius and as co-lord of this sign disposes of Mars. These three planets form the Commerce Configuration under which salesmanship is to be found. This young man should take up salesmanship, concentrating upon mechanical products.

D. P. D., JEFFERSON CITY, MO. JUNE 5, 1930.

The mother of this little boy writes that he is begging to be given music lessons and she wishes to know if his chart is favorable to a musical career. He has Neptune and the moon conjoined in his tenth house. Libra is his rising sign and Venus its lord is in Cancer disposed of by the moon, lord of that sign; these three planets constitute the Music Configuration. By all means give this youngster

music lessons, preferably a year on the piano to get his fundamentals and then he can profitably take up the violin. There is considerable dramatic ability evidenced by his chart so as he gets older he should have a chance to seriously study this also.

J. P., LONG BEACH, CALIF. FEB. 3, 1928.

This little girl has Saturn in her tenth house as her "key planet," Sagittarius being on the cusp of her tenth, with Aquarius both as her rising and sun sign. Mercury, Uranus and Jupiter are all in her first house. With the Aquarian emphasis in her first house she will be vitally interested in science and with Saturn in her tenth house this scientific interest is favorable as her vocation. She should have a college education and prepare either for work in the world of science or for teaching science.

F. S., COLUMBUS, OHIO. SEPT. 1, 1889.

Your inquiry concerns the advisability of a change in your vocational activities. You state that you have been a salesman for years but that during the depression you have been out of work continuously. You have Mars in your tenth house in the sign Leo as your "key planet." It is conjoined with Saturn in the eleventh and both are sextile to Uranus your rising planet in Libra. These three planets constitute the Commerce Configuration under which salesmanship is placed. You are without a doubt an excellent salesman. The fact that you have suffered from unemployment during the past few years has been due to the adverse cycles you were going through rather than any lack of ability on your part. Shortly you will begin to feel the impetus of a favorable cycle and should again find remunerative employment in the line of work you are qualified to pursue. You should continue in the field of salesmanship as that is where your real talent lies.

C. M. F., DALLAS, TEXAS. FEB. 20, 1927:

A very forceful Mars is in the tenth house of this young girl and the vital sign Leo is on her ascendent. She has already felt the urge of her talent, as the mother says she is very active in sports and does excellently in them. She should be given every advantage possible in this direction, swimming, tennis, etc. With Leo ascending she has plenty of vitality, a strong physical body, good coordination, endurance and all of the necessary qualifications to enter the field of sports and really make a name for herself.

R. Y. M., PENSACOLA, FLA. NOV. 7, 1921.

This seventeen year old boy has Neptune in Leo in his tenth house as the "key planet" of his vocational situation. Cancer is on the cusp of his tenth with the moon, its lord, in Aquarius in opposition to his tenth house Neptune. Venus the lord of his Libra ascendent is in Libra just above the ascendent, sextile to Neptune and trine to the moon. By all means continue his musical education. He is very gifted in this subject and will undoubtedly follow in his father's footsteps.

C. R., JERSEY CITY. JULY 11, 1925.

The mother of this young boy writes inquiring if her son could be an architect. The father, though not an architect, is engaged in building construction. The chart shows Jupiter as lord of the midheaven in the tenth house in the sign Capricorn, opposition to the sun in Cancer, the sun disposing of four planets in Leo including Venus and Mars. Architecture would be an excellent choice for him as a vocation. There is no doubt but that when his formal education is completed, his father would find him a real help in his business.

K. R., PHILADELPHIA. AUG. 26, 1914.

This inquiry concerns the advisability of a change in the vocation from bookkeeping to art. The accountancy configuration is composed of Saturn, Mercury and the sun. Saturn in this case is found in the tenth house in Cancer with a close sextile to the sun in Virgo and to Mercury, lord of the Virgo ascendent in the last of Leo. While no doubt this individual possesses considerable artistic talent with Venus in the first house in its own sign Libra, yet accountancy is a better choice for the actual vocation and she should continue in this field of endeavor, letting her artistic talents have expression in an avocational capacity.

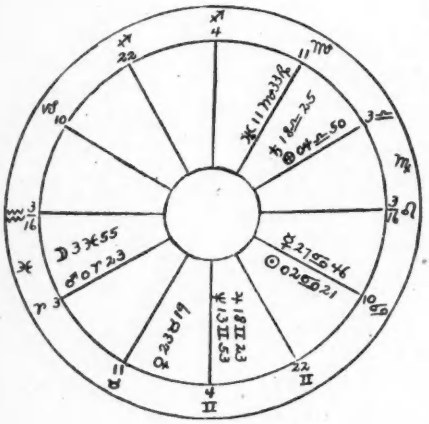
Magical Arabian Parts

(Continued from page 14)

dent, and that in the charts of unusual people we will have an unusual grouping, and that this grouping will indicate clearly the houses of the horoscope which we are considering. I mean by this those houses of the horoscope which show the trend of the life.

DUKE OF WINDSOR

London, June 23, 1894—10 P.M. E.A.



Fortune	♎	04-50
Commerce	♒	28-41
Love	♐	24-14
Passion	♏	01-18
Increase	♑	19-18
Fatality	♉	19-20
Catastrophe	♊	12-28
Treachery	♑	14-48
Life	♈	11-06
Understanding	♎	05-53
Spirit	♊	01-42
Fortune	♎	04-50
Goods	♒	05-53
Brethren by NIGHT	♊	03-18
Love of brethren	♉	19-20
Father	♎	17-12
Fortune in husbandry	♊	28-22
Inheritance and possessions	♊	18-46
Male children	♉	17-44
Female children	♈	22-40
Plays	♓	26-12
Sickness	♋	15-14
Slavery and bondage	♎	23-18
Servants	♍	09-25
Marriage	♈	13-13
Discord and controversy	♈	21-16
Death	♍	02-21
Perilous and most dangerous year	♍	08-10
Faith	♊	27-07
Journeys by water	♎	29-51
Travels by land	♍	13-53
Mother	♏	13-52
Honor (b)	♑	26-21
Sudden advancement	♑	19-41
Magistery possessions	♊	18-46
Merchandise	♊	06-24
Friends	♏	13-52
Illustrious acquaintances	♉	05-45
Imprisonment, sorrow, captivity	♊	06-24
Private enemies	♈	24-51

SCHOOL DISASTER GAS EXPLOSION

32 N 95 W

New London, Texas, March 18, 1937—3:05 P.M. E.A.

I have experimented using the parts with the chart of the New London, Texas, school disaster which occurred on the 18th of March, 1937, at 3:05 P.M., in latitude 32 North, Longitude 95 West. This chart is shown herewith. Without consideration of the Parts, this map is a most remarkable map. To begin with, the chart of the Aries Ingress of 1936 showed a disaster to children and this has been repeatedly predicted. The affliction of the Fifth House was very serious

with Saturn, Mercury, and Venus therein. The United States was functioning at the time of this disaster, under the chart of this Ingress for 1936, as the Aries Ingress of 1937 did not begin to hold sway until the 20th of March 1937. The planetary vibrations were also under the dominion of the New Moon of March 12, which fell in the Eighth House. The degree rising was characteristic since the fixed star, Algenubi, in 19 Leo 35 was almost on the Ascendant. This fixed star is said to be of the nature of Saturn and Mars and it is called "He who rends."

This figure shows that the Sun and Saturn and Mercury were all in conjunction in the Eighth House, and that they were squared by the Moon in Gemini which indicates children. Without the use of the Parts, this figure is significant but in this case I have calculated and applied several of them. The first which I have equated is the Part of Death, falling in 12 Taurus 9 between the Midheaven and Uranus. This shows the overwhelming and catastrophic nature of the happening. Then the Part of Catastrophy, which is germinated from Uranus falls in 28 Virgo 3 in the Second House and is in opposition to the Sun in Pisces which rules oil, in the House of Death.

I have also calculated the Part of Female Children which falls in 3 Cancer 40. There seem to be few bad aspects to this point unless we count the inconjunct of Mars in the Fourth House. The Part of Male Children, however, is extremely significant, as it falls in 21 Pisces 38, in conjunction with Mercury in the Eighth House, the House of Death. Thus, we find that in this horoscope there are numerous striking illustrations of what the Parts do in a figure which is not a nativity.

I have done this article more or less in the spirit of scientific study, partly with the object of demonstrating whether these Points really do work or not. The results prove that while they do not all work in every case yet some very striking information may be obtained as to their influence and their significance. It is quite probable that, for instance, the Part of Sudden Advancement will be very noticeable and significant in the charts of lottery winners. Investigation has already proven that the Part of Fortune is very significant in the chart of lottery winners. There must be some of these Parts well aspected and powerful in the chart of a man or a woman whose horse wins the Derby or other great race.

STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., required by the Act of Congress of March 3, 1933, of American Astrology Magazine, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for October 1st, 1938.

State of New York, County of New York, ss.:

Before me, a Notary Public, in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Paul G. Clancy, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Editor of the American Astrology Magazine, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management, etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912; to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, and business manager are: Publisher, Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York City; Editor, Paul G. Clancy, 1472 Broadway, New York City; Business Manager, Maurice C. D'Alton, 1472 Broadway, New York City.

2. That the owner is Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York City; Paul G. Clancy, President, 1472 Broadway, New York City; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary, 1472 Broadway, New York City.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions, under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

PAUL G. CLANCY, Pres.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 28th day of September, 1938.

EVELYN T. GRAMER,
Notary Public.
(My commission expires March 30th, 1940.)

WHAT THEY MEAN

A Short Treatise on the Planets in Relation to Human Destiny

PRICE 25 CENTS

A Lesson in Astrology

BY PAUL G. CLANCY

Editor of

American Astrology Magazine

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

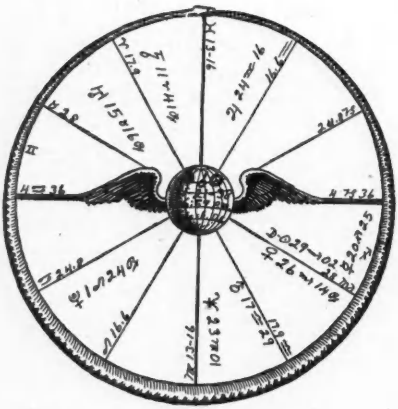
1472 Broadway
New York, N. Y.

Around the World

TOMORROW'S NEWS!

By
Will P. Benjamine

December, 1938



GENERAL INDICATIONS: The key-note for December is an abounding optimism for the future. Perhaps even a foolhardy optimism, but at any rate a period of expansion, lavish expenditures, and higher prices.

The outstanding influence is the opposition of Jupiter to Neptune in this business planet's Cycle chart, augmented by three other weaker aspects in the Jupiter Cycle, and with Mars square Jupiter in the Mars Cycle. Even the planets in the sky add their testimony, with Mars trine Jupiter on December 5. The United States particularly will be affected, as it is during December that Venus makes the exact opposition to Jupiter in our country's Birth-chart.

A business boom apparently is trying to manifest. But with Neptune playing such an important part, we must not be surprised if it dies aborning, as Neptune rightfully has gained a reputation for failing to fulfill its promises.

Foreign affairs are of considerable interest during December, with the activity of Jupiter bringing treaties, contracts, and alliances before the attention of the public. The courts and arbitration between countries come under Jupiter's rule, showing that pressure will be used to get nations to place their differences before a judiciary body for judgment. Religion and philosophy are given a tremendous impetus, the influence of Neptune showing a swing to progressive, idealistic standards.

The New Moon Cycle chart promises much news of dictators, while the ladies will be featured in many headines. Yet the outstanding news shown here revolves around finances and commerce, and the activity of capitalism in politics. This is a period of adjustment to the mechanism of industry, of farm, and of home. And such adjustment cannot be made without repercussions. At this time there will be a scandal involving international capitalists, doing much to shake the confidence of the people in regard to the present methods.

Most favorable indication for the first part of the month is shown by Mercury trine Saturn, giving an inclination to talk things over rather than to resort to violence. The Lunation conjunction Venus adds a protective quality, soothing the tempers of the people. With both the Lunation and Venus trine the ruler of radio (Pluto), important advancement can be expected in this field. Particularly this favors the production of programs of rare artistry.

The two malefics, Mars and Saturn, are in close opposition, bringing strife and discord into the departments of life they influence. Nations having either of these planets prominent in their Lunation chart for December will feel the discord being liberated. In a general way it points to disagreements between labor and industry, and will increase the world attention on armaments, protective measures, warlike maneuvers, and the differences between nations.

Transportation is not well favored this

month, the square of Mercury to Neptune especially afflicting air travel. The Mars-Saturn opposition adds to the tendency to attract accidents at this time. The movie industry, as ruled by Neptune, will suffer loss, while controversies will arise affecting various of the film players.

Greatest activity for the first part of the month will occur around the 10th of December. At that time Mars is square Pluto in the Mars Cycle, while in the New Moon chart the Moon is conjunction Pluto and trine both Venus and the Lunation, with news of dictators and gangsters paramount.

A new Lunation occurs December 21, bringing different planetary forces into activity the last ten days of the month. This is the most discordant figure we have had for a long time, presaging a period of great anxiety over world conditions. The Lunation falling square to Neptune will bring worry, uncertainty, and chaotic events. The three most violent planets, Uranus, Pluto, and Mars form drastic aspects, while even Venus is square Jupiter. Warlike activity will hold the attention, as the Mars Cycle shows the opposition to Uranus and square to Jupiter, Venus, Sun, and Moon. Christmas will prove a most hectic event, as there is terrific energy released on that day.

United States

The Lunation having influence the first twenty days of December focuses attention upon Labor and its problems. The close trine to Pluto in the house of money (second) shows that finances will be poured into the channels of Labor, and that labor organizations will be able to gain important advantages. However, the obstacles shown by the courts, and by industrialists, will cause considerable bickering throughout manufacturing and industry.

Our house of business contains Saturn, planet of restriction, retrenchment and loss. The opposition of violent Mars signifies serious loss by means of fire, or through conflicts and deliberate antagonism. As this affliction also affects the people of America (Ascendant), it will have far-reaching ramifications. The co-ruler of business, Neptune, receives a square from the planet of controversies (Mercury) from the house of labor, showing additional testimony pointing to labor-capital disagreements.

The heavy Major Progressed aspect now perfect in the U.S. Birth-chart is certain to bring a most unusual financial condition. The heavy aspects in the financial planet's Cycle chart during December will act as timing factors to stimuate events at this particular time. The most powerful of these, that of Jupiter opposite Neptune on December 19, indicates extremely unsound business affairs. Scandal will touch the operation of the market, while a most bewildering state of affairs will prevail in general. The last important aspect of Jupiter to Neptune brought out the collection of two million dollars back taxes revealed when Teapot Dome cracked. Under the present affliction we can not expect to make such a huge collection, but there is every evidence to indicate the uncovering of some gigantic swindle or promotion scheme.

Our President fares rather poorly during December, with his popularity suffering greatly. The party out of power will make a terrific effort to discredit him, both by direct opposition and by insinuations and inversive activities. His efforts will be misconstrued, while past mistakes will crop up to plague him. For his own good he should avoid the fight brought at this time, waiting for a more opportune moment to disclose his methods.

Weather conditions of a peculiar nature can be expected, with afflicted Neptune ruling the fourth house. Fog, sleet, and heavy storms will occur in Northern districts, bringing considerable damage to transportation. Farm regions may be isolated at times due to severe blizzards. With Mars in the fourth, opposing the ruler of the eighth, unusual care should be taken in the storm areas to avoid loss of life.

The powerful malefic dominating our Lunation chart has rulership over foreign affairs, bringing news which will be quite disturbing to our business interests. Grave concern will be felt over the eventualities occurring in Europe and Asia. The foreign situation will be used as an example in the drive for more adequate protective armaments.

The last ten days of the month will bring the foreign situation to a head, with the probabilities very strongly in favor of open

conflicts. It will be very difficult for America to keep out of controversies, as we find Mars in the house of conflict (7th) opposing Uranus in the first. As Pluto makes the obstacle aspect to Mars from the fourth house, it would seem that territories and possessions would be involved. This does not augur well for a peaceful settlement with Mexico, but promises that harsh retaliatory measures will be used. Important dates to watch will be the 27th and 29th, when the Mars cycle activates Uranus and Jupiter.

Direct action on the part of the people is assured by Uranus in the first house. The prominence of this planet, more than any other, brings the uncovering of graft and corrupt conditions, indicating that significant disclosures will be made.

The Lunation falls in the house of the courts and of foreign commerce (ninth), favoring the people of our country. The other chief harmony lies between the house ruling insurance and pensions and that having most to do with relief and charitable institutions. Public sentiment will swing towards more abundant dispensations to take care of the aged and unemployables.

Canada

Grave concern will be felt over the impending crisis in Europe, as pessimistic Saturn, ruling the house of foreign affairs, is unusually prominent. Outside of foreign relations, chief interest will be centered on practical methods of handling business. The financial conditions will not be so outstanding as they are in the States, yet commercial interests and the activity of business will receive unusual attention.

Weather conditions as a whole are very unfavorable, with danger of loss through blizzards and peculiar storms. Greatest harmony is shown as a tendency for labor to gain advantages. Pressure will be exerted to bring about a pension for the unemployed, marked by stubborn antagonism from the employers. The last ten days of December will be marked by violence and strife.

Great Britain

International affairs are not likely to improve under the stimulants received during December. So much discord is released that conditions will tend to go from bad to worse. Great Britain will feel the tension to a marked degree, as the Lunation falls in her house of neighboring countries (third). This Lunation with Venus in the third shows the efforts that will be made in an endeavor to straighten out the difficulties among her close neighbors, as Venus ever is the planet of peace and harmony.

With the planet of worry and uncertainty (Neptune) ruling the people, a quite chaotic condition will exist. Not being sure of future issues, business and commerce will suffer. Finances are shown to be ruled by Mars, closely opposing Saturn. Lavish expenditures will be made on protective armaments, piling up a heavy public debt. Mars is the planet that squanders, and being in its fall in Libra and afflicted, it will present the worst side of its aggressive nature.

The last ten days of the month shows drastic Pluto ruling the people, with the square to Mars in the fourth likely to bring conflicts over territories. Peculiar epidemics will impair the health of large groups, possibly affecting the schools. As Saturn dominates the chart from the tenth, Great Britain will take her responsibilities most seriously.

Germany

Germany will feel the pinch of economic restrictions, depressing the morale of the people. Lack of cooperation on the part of other countries, or even the enforcing of embargoes, tends to undermine the financial set-up of the Reichtag. Annexation and expansion will be important considerations at this time, leading to controversies. We find Hitler taking a more active stand the latter part of the month, under the stimulus of Uranus in the house of government.

Italy

The month of December brings Italy deeper into the mire of European politics, linking her destiny more and more with other Pluto-dominated countries. Laboring conditions show improvement, with beneficial Jupiter in the sixth in harmonious aspect to the ruler of the people's money. Here also, as throughout Europe in general, frantic spending is the order of the day. The development of natural resources and the increasing of the output of farm products will receive special

(Continued on page 69)

Market Forecast

December, 1938

By
Deborah Lewis

Jupiter

THE business, economic and financial scene is under a powerfully afflicted Jupiter for December. Yet the combined influences are so inflationary, so visionary and so abnormally stimulated that an illusion of prosperity can overcome reason and reality up until the very end of the month.

Jupiter is the planet of large financial operations in government, banking or business; of the distribution of wealth, of world monetary systems or currency values, and of the extension of credit as a basic factor in economic life and the balance of trade. The combination of Jupiter-Mars aspects point to business operations on any scale, large or small; banking, merchandising, industrial or manufacturing concerns. Also the Jupiter-Mars combination indicates speculation in any form, and has particular relation to the N. Y. Stock Exchange chart, of which Neptune, Jupiter and Mars are co-rulers of the mid-heaven. Neptune rules socialized movements or organizations of every description; Trust Companies and financial schemes involving great numbers of people and huge amounts of money, and in Virgo it has especial reference to radical experiments by Labor in all its ramifications.

During December the Jupiter, Mars and Neptune cycle charts all show a tremendous release of energy by all having squares and oppositions to each other, and in each case involving the 8th, 5th and 2nd houses. These are the three dominant financial houses, and correspond to Scorpio, Leo and Taurus. The 8th and Scorpio indicate income—whether of government or business; the 2nd and Taurus show earnings and fluid assets; the 5th and Leo, speculation. From another angle the 8th house and Scorpio show cessation, transition, important adjustments.

In addition to the cycle charts the spring ingress chart and the current lunation (new Moon of Nov. 21st) are powerfully incited by Venus, Moon, Sun and North Node being in Scorpio and squared by this final transit of Jupiter as it leaves Aquarius this month.

Eighth House

This heavy emphasis on Scorpio and the 8th house foreshadows the termination of some political, business and financial ventures which may involve public scandals. It indicates that a period of Government spending will reach a climax. Transitions and eliminations in Government, industry, corporations, trusts or any organization of a public character will begin—and may have to begin from the ground up. It is the climactic month of a primary trend that began in 1932 (an election year), and now as Jupiter leaves Aquarius on Dec. 30th a new set of values in Administration, business and money will become necessary and evident. However between Dec. 1st and 30th plenty of damage can be done through gullibility, recklessness, extravagance, perversion of the national wealth and a rising public debt.

The revenue of the country can be seriously minimized by unemployment, demands of labor, farming conditions, legal decision that are very adverse to progress or prosperity and the elimination of powerful persons from public life. Promotion schemes and political ideas will hold out insidious but worthless promises of financial ease and abounding comfort. (By the way, what became of Confederate money?) Government expenditure, expansive gestures for social reforms in many different sections, and unlimited credit reaches the apex of treacherous imprudence.

Large industrial organizations, financial institutions, holding companies may be divided, effaced or investigated through internal mismanagement, labor conditions or legal action. Any judicial judgments may affect business,

industry, capital, the market, and the fluid assets of the people very adversely.

Taxes

Taxes are bound to be a profoundly disturbing factor in any economic or money question. Earnings or incomes could be affected through exposures in the Public Works or Social Security programs.

The Administration appears to defeat its own purposes by taking a very idealistic but extremely unsound position in relation to the prosperity and peace of the country. Nevertheless the show of organized authority will continue to exercise control in spite of the growing apprehension. Army and navy activities and appropriations may cause a furor. Radical innovations suggested for congressional action can produce a storm of opposition. Any laws connected with labor—the wage-hour bill, etc.—will have an adverse effect upon business or the market.

The secondary trends and the new Moon governing the month up until the 21st show that the people generally will be in no mood to brook restrictions as to funds or "rights." Extravagance in spending can bolster business temporarily, while the speculative fever may lash the small trader to great daring. Large business and financial organizations may take more chances than usual, or be responsive to experimental reforms that are far from being workable. Only those who depend upon the soundest economic principles can hope to escape either present or future losses. No theory is to be trusted that has not been practically demonstrated as clearly workable.

Neptune

The transiting Neptune is now within one degree of the cusp of the mid-heaven of the Stock Exchange chart. While the actual weakness that this portends may not show up in its entirety, very peculiar conditions can develop that could undermine price or trading range. Market conditions may be especially treacherous up until the 26th.

Venus

Venus, as the natural ruler of fluid assets, earnings and the per capita wealth, is in trine of the M. C. of the Exchange chart; which under usual circumstances would be extremely helpful. Even now it will stabilize bonds, give support to metals (especially copper), oils, moving pictures, large fiduciary institutions and commodities generally. However as Venus is retrograde until the 10th the power of this constructive influence may be limited until that date.

Commodities

Commodities will be the most active stocks of the month, with the luxury trades doing a full share of business. Industrials or companies engaged in the production of raw materials may be held within a limited range. Utilities may seem in a precarious position until the 10th but should be much stronger after that date. Rails and transportation stocks may rise or fall sharply; air stocks may be particularly affected. Labor conditions may have a paralyzing effect upon the market.

Foreign Transactions

Foreign commercial transactions, financial commitments or branches in foreign countries may be affected by very deceptive conditions, by sudden changes in foreign policies, the over-extension of credit or war. Both national and international credit is liable to be severely over-strained.

The best period of the month is from the 1st to 10th, with emphasis on the 2nd, 3rd, 5th, 8th, 9th, and 10th. Agreements, contracts, definite decisions, long range deals, should be settled before the 4th if possible as Mercury turns retrograde on that date, otherwise they may hang over until the 26th.

A change of trend begins on the 12th when Mars enters Scorpio and Venus turns direct. Activities in metals and war stocks should increase. The 13th and 14th are very treacherous days and any transaction will need great care. At that time Saturn starts a forward move in Aries and will be a vital factor in restricting the fabulous dreams that now pass for reality.

The period from the 19th to 29th is more equable and satisfactory. Profits may be realized, especially on long range ventures.

New Moon

The new Moon of the 21st is very important as it falls near the winter solstice. In both

maps Mars is very powerful, and as it is the universal dispositor it is sure to bring on domestic and foreign complications of a drastic nature in the near future, which is bound to affect business and the market acutely.

The final major movement of the month is the entry of Jupiter into Pisces. Jupiter in this 12th house sign has never been considered a favorable business influence, and is especially hazardous for speculation or investments. In Pisces it will not only have to make the square to the natal Uranus and Mars in the U. S. chart, but in the spring of 1939 will also have to pass the opposition of the transiting Neptune; all of which points to big gambles, radically advanced schemes in government, business and labor, and to a lack of hard, concrete ideas or efficiency. Fortunately the transit of Jupiter through Pisces is very rapid this year, as it enters Aries on May 11th.

A feeling of great sobriety and a sense of the oncoming struggle may overshadow the last two days of the year; which may be an invaluable time to separate facts from fancies and to return to fundamental economic principles.

Around the World

(Continued from page 66)

attention from Mussolini. Idealistic plans and schemes can be expected, endeavoring to induce the people to take unwise action. The element of coersion and violence has full reign the last of the month, and a most important pronouncement will be made regarding Italy's ideas and aims.

The Lunation of December 21st will place Pluto directly on the Ascendant of the chart for Rome, with the Uranus-Mars opposition from the tenth to the fourth. Drastic action by the people is assured under such stimulation.

Russia

Russia enters a militant era at this time, the afflicted Mars occupying her first house while Saturn rules foreign contacts. Disagreements with other nations is the important factor, as the Russian government takes steps to force acceptance of its views. Finances are well protected, although not favoring speculation. Research and scientific progress will be marked, particularly in communications and transportations. Towards the end of the month we find explosive Uranus dominating, bringing direct action on the part of the government.

China

China, having the malefics angular, offers a perfect medium for the discord of Mars and Saturn to express through. New aggressive steps will be taken by the government, solidifying the new national consciousness. Transportation facilities are seriously afflicted, bringing confusion where foreign commerce is involved.

The latter part of the month brings out the influence of drastic Pluto square Mars, indicating great suffering and loss sustained by the people. The conflict with open enemies will reach unusually severe proportions. Propaganda will be instigated to sway public opinion more and more to the radical tendencies, this being a period of extremes.

Japan

Japan will be chiefly interested in discussing pacts, treaties and agreements. The finances of the country are involved, indicating that foreign loans or commercial concessions are involved. Changes will be made in the personnel of the ambassadors sent to foreign countries, with Japan trying to curry favor with powerful nations. Flagrant deception can be expected, with the planet of illusions (Neptune) ruling her public expressed opinions in square to Mercury.

Finances are the important considerations the latter part of the month, with both Lunation and Mercury in the second house. The people are somewhat protected by Venus, but open enemies will cause much damage. The army may well suffer a major defeat during the last week of December. The affliction from Uranus makes this a period of great stress, bringing many unexpected obstacles to block the Japanese plans.

Commodity Forecast

Wheat . . . Corn . . . Cotton Futures — December 1938

By
Louise McWhirter

Wheat Futures

TRADERS will have very little to look forward to in the Wheat Markets during the month of December in the way of profits. There will be no period when the price will show a decided trend upward. Most of the month will be characterized by a see-saw back and forth movement; and any daily profits, made on the well aspected days listed in this article, should be promptly taken advantage of as they probably will disappear the next trading day.

The last three days of November and the first three days of December make up a trading week when Wheat prices should be active, although profits will be small. The 2nd of December may wipe out any gains made on the 1st day of the month. Therefore, careful trading is advised on the 2nd and stop-loss orders should be put into effect in order to protect any gains made. The first three days of December are more active and stronger than the second week of December.

The trading week from the 5th through the 10th finds Wheat in a see-saw movement with a tendency to a dull market with lower prices. The 5th is an uncertain day and prices should be lower on this day. (Make an allowance of 24 hours on all dates given, as index dates, noting change of trend, as not all aspects operate exactly on the day given, since these are in terms of Greenwich Mean Time Noon.) The 8th is also an uncertain trading day with a tendency for Wheat prices to turn lower. The 9th is a much better day and, although Wheat prices are in no mood to turn upward, traders should be able to make small profit on this grain if purchased the day before and then sold as soon as it shows strength around this day. Do not hold commitments over until Saturday as Wheat will go back to its former price level. This small rise looks like a 1½c to 2c gain but no more can be expected.

From the 12th through the 17th traders will find Wheat in a dull market with a tendency to firm. The 12th and 13th appear to be the best days of the week. Prices will be slightly off on and around the 15th. There will be a slight pickup on the 16th. If no gains appear for the 16th, traders can be assured that prices will not go any lower on this date and prices will be resistant to selling.

The week from the 19th to the 24th the Wheat Market appears dull preparatory to experiencing a lower trend during the latter part of the month. Wheat prices will be much more active in January and traders in this commodity are advised to wait until then before putting in their buying orders. December Wheat will be settled for this month and with the holidays on the way not much interest will be manifest in the grain markets. This applies particularly to Wheat. The 21st and the 23rd are slightly favorable trading days during this week with the 22nd slightly lower in price.

During the last week of the month, from the 26th through the 31st, traders will find very little either in the news or interest in the market to inspire trading. Around the 28th seems to be the best spot for a gain in price during Christmas week. The 30th should be watched, however, as prices are apt to be lower again on or around this date.

The lunation of December 21st indicates a slight pickup in the Wheat Markets for the coming 28 days. However, most of this firmness in the various markets occurs during January rather than the last half of December, 1938. This forecast is applicable as a

guidance for the Winnipeg Market as well as the Chicago Wheat Pit.

Corn Futures

The first three days of December do not show much change in Corn prices from those experienced the last ten days of November. The 2nd, however, looks like a very good date for some gains in price.

From the 5th through the 10th, Corn is under influences which make for a conservative trading market. Despite the slight gains, the Corn Market should be firm. The 7th and the 10th are uncertain days and prices may be off on or around these dates; therefore, trading caution is advised.

It often happens that, when the Wheat Market is dull, traders can transfer their attention to the Corn Market and profit while Wheat is under temporary unfavorable conditions for profit. This is the case during the week of December 12th through the 17th. At this time Corn comes under better conditions for an upturn in price value. This slight upturn is only temporary and traders should make the most of it while it lasts as it will not extend beyond the middle of the next week. Even though this short upturn indicates only a slight gain in price, the Corn Market offers much better chances for gain than the Wheat Market. The best trading day of the week seems to be the 16th, with the 14th, 15th and 17th appearing as uncertain dates.

The first three days of the week of December 19th through the 24th culminate the short upturn in the trend of Corn prices. On the 21st, a new set of conditions affect Corn prices for the next 28 days. The lunation shows the trend of Corn values lower until the end of the month and profits not taken advantage of before this lunation date will be lost. The 20th seems to be the most favorable date during the week. Traders should sell while prices are under this temporary favorable aspect since the 21st marks the beginning of a lower trend influence which comes into effect the last week of the month.

Cotton Futures

Unlike the Corn and Wheat Markets, Cotton futures appear to be under stronger influences for profit during the week of November 28th through December 3rd than they have been in some time. Cotton traders should make the most of this favorable influence as it will not be repeated for some months. December 1st is indicated as a favorable date and December 3rd as slightly unfavorable with prices temporarily off for the day.

The week of December 5th through the 10th is a good week for Cotton traders. The peak of the upturn in the trend of Cotton values will be reached during this week. After an upturn in prices for approximately two weeks, prices will react after Saturday and profits not taken advantage of during this week will be lost. The 5th and the 8th are indicated as favorable dates while profits should be watched and trading cautious around the 7th and 10th.

From the 12th through the 17th, the Cotton Market comes under influences which indicate a dull market in preparation for a lower trend later in the month which will be a buying level. Favorable dates during this week are the 12th and 14th. Unfavorable influences seem to dominate the 13th. Traders who took their profits last week can sit comfortably on the sideline this week and watch the Market go dull and the trend react without much concern on their part. Nothing can be gained by being in the Market this week.

The week of the 19th through the 24th, Cotton prices are gradually working lower in a dull trading market. The week before Christmas seems to affect Cotton trading in an adverse way. Not much chance of making any profits this week and traders would be wise to stay out of the Market altogether at this time. The same influences predominate during the last week of the month from the 26th through the 31st. The most favorable dates are the 23rd and the 28th. The unfavorable dates are the 26th and the 30th.

Geographic Astrology

(Continued from page 35)

evening when I heard the story of the frustration of the major objectives that I had for her back in New York.

The accompanying Chart 93-D for Los Angeles reflects the further correction of directed planets by six hours plus for three hours of time and three hours of space displacement in the move across the continent. Therefore the Moon is three degree-months later in its aspects in California than it is in New York. This explains the increased degree position of the Moon between April 27th in the New York chart and April 26th in the California chart. In case No. 124 this correction amounted to over 4 degrees, due to the rapid motion of the Moon. The correction which this reflects in the other bodies are merely the nominal ones of minutes.

It will be observed that the directed Meridian in Leo 20:40 is trine the North and sextile the South Node, is close trine of Jupiter directed and sextile by sign of Sun, Jupiter, Mars natal and Venus-Sun directed. Directed Moon in Gemini is just passing the sextile of Jupiter directed and is moving into sextile of Mars natal, Venus and Sun directed.

Frustrated Venus

Under this very powerful career-promotion figure she told me that she had received three calls to one of the biggest lots in the business by one of the most prominent dance directors who knew her well and favorably back in New York. All these calls she had turned down because she thought she was too fat. It is true that she had taken on some weight because a frustrated Venus usually acts that way. Notwithstanding that, the director had seen her and knew exactly how she looked and her judgment on it was merely an alibi to get out of a lot of hard work—an alibi which a doting mother enabled her to get away with through supplying her with a racey car and plenty of spending money. My dictum was substantially in these words: "Page, what you need is to have to live on bananas for a few weeks so that you would appreciate calls that thousands of girls would give their necks to receive. There's nothing wrong with you except your mother." Enjoying her confidence, I could have done lots with the girl without her mother always around to foil me through spoiling and indulging her. Having much too much to do to attempt building anything substantial on such foundations, I dismissed the case.

Marrying Bee

The crisis that induced them to come to see me three months later was the same marrying bee buzzing in Page's head—vastly intensified by the transit of Uranus in the 12th opposition Sun-Venus directed-Mars natal figure in the 6th, Jupiter transiting in the 1st opposing Venus natal-Mercury directed in the 7th exciting extravagant notions, love of frolicking and irresponsibility —all of which characterized the previous three months here. And Saturn transiting in the 4th spelled restrictive conditions in the home and its reaction in desire to get away from parental authority through marriage.

A year rolled round with no word from them. Then came the wedding announcement that Page was married on November 25th, 1936, to a Los Angeles man at Los Angeles.

She did not want a career, she wanted marriage. There had been nothing else in her mind since the original series of aspects that nearly got her married back in New York. But at least she got the boon of a year and a half for deliberation and discrimination under far more favorable stars before choosing the man to fulfill her career aspiration—marriage. While I had hoped to keep her single for two or three years longer through wedding her to a public career for that length of time, I am satisfied to take a half a loaf and believe that everything worked out for the greatest good and happiness of the girl and all others concerned. There are limits that I dare not exceed lest the ways of Providence be interfered with through such a disposition to live the life of another.

* * *

I had planned to write about another case this month but have been requested to hold it up until the maturity of immediately impending plans. This will appear in future *Adventures in Scientific Vision.*

Message of the Stars

December, 1938

By
Beatrice L. Redding

DECEMBER opens on a subdued, sombre, materially ambitious movement, rises to an energetic, enthusiastic climax of activity through the 5th to 10th, falls back into a bog of confusion, wild rumors and paralysis of initiative from the 11th to 15th, regains its optimistic mood and progressiveness, falls back into the slow, sober tempo the last three days of the dying year.

Solar Eclipse

The New Moon ruling the month of December occurred on November 21st in the last degree of Scorpio, this lunation being an eclipse of the Sun. The New Moon of December 21st, occurring in the last degree of Sagittarius begins a new pattern for the holiday season.

The figure ruling December 1st to 21st has the eclipse in the sixth house, of health, work and service. The Sun and Moon, in the last degree of Scorpio, are in conjunction with Venus, sesquiquadrate Saturn, semisquare Mars. Mercury, also in the sixth house, of health, work and service, squares Neptune in the fourth house and sextiles Jupiter in the ninth house. The sign Cancer rises, also occupies the cusp of the second, or financial house. Cancer is the sign of the common people, of patriotism and love of native land, of home-making and the preoccupations of daily living. The ruler of the Ascendant, the Moon, being in the sixth house and so powerfully configurated with Venus sesquiquadrate Saturn, semisquare Mars threatens the health of the nation as well as the condition of the workers and the problem of labor relations. An eclipse in a fixed sign (Scorpio) and the sixth house is a traditional warning of epidemic disease; this may mean quarantine and curtailment of social activities in some localities on account of nose and throat infections, smallpox, scarlet fever and measles. These acute diseases all have a Scorpionic element, aside from those ailments affecting directly the organs and functions ruled by Scorpio. Those who are responsible for the care of children should be especially vigilant this month to keep them from infectious contacts. One very serious side of the public health problem may be brought out strongly during the month—namely the social and human consequences of the new medico-legal campaign for prevention of venereal disease. From being something whispered in corners under euphemistic allusions, this peril has been brought out into the open search-lighted field of public consciousness—now we may begin to hear of social tragedies caused by a too rigid and inflexibly applied legislation. Society may well become concerned about the behavior to be expected of those who are left outside the wall.

Labor

In labor relations, the month bears a dubious outlook, with some violent outbreak occurring near the 16th of December, possibly in theatre, amusements and transportation. Such violence is only a minor flare-up—the major outlook on labor is depressing. Lack of leaders whose integrity is above reproach, division of the house against itself, the resistance of workers to taxation for the mere purpose of representation—idealists working in the cause of labor have headaches in plenty. The building and agricultural labor situation is especially nebulous—and paralyzed. Fraud on a large scale becomes scandalous around the 12th to 15th, both in labor affairs and in building, domestic service, farming and transportation. Monopolies and unfair trade practices receive withering publicity, though the welter of lies circulated may make anything difficult to believe.

There may be uncertainty about farm programs and subsidies at this same time, with a compromise accepted about the 24th of December.

Slum clearance projects and similar building or flood control enterprises may have much of their chaff winnowed in the wind of publicity around the 12th to 15th of December; labor on these may call a halt, while public opinion on graft, land speculation and socialistic schemes may cause even the administration to shake in the seats of the mighty. The weather is likely to be destructive with floods, storms at sea and breakdown of communications near the 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th and 16th of the month. Weather conditions may contribute toward accidents, fires and property damage as well as increase in acute infectious disease about the 20th, 24th and 30th.

Lunation

The New Moon which occurs at 1:06 P. M. on December 21st begins a more harmonious month ending January 19th. The lunation in the last degree of Sagittarius occupies the ninth house of the figure, that of travel, law, banking and credit, religion and higher education, foreign affairs and long distance transportation, and is in sextile to Jupiter, sextile to Mars and sesquiquadrate to Uranus. The energetic, militant sign Aries rises, with the ruling Mars in the seventh house, of foreign relations, conflict and partnerships. From this figure we may expect a stronger national defense policy, a show of military power in some foreign crisis and a very successful achievement in the field of international diplomacy. Labor troubles are fomented by agitators near the 20th, 24th and 31st but compromises are more easily arranged than usual. The people are in a restless, experimental frame of mind—political straws mean less than nothing just now. Party splits are being widened.

Social life is brilliant, showy, more harmonious than usual. The college season is especially successful and prosperous—as well as wholesome in its development. Athletic contests receive excellent support from the public; travel is at a peak—even higher than the holiday season would expect. Only in the last two days of the old year does a note of pessimism creep into the social picture.

The United States chart shows Neptune in the fifth house, of speculation, private ventures and creative activities; the square to Mercury in the seventh house indicates a dangerous period in which fraud, misrepresentation and false idealism flourish. The screen, amusements and projects involving children may be under critical scrutiny—scandal may wreck some promising artistic career. Artistic achievement is stimulated near the 24th. Uranus forms the quincunx, or work and health aspect to the Sun and Mercury; the 7th, 21st and 27th are likely to see constructive action on welfare, charitable and institutional problems. Uranus in the twelfth house of the national chart promises a thorough revision and humanizing of present methods of caring for the unfortunate, afflicted or anti-social portion of the population during the next four years. The under-dog has become a force in politics. Saturn continues to occupy the eleventh house of the chart, that of Congress, humanitarian and social groups, political ideals and relations with friendly countries. A conservative trend is growing and is especially noticeable near December 3rd, 7th, 30th and 31st. Squaring the second house Sun, Saturn continues to depress national markets and finances through political fears and resistance to change—alternating with the stimulating effect of Jupiter on national business as either body is more prominent by passing aspect. Jupiter continues to be in the tenth house, of business and the administration, and is favorably aspected during the month, especially near the 5th, 6th, 10th, 18th and 20th. Confidence and prosperity are gifts of Jupiter.

President Roosevelt has a less discordant month than the last one. He should be very careful not to become involved in misunderstanding or scandal where personal acts and family life are concerned, especially between the 12th and 16th of December. Real estate and building problems may be confusing or involve fraud. New methods of legislative and court reform may be in preparation—perhaps prematurely revealed. Saturn sextiles his Sun, indicating a more patient, practical attitude toward life and a turning to more conservative methods for success. Children are more self-reliant; ties with them contain a larger measure of respect and dignity. Jupiter continues in his sixth house, of health, work and service. Assistants are capable; problems are successfully solved

near the 5th, 6th, 10th, 18th and 20th. His popularity and leadership are on the upgrade.

First Quarter
December 1 to 6

December 1st is a day of unreliable mood—people wish to act but have no facts to go on unless they invent some delectable ones under the lunar contact to Neptune square Mercury, the aspect forming the 12th. Truth is likely to be a valuable but almost missing article the first half of the month. The 2nd is a rather slow day, with emphasis on obstacles in business and social life. The 3d has the more practical, solid and materialistic trine of the Sun to Saturn—a time to consolidate one's position, to take advice from people who have had more experience, to carry responsibility. Saturn is the Old Man of the Zodiac and is accustomed to reward only the deserving among his ambitious candidates. Decisions under the Sun trine Saturn are usually constructive and permanent.

The 4th is an uneventful day, rather dull and tending toward frustration. The night may bring surprises or shocks, however, as the Moon conjuncts Uranus. Rebellion may break out where friendly or human ties have been strained to the breaking point—people resist imposition and will not make allowances for anyone. The 5th has the adventurous, aggressive, self-confident trine of Mars to Jupiter, one of the strongest and most stimulating of all aspects. Speculation, private ventures, travel, publishing and educational or religious affairs receive a strong forward push; individuals do not hesitate to put their fortunes to the test—successfully. On a national scale, this aspect is strongly favorable for steel, automobiles and all forms of transportation and industrials. Speculative markets are bullish for the moment at least. The 6th, with the Sun quintile Jupiter, continues the forward movement but is more cautious about it.

Full Moon
December 7 to 13

On the 7th there are contradictory influences, the quincunx of the Sun to Uranus which inclines to progressive experimentation and changes in the relationships of human beings with each other, also the semisquare of Jupiter to Saturn which brings to a halt the expansive movement in export trade, banking, credit and transportation. Individuals find their generous impulses checked by some practical consideration or by some lesson administered by experience. The evening is more adventurous and cheerful, however, as the moon contacts both Jupiter and Mars favorably. The 8th has the keen, aggressive, clever sextile of Mercury to Mars. Correspondence, communications and mental activities speed up; decisions are made rapidly. The 9th has good lunar contacts to Uranus, Venus and Neptune. Social affairs, romance, art and all the beautiful, subtle things in life are favored. Those who go shopping should have no difficulty in finding unusual articles, novelties or becoming clothing. The holiday season is most contagious. On the 10th Mercury sextiles Jupiter, an aspect which improves business and prosperity, stimulates travel and transportation, increases confidence and good will. Encouraging news is released; markets are up.

The 11th finds most people in a contrary social mood as the Moon squares Venus and Uranus; the evening is a fine one for visiting, studies or writing with the Moon trine to Mercury. The 12th has the Moon in good aspect to Mars—instead of blue Monday people are in a hurry to get things done. The night of the 12th-13th requires great caution in all messages, journeys, publicity and appearances as Mercury squares Neptune. Mercury rules the communication of thought—Neptune rules imagination. When these two rays mingle in an affliction the prince of lies is walking abroad in the land, seeking whose reputation he may destroy. Honest people should mind appearances; dishonest people should look sharp if they want to stay out of jail. But many of them will be too much involved in the tangle they have already created to extricate themselves now. It is not wise to come to a decision on any problem under this aspect as there is something false, unknown or unborn to distort the answer. The evening of the 13th intensifies this aspect by lunar square.

Last Quarter
December 14 to 20

On the 14th Mercury conjuncts the Sun, stimulating the flow of thought, speech and communications. This is not an unmixed

blessing however, since the Sun completes the square with Neptune on the 15th, as Mercury has just done on the 12th-13th. Scandal, misinterpretation of motives, wild rumors and a general feeling of frustration may lie like a cloud of darkness over all the scene. Initiative is paralyzed. The 16th is more cheerful as the Moon trines Jupiter—more energetic towards evening as Mercury semi-squares Mars. It is a rather bad-tempered, rash and hasty energy which tempts to quarrels or accidents but at least an antidote to the Neptunian fog. The 17th is still troubled by rumor or falsehood.

The 18th is the first really pleasant day since the 10th. Mercury is quintile Jupiter, helping judgment, generosity and good will, also the Moon conjuncts Venus and forms a good aspect to Neptune. Art, beauty, love and romance are again in the foreground. The 19th continues mildly pleasant; the 20th has the strong good aspect of the Sun sextile Jupiter. Holiday trade, travel and generosity are in full swing; people are in a cheerful mood. Business is much better. There is an undercurrent of waning Mercury square Neptune unreliability, however.

New Moon
December 21 to 28

A month of increased prosperity and energetic achievement, as well as of restless desire for experiment and change begins with the New Moon at 1:06 p.m., on the 21st. The Sun is sesquiquadrate, Mercury is quincunx to Uranus—new ideas are in process of being worked out but cause much friction in human relationships. The 22nd is a rather depressing day as the Moon squares Saturn at 1:00 p.m.; people are more tired, discouraged or selfish than usual. The 23d is one of the most pleasant days of the month, similar to the 9th and 18th with lunar contacts to Venus and Neptune for love, imagination, sympathy and beauty.

People tend to be hasty, irritable and a bit worried on the 24th but the evening is ideal for social or artistic affairs. The semisquare of Mars to Neptune, occurring immediately after the sextile of Venus to Neptune, warns against too sensitive emotions and tempers.

Christmas Day is not as pleasant as we could wish it to be, with the Moon squaring Uranus and Venus to make people feel independent instead of harmonious. The sextile of the Moon to Mercury early in the morning makes grown-ups as well as the children take an interest in what may be under the Christmas tree, or in who may show up at the holiday breakfast table. The 26th opens with that after-holiday fatigue but turns into a day of opportunity and expansion as the Moon conjuncts Jupiter and sextiles the Sun. The 27th is energetic and open to new ideas. The 28th may run to some intrigue but social harmony is strong. People are inclined to be irritable and contrary in the evening.

First Quarter
December 29 to 31

The 29th is more subdued and thoughtful in tone. The Moon, at the square to the Sun which is only less powerful than the conjunction and opposition, forms the sesquiquadrate to Venus and the conjunction of Saturn. Social interests have to give way to duty or the necessity for attention to practical endeavor, friends may have to part, harmony between co-workers is spoiled by envy or fatigue. Mars forms the quincunx or work and health aspect to Saturn the night of the 29th-30th, impelling most people to serious realizations of things to be done and done immediately. The 30th is not an important day except for journeys, messages and mental activities. The feeling of social gloom and distrust between associates is still strong.

The 31st is more cheerful, with the Moon sextile to Jupiter. There are opportunities in plenty both in social and in business life. There may be much indecision about plans or confusion during the afternoon and evening. The New Year's Eve celebrations tend to lack heartiness and to be wetter than idealists would like to see them.

Special Christmas Offer
See Page 50

Day by Day

December, 1938

By
Deborah Lewis

Thursday, 12:58 p.m. Neptune ruler.

Dec. 1—Persons who are not able to face facts squarely may find this a trying day. Low vitality and spirits, fears and gloom are just the conditions that bring out sharp irritations, combative resistance and disappointing engagements. A lot of nonsense will be thought up, said and done that will only weaken solid efforts or positions. It is an excellent day to move slowly, to stick strictly to business, to beware old Muddle-head and avoid Cross-patch. Those who are detached and self-contained, who take the long view and know real values, will be able to profit by tackling problems with a stout heart. Weird impulses of defeatist complexes can hurt business, finances or love, especially in the evening when anger, jealousy or dissipation can have very disagreeable consequences.

Friday, 1:21 p.m. Mars ruler.

Dec. 2—A grand day to Be and Know and Do the things that count for success. Any heartaches or trials of the early morning should simply dissolve in the enthusiasm and energy that flows from high endeavor and generous helpfulness. Affairs close at hand or far away can contribute to good luck and happiness. A message or a consummation of plans in business or personal matters can pave the way for an important agreement and the start of big ventures. The only warning is not to ask too much nor to load down the future with vain promises or flighty hopes. Whatever is done or promised will take plenty of hard work and persistent application, but will be well worth it. The evening may be unusually gay and profitable.

Saturday, 1:45 p.m. Mars ruler.

Dec. 3—Companions in work or play, partners in business or love are likely to be up to hi-jinks today. They may not only kick the roof off but the bottom out as well. If all this excessive energy is harnessed and put to work on something of real value it can produce big results in practically any endeavor. Effervescence adds dash and sparkle, provided it doesn't reach the explosive stage. Business, finances, sports and parties should be exciting; ambitions will be pushed along by important people. Superiors will not look favorably on any reckless doings, especially in the evening. But well organized plans, full preparation for a Big or Little evening, and fine executive action should be wonderfully successful for young or old.

Sunday, 2:14 p.m. Venus ruler.

Dec. 4—Attention to daily routine or to any special business or money matters will be important today. Details should be cleared up as far as possible; ideas and plans should be put in definite order and decisions reached that will carry over a three-week period; all of which may be more valuable than seems possible. It is a better time for conclusions than for beginnings; starts made now may meet delays or peculiar detours. People who are looking for escape in companionship or hilarity may get more than they bargain for. Late hours could stir up stormy scenes and plenty of trouble.

Monday, 2:50 p.m. Venus ruler

Dec. 5—Dramatic situations and events can make this an exciting day. Two opposite trends lead either toward some fateful loss or upward to spectacular achievement. The first is explosive and may result in drastic reversal of position, money or love. Women should be particularly careful of their possessions, reputations or real heart interests; strange loves can play hob with them all. The second trend can culminate in big successes along several lines, with especial emphasis on a large financial upturn. Promo-

tions may be received, while partnership ventures, ambitious enterprises, or matters far removed from the daily grind can add to the quota of luck, rewards and high glee. People with very sound money ideas may make a killing. Those who abandon sanity in the evening may find the results a hard and serious business.

Tuesday, 3:34 p.m. Mercury ruler.

DEC. 6—A quiet and slow moving day from all outward indications. Yet a day when really profound progress can be made. Potential mental creativeness can be spurred into practical action. Minds and hearts far distant can touch with positive benefits. In small or large ways those who seek may find unusual treasures; deft fingers can turn out articles of beauty, while the use of the three Rs will be helpful to any business or personal activity. Excellent opportunities and support come from conservative persons in the evening, but beware hot heads and hard words.

Wednesday, 4:29 p.m. Mercury ruler.

DEC. 7—Full Moon. Determined efforts along new lines, to branch out in work, friendship or any association should have the best results today. To go boldly mentally or physically into fresh pastures and to gather information or wisdom can open new sources of wealth and happiness. Older matters may be hard nuts to crack, and, between confusion, limited conditions of health or money, or heavy mental hazards, both business and finances may be retarded. Old debts or promises may be depressing, yet pay must be arranged if progress is to be made. Low vitality and distracted purposes can spoil what would otherwise be a brilliant evening.

Thursday, 5:36 p.m. Moon ruler.

DEC. 8—Restless, nervous, excitable people need to be calmed and controlled today. Messages, moves, business, money or parties may be disappointing, irritating or distressing. New love or old attachments will be hard to satisfy and will make no bones about saying so. Those who can and will work steadily along, who use wit and brains instead of silly desires, have a big chance to make fine advancement. Close cooperation with associates will cement valuable relationships and future benefits. Practical common sense can lead to incisive action that will steal the show. The evening may be heavy with expense or ill health.

Friday, 6:51 p.m. Moon ruler.

DEC. 9—All the pieces of the puzzle fall in place beautifully today. Family affairs, romance or affection, art or industry, secret matters or public functions should be glamourous, exciting and profitable. Personal magnetism will shine forth to the best advantage and should be used to attract a wide audience. Finances and business should be especially good. Purchases for any purpose should be very gratifying. Purses will open under the spell of enchantment. Parties, amusements, the Heart's Delight or simple friendship should add a glow of happiness. The evening may fulfil the promise of success in every way.

Saturday, 8:10 p.m. Sun ruler.

DEC. 10—An important day to formulate ideas and organize for further expansion; to lay plans for bigger activities, and to seize new opportunities for larger responsibilities. All of which should pay handsomely in the future. Information, propositions or offers received should be accepted. Invitations may lead to surprising personal and social honors. Questions or conditions that have been dark or clouded are in process of being cleared up. Women will take a more determined and courageous stand in regard to money or partnerships. Finances should be excellent with the promise of more to come. Tasks or labors that have seemed difficult will move into a more inspiring stage of development. Treacherous conditions need care in the evening; gossip, dissipation or accidents should be guarded against.

Sunday, 9:30 p.m. Sun ruler.

DEC. 11—Romance can have a cracking blow today. Undercover escapades or riotous indulgence can be brought to bay with some loss. Level heads and unattached hearts will have an unusually happy, prosperous time of inner growth and outer success. Matters near and far should lead to a revision of

former policies and more stable values. Affairs of personal honor or business credit may reach a showdown and a turning point. Charm, wit and beauty will shine in the evening, but should not be stretched too far.

Monday, 10:49 p.m. Mercury ruler.

Dec. 12—A big day for action, and action along sound, intelligent lines. Business should be excellent, keen insight and prompt work will be well repaid. Finances will benefit from past labors or investments. Partners may be unusually generous. Energy and enthusiasm will be reflected in personal efforts, parties, play, routine affairs or new opportunities. Changes should be very fortunate. Everyone should move ahead with optimism and assurance. The evening has two divergent influences; one is for tremendous gain through intensive creative effort and brilliant mental activity; the other is for grave loss through treachery, cheating or miscalculation.

Tuesday, 12:05 a.m. Mercury ruler.

Dec. 13—An excellent day to push rapidly ahead with all plans and projects. High spirits, fine cooperation, and surprising ease of accomplishment will boost business and finances. Romance, devotion, old loves or new friends may all join in sharing the success and joy. Weighty problems may be solved very unexpectedly. The usual daily activities should move happily while festivities go with a zest. The evening, however, may bring on a crisis in which every matter needs the sharpest intelligence. Children and travel need protection. Secrets and subterfuges may be blared forth with shocking results.

Wednesday, 12:12 a.m. Mercury ruler.

Dec. 14 — Agreements, announcements, changes or moves made this morning only go to show that imagination is working overtime, and that somebody is trying to force the issues prematurely. People who foster quarrels or who stick their necks out will get the little end—if any. Starts that are made or any pressure that is exerted will have to be considerably qualified before they go through successfully. No decisions should be reached, for the outcome is pretty well hidden at the moment. The balloon of wishful thinking has reached a point of over-inflation and is just about to meet the immovable law of necessity. Nervousness or jealousy may cloud the evening, but intensive mental work will prosper famously.

Thursday, 1:19 a.m. Venus ruler.

Dec. 15—When it rains it pours, and this looks like a dismal depression with plenty of wet blankets. Health, spirits, money and business may all be at low ebb. The feet of some idol may be all that is left of some clay. Profoundly disturbing deception may be uncovered. Any entanglements in love, finances or labor can lead to further distresses. Facing stringent facts will be essential to any progress while devotion to duty will be a life saver. The evening makes a swift turnabout to gaiety, frivolity and material gain.

Friday, 2:31 a.m. Venus ruler.

Dec. 16—The clouds roll away and life spins ahead today. Companions in pleasure, associates in business or family, bosses and friends will all lend strong help in bringing ambitions to success. Sales or purchases should be particularly satisfactory and pleasing. The holiday spirit is getting around and will flow into business, spending, as well as little or big parties. Finances should be particularly good, either as the result of earnings or in the form of gifts and favors. Changes and travel should be exciting and fortunate. Quarrels or antagonisms can put the eye out of pleasure in the evening.

Saturday, 3:41 a.m. Pluto ruler.

Dec. 17—This is decidedly no day to get off on the wrong foot. Tangles, discontent, or worries that get any toe-hold at all can mount up to an explosion. Too much haste and too little organization will be a waste of time, energy and money, to say nothing of affection. Everything may seem to work at cross-purposes, and between suspicion, doubt and downright ill-will, business or pleasure can be very disturbing. Romance or adventures need very wary and guarded action; heart strings may prove brittle under pressure. The axe may fall on finances or possessions if tempers go on a rampage. New loves or old may cause unhappiness in the evening.

Sunday, 4:48 a.m. Pluto ruler.

DEC. 18—A delectable day of happiness, understanding, agreements and new starts. Love should overcome all difficulties. Moves, invitations, visits, should bring unusually congenial people together. Artistic efforts or mental labors will be highly productive. Boredom or weariness may cut the evening short.

Monday, 5:52 a.m. Jupiter ruler.

DEC. 19—Somewhat scattered and negative conditions need to be jacked up today. If determination and persistence are put behind private or public matters they should move very well. Finances will respond to private information, firm cooperation and energetic moves. People with a flair for creating something out of nothing may produce ideas or articles of worth; good values may be sought in out-of-the-way places. A dear ambition started long ago may come to a gratifying phase of development, provided it has been nursed carefully. The evening is quiet.

Tuesday, 6:50 a.m. Jupiter ruler.

DEC. 20—A great big day for the white-haired boys and favorite sons, and also for long and arduous labors well performed. Raises and bonuses, promotions and honors, gifts and favors, should shower down. Finances should be exceptionally good, and chances to increase income may be outstanding. New investments, agreements, plans or changes should go into effect. Older affiliations or work may suddenly put out new branches that could lead into sustained progress. Important persons will be open to suggestions and generous with rewards. Overexcitement or delusions of grandeur can swamp high hopes in the evening.

Wednesday, 7:41 a.m. Jupiter ruler.

DEC. 21—New Moon. The month to come may bring a succession of rapid and perhaps violent changes in personal relationhips, business partnerships or public conditions. Any strain on affection or money today may increase to the breaking point over the first week of January. Romance may be highly appealing and adventures may call secretly or blatantly, but they had better be coldly analyzed first; otherwise high hopes and real values could vanish. Excellent mental work can be done now to establish finances, rearrange schedules and get sound support for reasonable ventures. The evening should be amusing, gay and active.

Thursday, 8:24 a.m. Saturn ruler.

DEC. 22—Life may be a difficult proposition this morning. Duty hangs heavy and associates are far from helpful. The cupboard may seem dreadfully bare and the economic situation bereft of hope. Health may require unusual attention. Those who are willing to accept restrictions and work their way out will be the lucky ones. The afternoon changes to more movement, more good cheer and friendliness. Gain will come through communications, invitations and travel. The evening may be surprisingly joyful, thrilling and prosperous for every kind of activity.

Friday, 9:00 a.m. Saturn ruler.

DEC. 23—An excellent day for shopping, parties, amusements, companionship, happiness or even downright work. Hearts, minds and feet will breeze ahead with eager enthusiasm; while an inner content and secret joy will make even labor a pleasure. Unusual honors may come to persons who have persistently worked toward materializing an ideal—whether in art, industry or personal affairs. Inspired love can perform prodigies of unselfish devotion; longings should be fulfilled in beauty. Old or new associates should add to the festivity of the evening.

Saturday, 9:30 a.m. Uranus ruler.

DEC. 24—This should be a day of dispatch, cooperation and easy accomplishment. Matters that have been neglected or troublesome may suddenly move forward toward achievement. Business may be surprisingly good; static conditions may be relieved through fulfilment of promises or revision of plans. The late afternoon grows hectic, and the usual last minute running around may be fraught with anger, confusion, accidents and loss. The evening can be spoiled by overflowing spirits—temperamental or liquid. With any sort of control over appetites or passions it can be a night of great beauty and love.

Sunday, 9:57 a.m. Uranus ruler.

DEC. 25—A very Merry Christmas to all! This is a day for the happiness of children, and for those whose minds and hearts seek the solace of the true Christ spirit, which is as it should be. Messages, gifts and trips may bring surprising gratification. But for the most part it is a day of strained relationships and keen disappointment in the larger affairs of the world. Peace on Earth will need to be valiantly sought for, and perhaps fought for. Sensation lovers may get all they are looking for, and to their sorrow. The evening may be saddened through lost hopes or ill health.

Monday, 10:20 a.m. Uranus ruler.

DEC. 26—Great resources may open today in material gain, in extended ambitions or in determined efforts to push above the petty limitations of the past. A fund of wealth may be tapped for future development. It is a time to plan ahead, to make decisions and agreements and to start a system of cooperative endeavor that will be immensely beneficial. Those who can forget the past and face the future courageously and wholeheartedly will be very fortunate. The evening is important for successful contacts in work or play.

Tuesday, 10:42 a.m. Neptune ruler.

DEC. 27—People should be ready to pitch in and make the fur fly today. Commercial and business matters that have been held up by the holidays or uncertain conditions begin to take on new life. Extra fine work can be done to good purpose by tackling the job with vim and vigor. Enthusiasm will make parties, sports or work happy adventures. Old matters may be particularly lucrative, while new ventures should be successful. All the same it might be well to watch for a red herring that is being wafted in the breeze, especially in the evening. False reports can cause trouble.

Wednesday, 11:03 a.m. Neptune ruler.

DEC. 28—Imagination may be working overtime today, and possibly on the dark side. Peculiar conditions in work, health or among associates need very rational, straight thinking and action. Low morals or low spirits could sink under deceptive influences. Very practical, energetic efforts will rout out any passive acceptance of defeat, and could lead on to very fortunate and happy conditions in the late afternoon. The desire for escape in the evening could cause temperamental people to dash off on strange roads that are full of pitfalls.

Thursday, 11:24 a.m. Mars ruler.

DEC. 29—A rather restless, impatient day, but a lot of work can be accomplished by using brain power, forethought and tact. Conditions may not move as rapidly as hoped for, and nervous people may want to boot them on, willy-nilly. Restraint and poise can achieve practically anything within reason. Love and high hopes may be dashed in the evening through jealousy and gossip. But in the end this may be a blessing in disguise, as a showdown will reveal exactly what's what.

Friday, 11:47 a.m. Mars ruler.

DEC. 30—A day or days to take stock of personal or business assets; to analyze, classify and discard; to clean up and clear out and get set for another cycle. Revision or renovation can be valuable, but hanging on to old habits or outworn methods will be expensive. It is no time to waste tears over lost loves or lost opportunities, but to accept conditions as they actually are and determine to make the best of them. The world may seem cold and cruel as far as affection, money and happy companionship are concerned during the day, but the evening sheds the gloom and should be gaily festive.

Saturday, 12:12 p.m. Venus ruler.

DEC. 31—Evidently people will be glad to see the end of the old year. A new feeling of prosperity and progress should fill the day; any business or financial deals should be productive and fortunate. Personal popularity, amusements, parties, should bring a glow of gratification. Hilarity may get out of hand later and conservative people will be the ones to most enjoy A Happy New Year!

Sunday, 4:48 a.m. Pluto ruler.

DEC. 18—A delectable day of happiness, understanding, agreements and new starts. Love should overcome all difficulties. Moves, invitations, visits, should bring unusually congenial people together. Artistic efforts or mental labors will be highly productive. Boredom or weariness may cut the evening short.

Monday, 5:52 a.m. Jupiter ruler.

DEC. 19—Somewhat scattered and negative conditions need to be jacked up today. If determination and persistence are put behind private or public matters they should move very well. Finances will respond to private information, firm cooperation and energetic moves. People with a flair for creating something out of nothing may produce ideas or articles of worth; good values may be sought in out-of-the-way places. A dear ambition started long ago may come to a gratifying phase of development, provided it has been nursed carefully. The evening is quiet.

Tuesday, 6:50 a.m. Jupiter ruler.

DEC. 20—A great big day for the white-haired boys and favorite sons, and also for long and arduous labors well performed. Raises and bonuses, promotions and honors, gifts and favors, should shower down. Finances should be exceptionally good, and chances to increase income may be outstanding. New investments, agreements, plans or changes should go into effect. Older affiliations or work may suddenly put out new branches that could lead into sustained progress. Important persons will be open to suggestions and generous with rewards. Overexcitement or delusions of grandeur can swamp high hopes in the evening.

Wednesday, 7:41 a.m. Jupiter ruler.

DEC. 21—New Moon. The month to come may bring a succession of rapid and perhaps violent changes in personal relationhips, business partnerships or public conditions. Any strain on affection or money today may increase to the breaking point over the first week of January. Romance may be highly appealing and adventures may call secretly or blatantly, but they had better be coldly analyzed first; otherwise high hopes and real values could vanish. Excellent mental work can be done now to establish finances, rearrange schedules and get sound support for reasonable ventures. The evening should be amusing, gay and active.

Thursday, 8:24 a.m. Saturn ruler.

DEC. 22—Life may be a difficult proposition this morning. Duty hangs heavy and associates are far from helpful. The cupboard may seem dreadfully bare and the economic situation bereft of hope. Health may require unusual attention. Those who are willing to accept restrictions and work their way out will be the lucky ones. The afternoon changes to more movement, more good cheer and friendliness. Gain will come through communications, invitations and travel. The evening may be surprisingly joyful, thrilling and prosperous for every kind of activity.

Friday, 9:00 a.m. Saturn ruler.

DEC. 23—An excellent day for shopping, parties, amusements, companionship, happiness or even downright work. Hearts, minds and feet will breeze ahead with eager enthusiasm; while an inner content and secret joy will make even labor a pleasure. Unusual honors may come to persons who have persistently worked toward materializing an ideal—whether in art, industry or personal affairs. Inspired love can perform prodigies of unselfish devotion; longings should be fulfilled in beauty. Old or new associates should add to the festivity of the evening.

Saturday, 9:30 a.m. Uranus ruler.

DEC. 24—This should be a day of dispatch, cooperation and easy accomplishment. Matters that have been neglected or troublesome may suddenly move forward toward achievement. Business may be surprisingly good; static conditions may be relieved through fulfilment of promises or revision of plans. The late afternoon grows hectic, and the usual last minute running around may be fraught with anger, confusion, accidents and loss. The evening can be spoiled by overflowing spirits—temperamental or liquid. With any sort of control over appetites or passions it can be a night of great beauty and love.

Sunday, 9:57 a.m. Uranus ruler.

DEC. 25—A very Merry Christmas to all! This is a day for the happiness of children, and for those whose minds and hearts seek the solace of the true Christ spirit, which is as it should be. Messages, gifts and trips may bring surprising gratification. But for the most part it is a day of strained relationships and keen disappointment in the larger affairs of the world. Peace on Earth will need to be valiantly sought for, and perhaps fought for. Sensation lovers may get all they are looking for, and to their sorrow. The evening may be saddened through lost hopes or ill health.

Monday, 10:20 a.m. Uranus ruler.

DEC. 26—Great resources may open today in material gain, in extended ambitions or in determined efforts to push above the petty limitations of the past. A fund of wealth may be tapped for future development. It is a time to plan ahead, to make decisions and agreements and to start a system of cooperative endeavor that will be immensely beneficial. Those who can forget the past and face the future courageously and wholeheartedly will be very fortunate. The evening is important for successful contacts in work or play.

Tuesday, 10:42 a.m. Neptune ruler.

DEC. 27—People should be ready to pitch in and make the fur fly today. Commercial and business matters that have been held up by the holidays or uncertain conditions begin to take on new life. Extra fine work can be done to good purpose by tackling the job with vim and vigor. Enthusiasm will make parties, sports or work happy adventures. Old matters may be particularly lucrative, while new ventures should be successful. All the same it might be well to watch for a red herring that is being wafted in the breeze, especially in the evening. False reports can cause trouble.

Wednesday, 11:03 a.m. Neptune ruler.

DEC. 28—Imagination may be working overtime today, and possibly on the dark side. Peculiar conditions in work, health or among associates need very rational, straight thinking and action. Low morals or low spirits could sink under deceptive influences. Very practical, energetic efforts will rout out any passive acceptance of defeat, and could lead on to very fortunate and happy conditions in the late afternoon. The desire for escape in the evening could cause temperamental people to dash off on strange roads that are full of pitfalls.

Thursday, 11:24 a.m. Mars ruler.

DEC. 29—A rather restless, impatient day, but a lot of work can be accomplished by using brain power, forethought and tact. Conditions may not move as rapidly as hoped for, and nervous people may want to boot them on, willy-nilly. Restraint and poise can achieve practically anything within reason. Love and high hopes may be dashed in the evening through jealousy and gossip. But in the end this may be a blessing in disguise, as a showdown will reveal exactly what's what.

Friday, 11:47 a.m. Mars ruler.

DEC. 30—A day or days to take stock of personal or business assets; to analyze, classify and discard; to clean up and clear out and get set for another cycle. Revision or renovation can be valuable, but hanging on to old habits or outworn methods will be expensive. It is no time to waste tears over lost loves or lost opportunities, but to accept conditions as they actually are and determine to make the best of them. The world may seem cold and cruel as far as affection, money and happy companionship are concerned during the day, but the evening sheds the gloom and should be gaily festive.

Saturday, 12:12 p.m. Venus ruler.

DEC. 31—Evidently people will be glad to see the end of the old year. A new feeling of prosperity and progress should fill the day; any business or financial deals should be productive and fortunate. Personal popularity, amusements, parties, should bring a glow of gratification. Hilarity may get out of hand later and conservative people will be the ones to most enjoy A Happy New Year!

France

(Continued from page 6)

at the head of his followers, nothing could have saved the Republic. But he made a fatal error of judgment, and fled to Belgium to avoid arrest, whereupon the movement collapsed." His horoscope, which is No. 32 in "Notable Nativities" shows a square in fixed signs with Mercury and the Moon involved. The directions for the three years in the chart of the Republic give a striking example of the power of good aspects between the luminaries to act as a preserving influence. By one-degree measure Saturn, the ruler, passed over the Moon, ruler of 6th, while by the same measure the Moon itself opposed the Mars-Uranus conjunction, and Mercury, ruler of 8th, squared it. The life of the Republic was threatened by the people themselves (6th). But by 1889 Saturn had passed from the conjunction of the Moon to the trine of the Sun, and the Third Republic was saved, more by good luck than good management.

Some years of comparative calm followed, broken by the bursting of the Panama scandal in the autumn of 1892. This gigantic financial swindle was concerned with a company formed for the piercing of the Isthmus of Panama. It eventually involved numerous members of the government, and shook the country to its foundations, and it is noteworthy that during its progress Neptune by transit was squaring the Sun. An afflicted Neptune is often found to be the indicator of strange and unusual happenings, causes celebres, and so on, and a thread of Neptunian influence appears again and again in the history of the Third Republic, not only in financial scandals such as the Panama, and the Stavisky of recent years (when Neptune was in transit over the radical Sun), but in such events as the Dreyfus case. Furthermore, since it was placed in the 2nd house of the radix it will have much influence over financial matters as a whole, and since the key to the events taking place in Europe today lies in the breaking-down of one form of economic system, and the gradual shaping of another, it behooves us in all national charts to examine the 2nd house with close attention. The Third Republic had its house of finance doubly afflicted at birth; not only does Neptune receive the square of the malefic 7th house conjunction, but the cusp of the house is also squared by the Saturn-Jupiter opposition. The increasingly chaotic state of France's finances since the war is therefore not to be wondered at, since Neptune transiting in Virgo has become increasingly involved in the mutable afflictions of the radix, as we shall see presently.

Before going any further, however, we must examine French colonial expansion, a question of much importance, since the French colonial empire comes next in size to that of England, and its expansion has been remarkable both in extent and rapidity. And here we are faced with an astrological problem, for this map does not show to any great degree the acquisition of territory abroad, as do the maps of Italy and Japan, or as does the 9th-house Uranus of England's basic map. The 9th house of the French map is ruled by Mars, and the exact trine of Mars to the M. C., which it rules, seems to me to be the only indication of colonial expansion. The reason for this may possibly be twofold. Firstly the occupation and pacification of vast territories such as those contained in French Equatorial Africa, French West Africa, and the Sahara, was a gradual process, French influence being extended year by year by slow degrees. Secondly, to quote Recouly: "This vast movement of expansion across the sea was first and foremost the work of a small group of men who inspired it. The mass of the public, nine-tenths of the French people, it might almost be said nine-tenths of Parliament, allowed themselves to be pushed on without exactly knowing where they were being taken." Indeed, much oftener than is generally supposed, Parliament was unwilling to grant the necessary supplies, on the plea that the country was against further expansion. So that once more we get an indication of the importance of Mars (ruler of the 10th), and the negligibility of the Moon (ruler of 6th) as factors in the history of the Third Republic. A search amongst traditional sign rulerships reveals, however, the interesting fact that North and West Africa as a whole are ruled by Cancer, as also the cities of Tunis and Algiers, while Algeria, Morocco, and also North Syria, come under Scorpio.

With regard to the acquisition of specific

territories, France had already been 40 years in Algeria in 1870, and her expansion in Cochin-China had also begun before that date. But Tunis was occupied in 1881, after various frontier incidents, under the direction of progressed Mars sextile Mercury by one-degree measure, Mercury being ruler of 5th, a house believed by some astrologers to be connected with colonial questions. And in 1885, after military operations against China, she acquired Annam, the direction in force being Mercury trine Jupiter by one-degree. In August, 1896, with Mars by one-degree sextile Jupiter, Madagascar was proclaimed a French colony after years of disputed ownership with Great Britain, and the one setback which France sustained in the whole process of her overseas expansion was in her clash with English interests in the Soudan, which culminated in the episode of Fashoda in 1897. In that year the progressed Sun had reached the conjunction of Mercury, but was therefore also in square to the radical Moon.

We will not enter into the intricacies of the Dreyfus case which absorbed and rent the whole of France at intervals from 1895 to 1899. Its most acute phases coincided, as might be expected, with the transit of Neptune over the Saturn-Jupiter opposition (during the last three years of the five it fell stationary three times either in conjunction with Jupiter, or in opposition to Saturn), for the many mysterious features of the affair were more typical of Neptune than of any other planet. The religious conflict of 1900-1903 which ended in a rupture with the Vatican, and the suppression of the religious orders in France, was an indirect outcome of the Dreyfus case, since the parties of the Left, always anti-clerical in inclination, resented the part which they considered certain religious bodies to have played in it. Jupiter, having so much connection with religion as a whole, and Saturn, always understood to represent the Roman Catholic Church, by one-degree measure reached the conjunction and the opposition respectively of the 7th-house conjunction during those years.

In 1906 French internal affairs entered upon a new phase with the election of Fallières as President of the Republic. This marked the triumph of Radicalism, which then assumed the reins of power and held them until the war. To quote Recouly: "The movement towards the Left, which, except for rare intervals, had been going on ever since the foundation of the Third Republic, now became clear and pronounced." This was marked horoscopically by Neptune reaching the sextile of Mars, ruler of 10th, by one-degree measure, and thus international Socialism entered upon a period of uninterrupted growth in France.

In foreign policy the outstanding event of the years prior to 1914 was the conclusion in April 1904, of the Entente Cordiale with England, to which I have already referred. Jupiter, ruler of 11th, by one-degree measure had just entered the 7th house; by secondary motion Mars, ruler of 9th and 10th houses was conjunct radical Venus in the 7th; and the progressed Moon had just entered Aries, England's sign. From that time onwards all events connected with foreign affairs led, by progressive stages, to the Great War, that turning point in the history of Europe and of the world.

I have previously referred to the two great solar directions in force in the French map during the four war years; progressed Sun squaring the Cancer conjunction, and the progressed conjunction itself over radical Sun by one-degree measure. In addition to this the progressed ascendant also squared the conjunction, and had the M. C. not been trine radical Sun the Third Republic could hardly have survived. By 1918, however, Venus was within one degree of a sextile to her own place by secondary measure, and the war was won. But from that time onwards the Neptunian thread of confusion so prominent in the planetary pattern of modern France, became more and more distinct. An unwise and unjust peace treaty, and reparations fixed at a fantastic figure, soon began to bring their own nemesis, and the heavily afflicted 2nd house of the Republic once more caused trouble. France soon found herself at odds with Great Britain on the question of reparations. From 1920 to 1922 Neptune by one-degree measure was square the Sun, and Venus, ruler of 4th, was opposition radical Neptune by secondary motion. She had fixed her demands at an impossible height, and her dream of vast financial receipts from

Germany proved, like so much influenced by Neptune, completely illusory. In 1923, therefore, with Neptune in transit over radical Venus, and Saturn transiting in opposition to radical Neptune, she decided on the occupation of the Ruhr, against British advice. Thus she completed the ruin of the German Republic, and made reparations impossible. Furthermore, this succession of Neptunian influences coincided with the first serious weakening of her own financial position, when in the spring of 1924 the franc suddenly slumped; this fall in the exchange coinciding with the approach of progressed Mercury to the opposition of radical Neptune.

Succeeding years witnessed the growing chaos of her finances, coupled with a spirit of intransigence which made her oppose every proposal for arms limitation, and pin her faith to a system of alliances with other countries, in an endeavor to encircle Germany. I mentioned the Franco-Soviet pact. If we take Pluto as largely the planetary representative of National Socialist and Fascist thought and philosophy (and in previous articles I have tried to give some of my reasons for believing this to be the case), it will be seen that this pact was ratified by France at the time (1936) when by one-degree measure the Sun began to oppose radical Pluto, and Pluto itself by the same measure reached Uranus, thus beginning to affect the 7th-house conjunction and to oppose the ascendant.

Since then the titanic conflict of our time has gradually shaped itself in France, as elsewhere. In 1937 Neptune began to oppose the cusp of the 2nd house from Virgo, and as it moves forward it will increasingly affect (in 1939 and 1940) the Saturn-Jupiter opposition. The economic system which is passing becomes ever more chaotic and confused as it nears its end, and Pluto from the cusp of the 7th (by one-degree measure it is at present conjunct Mars) presses ever harder as the first manifestations of the new come into being.

I do not consider myself competent to deal exhaustively with present-day political trends and currents in France, excessively complicated as they are. A book on post-war France published in 1934 gives the number of parties at that time as seventeen, and all who follow French affairs are aware of the complicated groupings, ever shifting, which take place within the French Chamber. Nevertheless the great alignment of today, usually termed for convenience sake Right and Left, is discernible, and certain personalities emerge. I have selected three charts for this article. That of M. Daladier, who as one of the "Fig Four" contributed to the saving of Europe in the great crisis of September 1938. That of M. Flandin, who by his courageous articles in the French press helped to form a sane public opinion at that time, and thus drew down upon himself the bitter enmity of the war-mongers. And that of M. Blum, leader of the Popular Front, though I must here mention that the birthtime of 11 a.m. may be incorrect. It was given me as coming from M. Rolt Wheeler, the French astrologer, but I have since seen two other times mentioned.

In examining these three charts the connection shown in each with the Neptune of the Republic is remarkable, and has contributed to my opinion of the importance of what I have called the "Neptunian thread" of the Third Republic. M. Daladier places his Moon in conjunction with it, M. Flandin his Sun, while his Uranus opposes it, and M. Blum not only has his Sun-Neptune conjunction upon it, but his Jupiter and his Saturn square it. And this although the three men represent widely differing shades of thought.

Taking M. Blum's chart first we find that with the positions I have just mentioned he is the most inharmoniously linked of the three, especially as his Uranus is conjunct the Mars of the Republic, and his Mars squares the Republic's ascendant. Taking all these factors into consideration it is therefore not surprising that the policy, particularly the financial policy of his party, left France in a still more chaotic state than before.

Secondly, the chart of M. Daladier shows that although his Moon is conjunct the Republic's Neptune, and the Neptunian factor will therefore cause him much personal worry, he places his Venus on the 7th-house Mars of the Republic, and trine its Mid Heaven, while his ascendant is conjunct its Sun and trine its Moon. He is therefore in close and benefic connection with France,

and has been the instrument whereby the peace of his country has been preserved. His progressed Sun by one-degree measure is at present (1938) in Leo 21, trine his radical Moon, and his luminaries therefore neutralize the Saturn-Jupiter opposition of the Republic. Next year the Sun by secondary motion will begin to repeat this direction, while the one-degree Sun will pass to a square of Neptune, ruler of his 7th, and he will therefore have much enmity to contend with. His Moon by one-degree is now in conjunction with his 10th house Saturn, and therefore it squares his ascendant, indicating very clearly the responsibility, the prominence, and the anxiety which have come to him.

Thirdly, the chart of M. Flandin is in conflict with that of the Republic, since its Sun opposes his ascendant of Pisces II, and its Saturn-Jupiter opposition falls across his 10th-4th house cusps. Since, according to the (London) *Times* of Sept. 30, 1938, he openly accused sections of the French government of having wanted war at that time, these correspondences are not surprising. But it must be noticed that his Jupiter is conjunct the Moon of the Republic, which, since it also rules the Republic's 6th house, is doubly representative of the masses, and he therefore fought to preserve the French *people* from disaster.

And now in conclusion let us examine the present condition of the map of the Republic, so that if possible we may gain some idea of the developments to be expected in the future. The conjunction of progressed Venus and Mercury in Scorpio 12, sextile the radical Sun from the 9th house, showed clearly the opening of a new era in foreign relations in 1938, and this came about when Jupiter by transit was in trine to its own place, and in sextile to the ruler of the map. At last, through the outcome of the Czechoslovak crisis the mistakes of past years are to be remedied; at last the age-long enmity between Gaul and Teuton may turn to friendship, and the forces which made for that enmity have received a heavy defeat. And France will turn, as all the countries in Europe are turning, to her internal affairs; she, in common with them all, will endeavor in the years that are coming, to set her own house in order.

How will this come about? I have not sufficient mundane knowledge of the intricacies of French affairs to be able to guess exactly how. I do not know what Frenchman in this age of leadership will bring order and unity once more to his country. But no astrologer looking at the present condition of the French map can fail to observe the importance of the Plutonian factor in it at the present time; Pluto, the bringer of the healing crisis; the liberator from the bondage of the past; the influence which reintegrates that which Neptunian afflictions have disintegrated. By secondary motion the progressed Sun opposes Pluto radix, and by one-degree measure the Moon approaches a sextile to it, while by one-degree Pluto itself is over Mars, and entering the 7th house. In April 1939 an eclipse will fall in Aries 28, and will thus square the ascendant and the 7th house conjunction. Saturn by transit will then be over radical Neptune, and will be followed shortly by Mars, while Uranus by transit will be approaching radical Pluto. It is then that I look for developments, and these developments may be brought to a head in the following September, when the progressed secondary Moon will oppose her own place, and square Mercury, ruler of the 8th. The precise nature of these developments I do not know, but it seems that whatever may come to pass will come by the will of the French people. That France may pass successfully and speedily through whatever ordeal destiny may have in store for her is the wish of all those who know and love her. For then the peculiar genius of her people, released from the bondage of Capricorn, will be free to help in the building of the new Europe, a Europe in which, in the words of the prophet: "Nation shall not lift up sword against nation, neither shall they learn war any more."

A subscription to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE makes the perfect Christmas gift.

Your Marriage Problem

By
Rose Campbell Starr

Note to Subscribers:—This department is conducted as a special service to subscribers only, and is devoted to problems relating exclusively to love and marriage. The complete birth-data of all parties concerned must be given and all letters signed with full name and address. In no instance will the name or address of the writer be divulged.

As our space is necessarily limited and as a great many problems are received daily it will be impossible to answer all, but each letter will be filed for possible future analysis.

As it is against the rules of this department to answer questions by mail, please do not ask us to do this. Thank you.

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthdate is October 2nd, 1902; my friend's is September 27, 1896. We started "going steady" May 31, 1925. We were madly in love. It was my first romance. We planned an early marriage. Our plans were upset by financial troubles and misunderstandings. Somehow, we managed to survive and kept on going steady. Often we quarreled bitterly and agreed to separate and never cross each other's paths. It seemed we could not agree on anything. Finances got worse. Loss of business. Family sorrows. Trials of patience. It seemed we suffered them all, and stood together as friends and sweethearts. Times improved.

I am a business lady and he is a business man. He is a bachelor and says that he has had many "romances" but I am the only girl he has ever loved. I have never been married, either.

For two years I have been in the same city where my friend is located and constantly we are going together as much as his business will permit. I live with friends and so does he. They all tell us to marry or quit and not go together all our lives. Sometimes I think they are right. We don't want to waste all our lives.

I don't want to go with one man all my life unless he is sincere and will make me a home. He vows that he is. We do not question our love for each other. The problem is that we are unable to work out details. He is an idealist. Says his wife must never work and must live in the style in keeping with his business friends.

I realize I am not young any more. I have taken good care of myself and can easily pass for 25 now (without meaning to be immodest), but I want a home and to quit work.

Pauline.

ANSWER: Your progressed Moon has just completed its passage through Capricorn, and has conjoined your Saturn during the past year. Its next conjunction will be in 1939, when it will contact your Jupiter in Aquarius. This aspect favors forming new friendships among the opposite sex. It is indicative of an entirely new outlook upon life and the future. As Jupiter is in your solar fifth house it may mean that a love affair—possibly a new one—will have a stimulating and uplifting influence upon your life, and bring about a change of consciousness of considerable importance, and one for the better.

The exact time of your marriage would be shown by your hour of birth, which was not given.

Although your Libra friend's chart harmonizes well with yours his progressions are indicative of holding back—of hesitating as to taking on the responsibilities of marriage, while your own show that you are emerging out of the slough of hesitancy and doubt, into a new era of life and love.

Dear Miss Starr:

I need help and quickly, before I take a step I might be sorry for.

It seems that I, a Taurus child, should marry a Capricorn man. I have met that

man. I have been married to Libra for eleven years. My birthdate May 7, 1901; my husband October 23, 1903; friend December 22, 1903. Please give me this information soon.

Taurus.

ANSWER: With Uranus on your Sun and your progressed Moon in Taurus in the vicinity of Uranus, it would not seem advisable to hurry any decisions at this time. If changes are to come, let them be gradual, that they may lead to more stability and permanence.

Your husband who, by the way, was born in late Sagittarius—has his progressed Moon coming to his Jupiter in Pisces. This indicates that he will be able to see even the brightest cloud in any dark horizon that may loom, and under Jupiter's influence only blue skies appear usually. The December gentleman's progressed Venus is on his Uranus in Sagittarius, showing the unusually romantic quality of his affections at this time. His progressed Moon, like your own, is in Taurus. As it is the nature of Uranus to be unpredictable and erratic, I do not believe this is the time to hurry anything to a speedy consummation or conclusion. Remember that your own will come—and wait—for you. With your progressed Moon on your Mercury in Taurus, trine your Saturn and Jupiter in Capricorn, you should follow your own good judgment in this matter, as to which is the better course. Your practical common sense is stimulated favorably now and you should not make a mistake.

Dear Miss Starr:

Am very unhappy. Born February 14, 1919, 4 p.m., Chicago Ill.

The cause of most of my woe was born April 19, 1916. I don't know the hour of birth. Met him three years ago. We went "steady" a year. Then broke up. I was miserable. But made no attempt to get him back. He came back of his own accord a year later, on my birthdate, February 14, 1938.

What makes me so unhappy, Miss Starr, is he says we will get married in thirty days and at the end of that time—well, the excuses are finances, etc.

I love him. I know he must care a little. Is it possible for you to tell me if we are going to get married or should I give it a good cry and toss up the dream? Please tell me anyway. What is the attraction that keeps me in this silly and painful situation?

D. D.

ANSWER: Your Moon is in Leo conjunct Saturn in your first house, opposing your Sun and Uranus in your seventh. This could bring delays and tests in the consummation of your marriage. However, it by no means denies marriage.

Unusually romantic configurations were in force at the time you met your Aries friend. He has an unusually well aspected Venus in Gemini, and although somewhat vacillating and at times fickle, I believe he means well.

Your progressed Moon is in your tenth house at this time, in Taurus, harmoniously aspecting your Jupiter and Pluto in Cancer. This favors a career or profession. Inasmuch as the greatest thing in the world for Aquarius is marriage the coming year should not be unfavorable for entering into the connubial state. However, don't forget that marriage, as love, comes—for Aquarius—when least expected. So why not become deeply engrossed in other interests so that your Aries friend, whose Uranus opposes his Mars in Leo, will be intrigued and doubly interested?

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born December 23, 1904. I am married to a man born May 12, 1903. We have been married fifteen years. May 6th of this year I met a man born in April. I don't know if I have fallen in love with this other man or not but I am a nervous wreck and am not satisfied with my present life.

I can't understand what is wrong with me. Could you help me out of my present difficulties? I feel as if I am going crazy.

Capricorn.

ANSWER: With your progressed Moon approaching your natal Mars in Libra in square to your natal Moon and Neptune in Cancer, also to your Mercury in Capricorn, opposing your Jupiter in Aries, and forming a trine to your natal Venus and Saturn in Aquarius, it would be well for you to curb any tendencies to excess in any form, especially in your emotional nature. As you did not give the April man's birthdate we cannot comment upon his chart in relation to yours.

Your husband's Saturn falls on your Venus

—a contact that binds by a sense of duty rather than by the lighter and happier attributes of the latter planet. His North Node on your Mars is a very constructive and integrative influence. Your South Node falls on his Jupiter in Pisces and his South Node on your Jupiter in Aries. South Node contacts tend to bring out the more material side of the nature of the planet they contact.

With the Saturnine and South Node contacts so pronounced, it appears that this union has tended to strengthen the material side of your nature.

Both you and your husband have your progressed Suns coming to Venus within the next few years—indicative of individual happiness for you both.

Dear Miss Starr:

Under what sign will I find a congenial mate? How does the chart of February 25, 1916, compare with mine? I was born January 21, 1912.

J. H.

ANSWER: A congenial sign under which your prospective marriage partner could be born is Sagittarius, as you have both Venus and Jupiter in this sign. Aries and Leo should also prove harmonious signs. However, in order to make specific deductions in this regard a comparison of the other person's complete horoscope with yours would be necessary.

One born February 25, 1916, has her North Node on your Sun and Mercury, and Uranus near your Moon. These influences are interesting and favorable for mental understanding and cogeniality. Her moon in Scorpio and Mars in Leo, taken with your Aquarius planets, would stimulate a tendency to argue unnecessarily, although this should not prove too serious, or of sufficient strength to counteract the harmonious factors involved. Her Venus and Jupiter in Aries are in harmonious signs to your Sun, Jupiter and Venus, denoting harmony upon the emotional and spiritual planes.

Nineteen hundred and thirty-nine brings you under a progressed lunation in Aquarius, conjunct your natal Moon. This presages a new cycle of activity beginning around your birthdate next year.

Dear Miss Starr:

I have a personal question of vital interest to me. Would astrology agree or disagree with the general consensus of opinion regarding an unhappy and disastrous future for a couple of different nationality, different religious convictions, background, tastes, education, in fact the whole list of things the ones who claim to know vote thumbs down, including financial prospects? The woman was born January 21, 1903, the man on November 15, 1904. If I am lucky enough to get any answer at all from you, I really hardly expect a "Green Light" on this situation, but shall entertain a tiny hope.

R. W.

ANSWER: The man's Moon falls on the woman's Venus, Mercury and Jupiter in Aquarius; her Moon falls near his Sun in Scorpio. These are very favorable contacts, denoting unusual attraction on both the mental and physical plane. The woman's South Node falls on the man's Jupiter in Aries, which tends to stimulate material interests, although not strongly enough to counteract the more mental and spiritual ones. Her Venus on his Uranus gives unusual magnetism on the emotional planes. It indicates, as does his Venus conjunct his natal Uranus, that it is the very differences in tastes, religion, etc., that have attracted him to this young woman. Nothing intrigues and stimulates Uranian love so much as the unusual, the startling, the different.

Last year this young man's Sun conjoined his Venus in Sagittarius, in square to his Mars in Virgo. The young lady's progressed Moon is on her natal Venus, Mercury and Jupiter this year. The combined indications point to an unusual romance between this couple that may well result in marriage.

As for financial prospects following this union—who in love's thrall considers those? It was an all-wise poet who wrote,

"Ah, better love's sweet raiment
And a beggar's bread."

Remember merely that life isn't all sunshine, roses and romance, but a serious, responsible business and that we are here to find experience and to grow and profit by it.

Dear Miss Starr:

On March 7, 1917, in Brooklyn, time unknown, I made my way into this world. When I was two I lost my mother. My life has been one hectic experience after another both emotionally and mentally. The years of development, when a child needs and should have love, I was thwarted in all directions. Love seems to have been excluded in my life on my part and on the part of others. That is the way it has been up until the present. Not that people don't like me—but there has never been anything personal in it. The friends I do make—if I care for them—stick unless I first lose interest in them. Experience has taught me not to display my emotions readily and that, therefore, has made me cautious and facetious.

Will I ever find happiness in love and marriage?

Another Piscean.

ANSWER: This year or next is hardly the time to seek love. Your progressed Moon in Gemini squaring your radical Sun and Mars, and approaching a trine to your progressed Venus, shows that you are in a hypersensitive state and would as a result be inclined to attract persons beneath your normal standard.

Your time for romance is about two years hence, when your progressed Moon will be in Cancer trine your Venus in Pisces and your progressed Venus will trine your Neptune in Leo.

Your progressed Sun and progressed Mercury conjunct in Aries indicate that your mental processes are most enhanced at present, favoring study and the improvement of your mind in various ways, to pave the way to a higher and richer life.

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born February 28, 1910, at 3 a. m. For the first time in thirteen years, with a problem which no amount of serious consideration seems to solve, I am temporarily stumped. 'Tis love. The matter is very clear cut, insofar as the gentleman and I are concerned. We love each other deeply and sincerely and wish to marry. Opposed to us are three people possessed of money, power and distinction. I can best describe their active opposition by telling you that they are the type of folk who, once convinced in their own minds of what they believe to be the truth of a situation, deem any means honorable to adjust that matter to their own satisfaction. In my case, the "honorable" methods employed have included wire-tapping, letter-opening, and an attempted "frame-up" of my former business partners. All this because of a deep-rooted conviction that I am a cold-blooded creature out to "get my man" for his money—of which, may I point out with a slight giggle, there is very little.

I would so much appreciate the slightest hint from you as to the course which would be best for me to follow.

Perplexed Piscean.

ANSWER: Both you and your friend have the Moon in Libra. Yours is conjunct Jupiter, and during the year just past your progressed Moon has passed over this place in trine to your natal Venus and Mercury in Aquarius. It appears that you have met the man you love. Obstacles from conservative factors, as family opposition, are shown by an opposition of your progressed Mars to your Saturn in Aries and a square to your Uranus in Capricorn and Mercury in Cancer. However, surely the strength of your Moon conjunct Jupiter in Libra, well elevated, will prevail—for "true love conquers all," you know.

Your Aquarian friend's progressions are likewise propitious for romance and marriage. Your Mercury and Venus are on his Sun, your Sun on his Mercury, Uranus on his Venus and Jupiter near his Moon. Tie that for congeniality!

Dear Miss Starr:

Could you explain why I have the misfortune of attracting the attention of married men, instead of desirable single men? This makes me very unhappy. Isn't there a chance of ever meeting or attracting any other? Seems as though the unmarried men I meet are usually younger than myself. Would also like to know if you see a happy marriage for me in the future. Would it be possible to tell me under what sign he was born. My birthdate June 14, 1898.

(Continued on page 91)

On the Scent

(Continued from page 40)

or against pasteurization, but certainly he will take some major interest in germs, if he is a medical man.

1882 Notabilities:—Among these we have Archbishop Edward Mooney, formerly Principal of Cleveland's Cathedral Latin School, Spiritual Director of the North American College at Rome, Apostolic Delegate to India and to Japan. Note that Neptune rules spiritual actions and it also rules foreign affairs and language. Saturn rules what is old, hence his interest in an old language like Latin. Geraldine Farrar, Metropolitan opera star, thinks there should be governmental subsidies (Saturn) for opera houses. Her Neptune expresses itself, like Chopin's in music. Financial subsidies come into her thoughts because in 1882 the conjunction occurred in the money sign of Taurus. Sir Basil Blackett, director of the Bank of England, has this conjunction. Needless to say, his financial interests are worldwide. We might note here that Blackett's father was a clergyman, and we realize that Neptune (the religious father) was tied to a governmental position, for the Anglican Church is part of the British Government. Next we might consider "Roxy" (S. L. Rothafel). Here Neptune brought the interest in the movies. Saturn brought the interest in buildings and organizations. The old Roxy theatre cost nearly ten million dollars (opened March 1922). Just before this incorporation went into receivership in 1930, Roxy resigned as president and joined up with Radio City.

John Drinkwater also interests us. Do you not see how Drinkwater's own Neptune conjunct Saturn would cause him to have deep illuminative insight into another man with Neptune conjunct Saturn? Deep called unto deep when he wrote his great drama "Abraham Lincoln." Then Drinkwater also found tremendous satisfaction in writing the life story of the great motion picture director Carl Laemmle. Drinkwater was severely criticized at the time for doing this. Astrology shows us why he could not help but put this whole concentrated effort into the story of the life of a man whose main purpose was dominated by Neptune (i.e. the movies).

Neptune also rules rubber. James D. Tew, President of the Goodrich Company has the conjunction in Taurus. The conjunction also comes in the chart of Dr. J. T. Mason, goiter specialist, and former President of the American Medical Association. And of course we must not forget Mayor LaGuardia. If you understand the foregoing you will see that his "Fusion Ticket" is a clever word description of Saturn conjunct Neptune. G. B. Clarkson also was born in 1882. He was at one time doing criminal investigation work for the Department of the Council of National Defense. Then think of Jules Cambon, former French Ambassador to Washington, one of the ablest of diplomats. His success was due to the fact that he seemed to know in advance what was going to happen. The psychic vision of Neptune was at the disposal of his governmental Saturn.

Finally let us note Gaston Lachaise, the sculptor of heroic figures. With the love of the sea innate in his Neptune, he designed the great bronze seagull in Arlington Cemetary, and note what it is dedicated to—none other than the National Coast Guard.

In the light of all this we urge you to think many times before you ascribe mean subversive characteristics to any persons who have Neptune and Saturn in aspect. The great souls use the best in every planet. Only the low souls use the low side.

CURRENT EVENTS.

Roosevelt's Note to Hitler, September 27, 1938—It is peculiarly characteristic of Aquarians that when a crisis arrives, they are at their best. When other people throw up their hands, say all is lost and that nothing more can be done, Aquarius jumps forth with an idea. Foreign affairs belong to the Ninth House of any person's chart, and in Roosevelt's Ninth House stands his diplomatic Jupiter. We note that peace loving Venus rules the cusp. Venus was transiting through Roosevelt's Third House (letter writing) on September 27, forming a polarity with his Jupiter, and so it happened that a letter went to Berlin redolent with strength and tact. The master stroke in the letter was due to the illuminating force of the transiting Uranus, ruler of Aquarius, which stood directly on

the President's Jupiter at 16 degrees Taurus. Note this is the degree of Hitler's Mars and Venus. The letter flattered Hitler's Venus, but did not neglect to suggest that the Mars side might not be the eventual winner.

Was the September, 1938 International Crisis Predictable?—Take a look at our diagram showing the convergence of lines which portray the pathway of the planets for the year. Do you not see how many lines converge in August, September and October? We attribute warlike tendencies to Mars, and the pathway of Mars is in the convergence. So also is the mysterious Neptune, making everyone ask, "Will war be a reality, or is it an illusion?"

The Mars-Saturn Conjunction of February—As we said last month this was located over the capitals of Poland and Hungary. Saturn is governmental and Mars is warlike. Did it work? When a significant conjunction like this is formed, it leaves what astrologers would term a sensitive spot, and as the planets travel, they may help to heal the spot or to aggravate it. The great aggravation came with the New Moon of Libra smack opposite the sensitive spot on September 23, and to the very day these two countries got more excited than they have been for years. September 23 was the Friday when Chamberlain returned from Germany thinking that war was inevitable. Only the Saturn element caused sufficient delay to save Europe from another World War. If Governmental Leaders knew these sensitive spots might they not make their preparations ahead? Queen Victoria had not only her own horoscope made annually, but also that of every one related to her. How do we know that the advice given her by her astrologers was not a major reason why she kept on her throne when many other rulers were not so successful?

Subscribers: Any Change in Your Address
should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.
Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Your Marriage Problem

(Continued from page 89)

ANSWER: Your progressed Venus in Virgo has formed a cross with your Uranus and Saturn in Sagittarius and Mercury in Gemini, and must still square your Pluto in the latter sign. These Venusian influences would be apt to give an uncertain quality to your affections that could manifest by attracting you to the wrong types of friends and companions. However, this year presents a brighter outlook for you, as your progressed Moon conjoins your natal and progressed Jupiter in Libra harmoniously aspecting your Gemini and Sagittarian planets. This year and next favors the forming of happy and mutually constructive relationships with the opposite sex, and should even favor marriage (as Jupiter rules your Solar Seventh House) provided, of course, your hour of birth—which was not given—bears out further this deduction.

BOUND VOLUMES
OF
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Now Available at
$3.00 each

1934
1935
1936
1937

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
1472 Broadway New York, N.Y.

Zodiacal Types

SAGITTARIUS

NOVEMBER 23 TO DECEMBER 21

By
Edith Van Brook

HERE is Sagittarius—the third of the fiery signs of the zodiac—ruled over by the benefic Jupiter, dispenser of so many things that go to make life pleasant.

Like the Aries natives, the Sagittarian is restless, enthusiastic and impulsive, frank and direct. But, while Aries is sometimes aggressive in his approach, Sagittarius comes in a more friendly, though none the less frank, manner. Where Aries is self-engrossed, and Leo governed by his emotions, Sagittarius tempers the above two enthusiasms with thought.

The Sagittarian must have a goal in view, to which all his energies are directed. He hates injustice and any kind of subterfuge. He is impatient, sometimes, of other people's prejudices, and, because he often overrides them, finds himself frequently misunderstood. He is blunt and to the point in his expressions, inclined to shatter any flattering illusions which you might have been cherishing about yourself.

To the undeveloped Sagittarian, life is more or less of a joke, but always a joke on the other fellow. Should it fall on his shoulders, however, the joke looms up as a dire tragedy. Also, this same undeveloped native lacks perspective;—while a serious problem seems often of little importance, he becomes very much annoyed and often angry at a trivial happening.

He is very easy and generous with his money, often being accused of inability to handle it. The lower side is quite reckless, and throws his money around, but usually where it will make him what is commonly known as a Big Shot. However, Jupiter cannot lie dormant, even in him, and he will give liberally to a needy cause; but even then, he must have an audience, or, if one is not available, cannot refrain from telling about it.

The developed Sagittarian permits his ruling planet, Jupiter, to work for him, knowing that genial planet will always show him the way—will assist him in clearing the path he is treading, and, in the end, when he has earned it, will reward him.

While he does not refrain from being outspoken, even to those he loves most, his is a constructive criticism, not a stinging rebuke. He is aggressive because he is positive he is right, and his goal, figuratively speaking, a star. His generosities are many, but they are unseen and unsung—and he takes nothing to himself for them.

Undeveloped Sagittarians are often too outspoken and loud, and step all over your sensitive spots without hesitancy; yet you can feel towards them only as you would to misunderstanding children, and as such children, take them to your heart.

The developed native knows, even though he does not seek it, that when Jupiter comes through for him, he does things in a big way.

Capricorn "Zodiacal Types" *will appear in the January issue*

Sagittarius

A General Forecast, December, 1938, to November, 1939, for those born November 23 to December 21

By
Beatrice L. Redding

THE year ahead for Sagittarius people contains mingled elements of frustration and of steady progress, of opportunity and of temptation to waste and excess. Pluto forms the trine to the Sun of those born in the first few degrees of the sign, Neptune forms the square, Uranus the quincunx, Saturn the trine and then the quincunx, while Jupiter progresses from the sextile in Aquarius, through the square in Pisces and into the trine in Aries.

The Sun returns to your birth sign on November 23rd, strengthening your consciousness of self and your desire for self-expression through creative activity. As he reaches the degree of your natal Sun, within a day before or after your birthday, you are inclined to soul-searching, to heightened consciousness of your true individuality as distinct from outer environment. Sagittarius people are the most generous, sincere, aspiring and naturally religious of the zodiacal types; their symbol is the Heavenly Archer, the Centaur with the swift, tireless body of the horse, surmounted by the human chest, arms and head. His arrow points skyward, for he seeks truth and the guidance of that higher power which "controls man but is not controlled by man," under whatever name he has been taught to call that Divine Power. Sagittarius is the sign ruling the law, organized religion, higher education and ethics; its sons and daughters are always more concerned than other people with problems of honor, wisdom, prosperity, expansion and growth, holiness. Many are reared in a strongly religious family, among surroundings of culture or wealth, or among people who are traveling or living in a foreign country. Travel and athletics, as well as outdoor life, hunting, riding and school or college sports are strong Sagittarian interests. These people are restless, high-strung, talkative, cheerful, friendly and generous. They are proud and self-respecting, ashamed to stoop to low or mean actions, much concerned with what the world thinks of them. They may or may not be religious in an orthodox manner, depending on their environment or degree of self-will, but no Sagittarian ever lacked a sense of reverence for and dependence upon his Creator. The primitive Sagittarian may be loud and showy, he may be a gambler or a hypocrite, he may have the young head on old shoulders that leads to bankruptcy or jail—but he will have his own source of pride and the feeling that the Lord is on his side. The true Sagittarius man or woman is in some way a spiritual leader, a benefactor of his fellow men, a just judge or one who draws for himself and his fellow men from the divine source of supply. His keynote is Faith.

Sagittarius people are often successful in law, higher education, banking and credit, transportation, travel and export, also in organized religion, publishing, salesmanship and promotion. Choosing at random a few famous Sagittarius people, we think of our most majestic poet, John Milton, of Shelley who aspired to more than he could reach, of Sir Philip Sidney whose name breathes to us of chivalry, of Christina Rossetti, Samuel Taylor Coleridge and Joyce Kilmer. Of the novelist Thackeray, the satirist Jonathan Swift, of our own beloved Mark Twain. Among religious leaders, Emanuel Swedenborg and William Blake, both of whom saw heavenly visions, Mary Baker Eddy who founded Christian Science, Aimee Semple McPherson, the No. 1 evangelist of our times. Of Edith Cavell, who gave her life for our soldiers in the World War. Of the philosopher Nietzsche who aspired to the plane "Beyond Good and Evil" and died insane, of the explorer and savior of refugees, Dr. Sven Hedin, of the statesmen, Abraham Lincoln, Disraeli, Winston Churchill. Of Col. Lindbergh and Eddie Rickenbacker, challengers of space and time. Biography is always interesting but if you seek inspiration read about people of your own sign; see your own victories and defeats on a larger canvas. Note: Not all these people have the Sun in

Sagittarius; Sagittarius Ascendants are also powerful in determining destiny.

PLUTO IN LEO
Your Solar Ninth House

Pluto, the newly discovered planet (1930), which many astrologers believe to be the ruler of Scorpio and of the natural principle at work behind death, inheritance, salvage and reform, is in 1 degree 20 minutes of Leo on December 1st, retrogrades and reaches 29 degrees 32 minutes Cancer on March 6, 1939, enters Leo in June, 1939 and is in 2 degrees 47 minutes Leo on December 1, 1939. Those born between November 23rd and 26th receive the complete trine of Pluto to the natal Sun; those born between November 26th and 30th are coming within orb of the aspects but events will not mature this year. Leo is your solar ninth house, which rules travel, law, banking and credit, religion and higher education, foreign or distant connections, this being the natural house of Sagittarius and the planet Jupiter. If we ascribe the correct rulership to Pluto, from the evidence which has already been gathered, we would expect some event connected with death, inheritance, reform or salvage on all planes to manifest during the next several years. Pluto means a more realistic, life-and-death attitude toward ethics, philosophy or religion—he may bring some war against evil in which you are victorious or on the material plane benefits through death or legal reforms. As Saturn forms the square to Pluto from the beginning of Taurus and your solar house of health, work and service between July 7 and September 22, 1939, this period is quite likely to precipitate Plutonian action, especially near July 10, 14, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30; August 3, 7, 13, 19, 27; September 3, 10, 16. You should emerge victorious from the ethical crisis indicated as Pluto trines your Sun, an aspect of successful self-expression.

NEPTUNE IN VIRGO
Your Solar Tenth House

Neptune, the Enchanter, is the antagonist who bars your way to progress during the year. Neptune is the intangible, unseen force of imagination, suggestion, subconscious processes, frustration. He acts so subtly that nothing seems to be happening, but you find that invisible barriers are more surely confining than iron bars. Neptune is in Virgo, the sign of health, work and service, your solar tenth house which rules reputation, business standing, dealing with parents or superiors. From 23 degrees ten minutes Virgo on December 1st he moves to 23 degrees 21 minutes and turns retrograde December 26, 1938, reaches 20 degrees 33 minutes and turns direct June 4, 1939, is in 25 degrees 19 minutes Virgo on December 1, 1939. Those born between November 23rd and December 12th have already experienced their Neptunian climax of frustration which is now merely waning; those born between the 12th and 18th have the completed aspect during this year; those born in the degrees later than the 18th should reckon on sailing into the doldrums next year.

Neptune paralyzes initiative and progress when in major afflicting aspect to your natal Sun—incidentally he can form such an aspect only once in approximately forty-two years, so that you should look on the present "cribbed, cabined and confined" conditions as something important but not as omens of lifelong misfortune or failure. Your little bark drifts idly with empty sail; around you is the lonely and monotonous sea. Neptune throws you onto the resources within your own spirit; like Milton you must learn that "they also serve who only stand and wait." Since Neptune is in Virgo, the sign of health, work and service, the frustration of Neptune square the natal Sun tends to come through health or employment problems. Scandal can undermine your worldly position, evading duty or permitting yourself to be unreliable, just drifting and dreaming about a career, fooling yourself about your talent or lack of it, clinging weakly to someone stronger than yourself may be signs that Neptune has caught you in his spell. Perhaps you don't think that Neptune can do this to you—but if an example will do any good there is the former Olympian athlete and swimming champion, Eleanor Holm Jarrett. Neptune square her Sun has been the force behind the unsavory mess of newspaper publicity familiar to everyone who reads current news at all, her birthdate being December 6th.

Some Sagittarians are likely to suffer thus through self-undoing, others to find difficulty in obtaining or keeping employment. Some

may have health troubles either actual or imaginary, the latter arising out of nervous symptoms caused by the subconscious substitution of "I can't work" for the underlying attitude, "I don't like to work and I won't if I can evade work." Some may have dependent parents or helpless people dragging on their strength; others may have superiors who are involved in obsolete or paralyzed business conditions and have to mark time with their companies or employers. Although you cannot go ahead, Neptune is forcing you to dream, to imagine creatively. From this fallow period your greatest success may come when Neptune does release you from durance vile. Self-sacrifice, sympathy, compassion, sensitivity—these are Neptune's lessons.

Be receptive to the sensitive, spiritual, creative ray of Neptune when he is well aspected near: January 14 to 18; February 26; April 30; May 12, 26; June 6 and 24; July 14 and 26; August 14 and 15; September 14, 16, 19; October 18 and 27; November 2, 6, 18, 1939.

You will need to avoid the lower tendencies of Neptune—day-dreaming without action, irresponsibility or dishonesty in business, allowing parasites to sponge on your strength, near those dates when he is afflicted: December 13 and 15; January 6 and 30; February 6; March 7 and 13; April 2 and 23; June 9, 12, 17; October 17; November 27, 1939.

URANUS IN TAURUS
Your Solar Sixth House

Uranus, the ruler of change and adaptation, of experiment and of human relationships, often called "the Awakener," forms the quincunx, or work and health aspect to your Sun from your solar sixth house, Taurus. Uranus is in 14 degrees 54 minutes Taurus on December 1st, retrogrades to 13 degrees 50 minutes and turns direct January 22, 1939, reaches 21 degrees 58 minutes on August 29 and retrogrades to 19 degrees 13 minutes Taurus on December 1, 1939. Those born between December 5th and 15th have the completed aspect during the year.

The quincunx is neither harmonious nor discordant; it ranks as a minor aspect affecting occupational affairs and health. Uranus in this relationship tends to bring new people into your working environment, to change your job or your technique in the old one, to take interest in some co-operative angle of service or in labor unions, to make human relationships and application of psychology important elements in your success or failure. You may feel restless and dissatisfied in your working environment; prepare to change your outlook or relations with others in line with modern conditions. Some invention may change the course of your work, or new social conditions, politics or friendships may send you off at a tangent which will be profitable in direct ratio to the amount of work you put into it. Your health may be upset under adverse Uranian aspects (listed below), by nervous tension, friction with people or uncertainty about methods of procedure. At such times you need more rest and complete relaxation instead of medicine. When Uranus is favorably aspected (listed below) you should be especially willing to try new things, to co-operate with fellow workers or offer some new service that people want. The unfamiliar will resolve itself into an accepted pattern as soon as this transition period in occupational affairs has been passed.

You should avoid self-will, rash experiments or resistance to changes which come about naturally, also should be cautious in dealing with strangers or peculiar associates near those dates when Uranus is afflicted: January 1 to 3; February 3 and 10; March 21; May 9 and 25; June 5 and 24; July 22; August 4 and 15; September 2, 25, 27, 29; October 25 and 30; November 3, 1939.

Co-operate with others, find release for friendly and social impulses, experiment or add to your knowledge of human nature when Uranus is well-aspected near: December 7 and 21; January 5, 22; February 19 and 27; March 4 to 6; April 14 and 22; May 9 through to May 25 (these dates are listed also as adverse, being conjunctions with the Sun and Mercury, power aspects which can be used either constructively or destructively); July 14, 26; September 13, 15, 18; October 15, 1939.

SATURN IN ARIES
Your Solar Fifth House

Saturn, the Old Man of the Zodiac, the celestial taskmaster who sets our lessons of experience, who sets boundaries and metes out our share of space and time, forms a strong good aspect to your natal Sun, the

trine from Aries, your solar fifth house which rules love, pleasure, children, speculation, private ventures and creative activities. Saturn is in 11 degrees 23 minutes Aries on December 1st, retrogrades to 11 degrees 14 minutes and turns direct on December 15, enters Taurus, your solar sixth house, on July 7, 1939, turns retrograde at 1 degree 16 minutes Taurus on August 14, re-enters Aries September 23 and continues retrograde to 25 degrees 3 minutes Aries on December 1, 1939.

While in Aries, Saturn completes the trine to the Natal Sun of those born between December 3rd to 21st; while in Taurus he completes the quincunx or work and health aspect to the natal Sun for those born between November 23rd and 25th. This aspect indicates a necessity for practical application to occupational problems or for conservation of health and capacity for work. It is neither constructive nor destructive, but stimulating to effort.

The trine of Saturn to the Sun from Aries brings out the highly constructive side of Saturn's ray, namely the conquest of material circumstance. Saturn makes you conscious of yourself and of your present limits; he makes you realize where you are deficient and what power you will need to acquire before you can achieve the ambitious goal you set. He demands hard work, patience, practical direction of talent, increase of technique, deference to elders or superiors, endurance of hardship. Saturn is never tender, loving or indulgent—you either learn or get hurt and Saturn is quite indifferent to which you choose to do. In the round of the seasons, Saturn's is winter; you must learn to be a hardy perennial under his benevolent discipline.

With Saturn influencing your self-expression through your creative fifth house—love, pleasure, children, ventures—you are inclined to be more austere, more emotionally mature, more reliant on your own individuality. You have patience to give form to your desires, to wait for things to mature, to deny yourself immediate pleasures for the sake of ambition, integrity or sound growth. You may feel a bit lonely or neglected, but responsibility for the welfare of loved ones is a deep, constant motive urging you to achieve power and security for them and for yourself. Older men tend to help you in your ventures because they respect your practical abilities and your willingness to learn from their experience; heart ties tend to become firmly imbedded in the fabric of your life and to be based on mutual respect, mutual responsibilities and mutual ambitions rather than on ephemeral pleasures and frivolous activities.

You should avoid fear, worry, pessimism, selfishness or failure in responsibility when Saturn is afflicted near: December 7, 30; January 2 and 21; February 20; March 22 to 25; April 11; May 9, 10, 16; June 30; July 24; September 9, 15, 23; October 9, 12, 21, 1939.

You tend to receive benefits through older people, increased responsibility, long-range opportunities or strengthening of heart ties when Saturn is well aspected near: December 4; January 19; February 2, 10, 24; March 21; April 11; June 13 and 21; July 9; August 25 to 27; September 7; November 13 and 27, 1939.

JUPITER
in Your Solar Third, Fourth and Fifth Houses

Jupiter, the Greater Fortune of the ancients, the ruler of good luck, opportunity, expansion and growth, forms three relationships to your natal Sun from the signs Aquarius, Pisces and Aries. He is in 25 degrees 24 minutes of Aquarius on December 1st, enters Pisces December 30, enters Aries May 12, 1939, reaches 8 degrees 47 minutes Aries on July 29 and turns retrograde, re-enters Pisces on October 30 and retrogrades to 28 degrees 52 minutes Pisces, turns direct on November 25 and is in 28 degrees 57 minutes Pisces on December 1, 1939.

Jupiter is probably the most pleasant of all the planets to have favorably active in our charts—since we are so constituted that we prefer good fortune, abundance, generosity and opportunity to expand to hard times and disturbing change. Jupiter is the planet of reaping our harvests, the donor of prosperity, honors and plenty. Under a favorable Jupiter ray people are more generous, cheerful, confident and lucky enough to enjoy more of the good things in life; under an afflicting Jupiter aspect there is the same opportunity and surplus but it is a temptation to waste assets, to become lazy, to rest on former laurels instead of going on to higher and better things. Jupiter causes difficulties through extravagance, debt, bad judgment, the law or religion.

While in Aquarius, from December 1st to

30th, 1938, Jupiter forms the sextile to your natal Sun from your solar third house, that of relatives, neighbors, mental activities, publicity and short journeys. Those born between December 16th and 21st have the complete aspect; those earlier in the sign have already reaped their harvest and should glean their fields now. Be ready to make full use of opportunities coming when Jupiter is well aspected near: December 5, 6, 10, 19 and 20.

Jupiter is in Pisces, your solar fourth house, ruling home life, family ties, real estate and place of residence, and forms the square aspect to your natal Sun, during the period of December 30, 1938 to May 11, 1939 and will return to the later degrees of this sign from October 30 to December 20, 1939 by retrograde motion. The fourth house square warns against domestic extravagance, indulgent spoiling of your family, costly journeys or removals, too elaborate entertaining or too showy a background. With a Jupiter square you should remember that money is likely to go out faster than it comes in, that mortgages have to be paid off eventually and that moving vans cost a whole lot of money. Favorable dates are those near: January 14; February 16; March 4 to 6. Dates when extravagance or unwise optimism need to be restrained are those near: January 7; February 15, 26; especially April 2, 1939. Your credit and position will tend to be undermined in March and April if you do not meet obligations when due and practice sensible domestic economy. Those born in the last three degrees of Sagittarius should remember that the square is completed again between October 30 and December 20, 1939.

Jupiter enters Aries on May 12th, 1939 and occupies this sign until October 29th, progressing as far as the ninth degree on July 29th. Aries is your solar fifth house and Jupiter forms the trine, or strongly favorable aspect to your natal Sun; those born between November 23rd and December 2nd have this good luck aspect complete; those later in the sign can look forward to 1940 as a prosperous year. Jupiter in your solar fifth house stimulates creative abilities, gives you confidence to push your projects, makes you more pleasure-loving and ardent, gives you opportunity to enjoy travel, sports or new love affairs. Jupiter here favors not only recreation and speculative success, but encourages new love ties, accepted proposals, travel honeymoons or the birth of children, according to your circumstances. Good fortune is promised rather than fulfilled after Jupiter turns retrograde on July 29th—the promise will come true as Jupiter completes the aspect for you on his return to Aries in 1940. Especially good dates are near: May 11, 24; June 1, 19; July 5, 9; August 1, 5, 9; October 1, 12, 24, 31; Nov. 6, 21.

MARS

Mars, the Warrior of the Zodiac, the red planet of courage and strife, fights for or against you as you are able to control your own energy and direct it into useful activities. You can set your energy against others and waste most of it in destructiveness—or you can fight for something worth while and conquer. A discordant aspect of Mars inclines to quarrels, accident, painful experiences, attempts to dominate others which arouse resistance, acute, feverish illness or physical strain through overwork. Anger and rashness are afflicted Mars rays; when harmonious he gives courage, initiative, enthusiasm, chivalry and that abundant energy which does not know fatigue or defeat. Sagittarius people are naturally inclined to be irritable, high-strung, enthusiastic and desirous of expanding activities, so that a favorable Mars promises much achievement for them and a discordant Mars warns against making enemies by barbed remarks, against accidents caused by inattention or poor muscular co-ordination or against acute ailments caused by excess of active sports or nerve strain.

The position of Mars affects Sagittarius people as follows: December 1 to 11, Libra, your solar eleventh house, Department of Friends, Social Activities, Ambitions; December 12 to January 29, Scorpio, your solar twelfth house, Department of Confinement, Sorrow, Self-Undoing; January 30 to March 21, Sagittarius, your solar first house, Department of the Self and Personal Life; March 22 to May 24, Capricorn, your solar second house, Department of Finances and Earning Capacity; May 25 to July 21, Aquarius, your solar third house, Department of Relatives, Journeys, Mental Activities, Publicity; July 22 to September 23, Capricorn, your solar second house (repeated by retrograde motion), Department of Finances and Earning Capacity;

September 24 to November 19, Aquarius, your solar third house, Department of Relatives, Journeys, Mental Activities, Publicity; November 20 to December 1, Pisces, your solar fourth house, Department of Home, Family, Real Estate.

Mars is in harmonious relation to your natal Sun from Libra, Aquarius; in critical aspect, the conjunction which is especially powerful for either good or evil as you control energy while in Sagittarius; in discordant aspect from Pisces.

Lunation Forecasts for Sagittarius

December, 1938—November, 1939

December 1 to 20

The important thing this month is your attitude toward problems of health, work and service. There are difficulties which can be avoided by tact and social responsibility or by taking the advice of more experienced associates. You can enlarge your territory, improve credit or distant connections. But be very careful to avoid fraud or scandal arising out of domestic, family or real estate affairs around the 12th to 16th; you may feel frustrated in your efforts by some drag on your strength or some instability in your position. Worry has a bad effect on health; face your troubles instead of getting nervous symptoms. Throw energy into your ventures, sports or hobbies.

December 21 to January 19

Affairs of inheritance, partnership income, collections or death may be blended with travel, law, credit or philosophy. You have sudden news to which you must adjust quickly or may have to put aside personal plans to take a journey. Your energy is abundant and your optimism is justified by pleasant social progress or achievement of ambition. Travel is a pleasant possibility; some of you will lead in religious or higher educational group activities. Do not try to evade work, for you might as well face facts instead of worry about them. Strive for integrity within the fastness of your own soul; endure.

January 20 to February 18

There are pleasant developments in business or relations with superiors. You combine tact with reliability, the artistic with the practical. An attractive personality is a fine business asset; realize it. Avoid extravagance and financial bluffing; be solid instead of showy.

February 19 to March 19

Some enforced limitation, confinement or contact with the seamy side of life may play a painful part in your personal life. Keep clear of legal or credit complications; stay out of dark alleys if you are carrying the payroll in your pocket. Relatives may expect a great deal of you; don't be foolishly generous. If you have a cold, stay in and take care of it instead of inviting something more serious. You can make an enemy by talking too much. Self-control is your best bet.

March 20 to April 18

Finances are active but you should not yield to the temptation to gamble on anything you can't afford to give away. Friends are not reliable so don't take any tips on a good thing. Your home life is especially pleasant and affectionate, though your partner may display a will of his own at times, and you will be able to make your surroundings more beautiful. You have some very serious thoughts about health and work; good sense enables you to increase your material power or your technical skill.

April 19 to May 17

You have been austere long enough—this month centers attention on love, pleasure, children, recreation or creative activities. You may spend more than you can afford on travel, religion or higher education but the enjoyment you derive is worth it. Your business position is more secure and established, your energy for work is abundant. Avoid publicity of the wrong kind — you are thoughtlessly gay perhaps. Enlarge the field of your mental interests; correspond with friends.

May 18 to June 16

Friendships, social activities and group interests are prominent in the month's affairs. Avoid financial entanglements; you can't collect. You have a great deal of physical energy; be sure you don't waste too much of it in quarreling with relatives or loved ones who have disappointed you in some way. There are domestic changes, people coming and going in your home, temperaments clashing with each other. You are able to control situations by means of good sense mingled with affection or tact. Your finances are stimulated by the entrance of Jupiter into Aries, forming the trine aspect to your natal Sun. Make hay.

June 17 to July 15

You are fortunate in love, pleasure, dealing with children, speculation and creative activities. Travel is a pleasant possibility; work goes quickly and cheerfully because your energy is stimulated and your confidence is justified. Some friend may be unreliable when it comes to financial dealings; keep your eyes open. Be serious about business; defer to superiors and to those who have more technical knowledge than you have.

July 16 to August 13

Your personal life is more active and interesting this month. You are aggressive in financial affairs but there are obstacles in the way of ventures or pleasures; being impatient will only cause destructive opposition. Your home life is cheerful and you can afford improvements, generosity toward members of the family or perhaps a long journey for recreation. News from a distance is good; legal decisions favor you. Business worries prove baseless at this time; changes are progressive.

August 14 to September 12

You may be interested in death, inheritance, partnership income or collections. Do not become involved in speculation or evade duties toward your children. Forgetting the world in pleasant recreation will not be so easy as there are unforeseen changes to upset domestic or family affairs. You are protected from adversity and well-beloved. Social events taking place in your home make life there more pleasant and interesting. Travel or religious and philosophical activities are favored, especially the latter part of the month.

September 13 to October 11

Mental activities, dealing with brethren, journeys and publicity tend to be blended with home life, family affairs or real estate. Your marriage or partnership is especially fortunate and generous; your energy for new projects or love affairs may strike serious snags, however. Be more patient with children or loved ones—it is your autocratic manner which arouses stubborn resistance. Guard children carefully, discipline only if very necessary and with self-control. Your emotions are sensitive and especially responsive to beauty.

October 12 to November 11

You have a fortunate, prosperous and active month in business affairs or dealing with parents and superiors. Go after what you want with confidence; you'll get it. Avoid misunderstanding with your partner in either marriage or business; a change of mental attitude may be very helpful in understanding the motives behind unfairness or evasion.

November 12 to December 1

Mental activities, journeys, publicity or visits with relatives may be especially pleasant and interesting. Artistic studies are successful and the tactful expression of your thoughts wins admiration. You have energy for projects or active recreations; do not allow worry to sap your health reserves. Financial affairs may be upset, or there may be surprises in legal or distant affairs.

For an Ideal Christmas Gift *See inside back cover*

A Baby Born This December

By
Rose Campbell Starr

DEC. 1—Intuitive, gentle and affectionate, with inspirational, poetic and artistic traits developing with the years. Will sympathize with the outcasts or underdogs of society. Would do well in work associated with a large charity organization.

DEC. 2—A rather grave, reclusive child, practical and self-seeking, yet generous enough to those it loves. Should do well in politics, science or medicine. Will travel for business reasons.

DEC. 3—Greatly similar to yesterday's child, but more optimistic and generous and more favored by fortune's gifts as a result. Should do well at engineering, constructing or architecture. Friends unusually helpful. Will travel widely, possibly abroad.

DEC. 4—This child will be of a determined, forceful nature, and will lead an unusual and exciting life. Politics and aviation will attract. Inventive ability.

DEC. 5—An excitable, often eccentric child, who will live a changeful, eventful life marked by unexpected ups and downs of fortune. Unusual talent in dramatics and music. A radio career probable.

DEC. 6—A clever, mentally aggressive, independent youngster. Glib-tongued, it should go far by charm and winsomeness, which will succeed for it better than hard work. Imaginative traits pronounced.

DEC. 7—Unusual imagination points to literary talent in today's nativity. A restless young adventurer and explorer. May suffer by deception. Elders and impersonal friends should prove helpful, romance or young people unreliable.

DEC. 8—Today's child will be home-loving, but will attract unusually heavy early domestic responsibilities, and later on quite heavy professional ones, with considerable opposition to its ambitious goal. Should attain relative wealth through the assistance of unusual friends.

DEC. 9—Love, romance and luck will smile upon this youngster's cradle after early opposition and obstructions are overcome. A sensitive, often vacillating nature. May follow an unusual or out-of-the-ordinary profession.

DEC. 10—A natural born showman, this child will be drawn to public life at an early age. Will live beyond its means in efforts to keep up with more wealthy associates. Old or less pretentious friends helpful.

DEC. 11—Unusual temper and temperament may make this a problem child. Excessively independent, he needs tactful rearing by elders who should endeavor to steer his footprints into a conservative rather than a radical groove. A public life, possibly connected with politics.

DEC. 12—This precocious youngster comes close to being a mental genius. Will desire to serve his fellowmen and never be afraid to shoulder responsibilities. Scientific interests; chemistry.

DEC. 13—Greatly dependent upon affection and greatly beloved is today's youngster. Will work unselfishly for the good and upliftment of humanity. Will love country life and find peace and security in life's rainbow. The sun of prosperity will shine upon its latter years.

DEC. 14—This child will be hurt greatly by harsh or too disciplinary training. Needs guiding by sympathetic understanding of elders. Nevertheless a tremendous inner drive should carry it to well merited financial success. Artistic taste and talent.

DEC. 15—Although this child may meet with stern parental training, and grow up with its life set in a rather rigid pattern of self-discipline, it is tolerant enough of others' views

to make an excellent judge. Will attract powerful opposition from older people but generous younger friends.

Dec. 16—This child was greatly favored by fortune. Its natural charm and grace, with unusual artistic talent, should make its pathway in life high and secure. Travel, designing.

Dec. 17—A child who, though courageous and determined, will meet and rise above many obstacles and overcome serious opposition. Would make an excellent surgeon. Scientific, detective interests.

Dec. 18—Similar to yesterday's child but more affectionate and beauty loving. Would do well on radio or stage. Extravagant tastes and excess in eating or drinking should be watched and curbed.

Dec. 19—Unusual intellect, with excellent concentration of purpose and high, though practical aims. Talents varied and versatile. A scientific or literary career.

Dec. 20—One of fortune's little favorites whose natural luck, taken with perseverance and steadfastness of purpose, will attract a high degree of acclaim. The legal profession promises success.

Dec. 21—Today's lucky little individual will attract life's good things without particular effort. Will rise in life through the assistance of powerful friends. Superiors may prove deceptive, therefore it will do better in its own independent business. Will travel.

Dec. 22—Today's child will be hard-headed, hard-hitting and hard-working, ambitious and self-seeking. Will rise in life by own bootstraps and overcome much opposition from elders and conservative business heads. Will be self-educated. Business, executive ability.

Dec. 23—Another practical youngster, but one more easily touched by the gentle elements of charm and persuasion, which it possesses in abundant measure. Will go far in business or politics, marry well and live a normally eventful life.

Dec. 24—A rebellious young radical, magnetic, fond of friends, clothes and society. Sound parental training paves the way to a successful adult life. Legal profession probable.

Dec. 25—This radical, fearless young individualist will follow his own course in youth and continue to bump his toes against unforeseen obstacles until he realizes finally that a more conservative course is wisest and best. Will travel and be fairly fortunate in business. Youthful romance may prove disappointing or fall short of the ideal.

Dec. 26—Today's fortunate child will be excessively kind and generous, yet inclined to put everything forward in magnificent gestures and in maintaining a high social position. Could do well in politics and social life.

Dec. 27—Although a gentle, sensitive nature, this child will possess the necessary endurance and determination to forge ahead to a successful career, possibly in the field of science or medicine. A practical good Samaritan type, it will give its services freely to the needy and underprivileged.

Dec. 28—A natural born mystic who will be closely in touch with the unseen forces of nature all through its life, and especially so in childhood. Much travel by water presaged. Medical career, nursing.

Dec. 29—A serious, self-seeking, often hair-splitting little individual who will be held back by early handicaps or responsibilities but who will do very well once initial obstacles are met and overcome. Will merit the help of kindly friends and advisers. Professional life may be its major problem—would be more successful in a semi-executive position.

Dec. 30—Similar to yesterday's child, but more forward-looking, with a more optimistic mental outlook upon life. Nevertheless will be prudent and frugal in preparing for the future, and should attain considerable of this world's goods. Executive ability.

Dec. 31—This child will attract both money and generous friends who, together with its high hopes and optimism, will lead it to a well merited professional goal. Success may come suddenly, in a way least expected.

Aspectarian for December, 1938

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the **HOUR** given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

Astronomical Calculations by Hugh S. Rice, A.M.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is **EARLIER** rather than **LATER**.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Nov.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	7:37 A.M.	30 Dec.	**11:37 P.M.**	1	0:37 A.M.	1	1:37 A.M.	1	2:37 A.M.	☽ △ ♀	Treasures of love and beauty unfold.
	10:58	1	2:58 A.M.		3:58		4:58		5:58	☽ ☍ ♆	Leeches of indulgence drain strength.
	11:29		3:29		4:29		5:29		6:29	☽ ⚹ ♂	Tact plus elbow grease makes hay.
	3:15 P.M.		7:15		8:15		9:15		10:15	☽ ⚺ ♃	Profitable deals can be realized.
	3:48		7:48		8:48		9:48		10:48	☽ ∥ ♄	Work or commitments need study.
	10:27		**2:27 P.M.**		**3:27 P.M.**		**4:27 P.M.**		**5:27 P.M.**	☽ □ ♅	High energy needs tight control.
2	0:02 A.M.		**4:02**		**5:02**		**6:02**		**7:02**	**Moon enters Aries**	
	1:06		**5:06**		**6:06**		**7:06**		**8:06**	☽ ∥ ♆	Focus vague longings by practical means.
	2:33		**6:33**		**7:33**		**8:33**		**9:33**	☽ △ ♇	Brilliant efforts receive honors.
	6:40 P.M.	2	10:40 A.M.	2	11:40 A.M.	2	**12:40 P.M.**	2	**1:40 P.M.**	☽ △ ☉	Cooperation brings fine results.
	9:16		**1:16 P.M.**		**2:16 P.M.**		**3:16**		**4:16**	☽ ☌ ♄	Necessity requires serious consideration.
3	3:42 A.M.		**7:42**		**8:42**		**9:42**		**10:42**	☽ ⚻ ♅	Surprising gain from fast thinking.
	3:49		**7:49**		**8:49**		**9:49**		**10:49**	☽ ∥ ♂	Rash companions suggest rash actions.
	2:15 P.M.	3	6:15 A.M.	3	7:15 A.M.	3	8:15 A.M.	3	9:15 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♀	Turn on the charm at work.
	6:50		10:50		11:50		**12:50 P.M.**		**1:50 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♆	Imagination should be utilized.
	10:02		**2:02 P.M.**		**3:02 P.M.**		**4:02**		**5:02**	☽ ☍ ♂	Forced issues create enmity.
	11:25		**3:25**		**4:25**		**5:25**		**6:25**	☽ ✶ ♃	A change for the better all around.
4	3:31 A.M.		**7:31**		**8:31**		**9:31**		**10:31**	☉ △ ♄	Successful culmination of well organized effort. Start of further progress.
	6:34		**10:34**		**11:34**	4	0:34 A.M.	4	1:34 A.M.	☽ △ ♅	Fast moves consolidate good fortune.
	7:00	4	**11:00**	4	0:00 A.M.		1:00		2:00	**Moon enters Taurus**	
	9:18	4	1:18 A.M.		2:18		3:18		4:18	☽ □ ♇	Superior dictates must be obeyed.
	1:19 P.M.		5:19		6:19		7:19		8:19	☽ ∥ ♃	Technical, scientific facts help.
5	2:44 A.M.		**6:44 P.M.**		**7:44 P.M.**		**8:44 P.M.**		**9:44 P.M.**	☽ ⚺ ♄	Rewards for tact, charm and brains.
	3:46		**7:46**		**8:46**		**9:46**		**10:46**	☽ ∥ ♅	Fresh fields are greener and valuable.
	4:35		**8:35**		**9:35**		**10:35**		**11:35**	☽ ⚹ ☉	Cultivation will bring a harvest.
	8:38	5	0:38 A.M.	5	1:38 A.M.	5	2:38 A.M.	5	3:38 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Assets and resources focus for increase.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
5	11:26 A.M.	5	3:26 A.M.	5	4:26 A.M.	5	5:26 A.M.	5	6:26 A.M.	♂ △ ♃	Affiliations or amalgamations reach a peak of splendid compensation.
	12:41 P.M.		4:41		5:41		6:41		**7:41**	☽ ∥ ♀	Unity of heart, mind and work wins.
	5:42		9:42		10:42		11:42		**12:42 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ♀	Completed tasks open new doors.
	11:00		**3:00 P.M.**		**4:00 P.M.**		**5:00 P.M.**		**6:00**	☽ △ ♆	Beauty of action is rewarded.
6	3:41 A.M.		**7:41**		**8:41**		**9:41**		**10:41**	☽ □ ♃	Selfishness can be an arid waste.
	4:15		**8:15**		**9:15**		**10:15**		**11:15**	☽ ⚹ ♂	Refreshing springs bubble by digging.
	9:28	6	1:28 A.M.	6	2:28 A.M.	6	3:28 A.M.	6	4:28 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ☿	Hard thinking brings results.
	10:18		2:18		3:18		4:18		5:18	**Moon enters Gemini**	
	12:21 P.M.		4:21		5:21		6:21		7:21	☽ ✶ ♆	Mental changes reveal benefits.
7	4:50 A.M.		**8:50 P.M.**		**9:50 P.M.**		**10:50 P.M.**		**11:50 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ♄	Home, health and moves prosper.
	10:22	7	2:22 A.M.	7	3:22 A.M.	7	4:22 A.M.	7	5:22 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Curb big notions by logical facts.
	10:24		3:24		3:24		4:24		5:24	☽ ⚻ ♅	Quaint old ideas lead to gain.
	10:50		2:50		3:50		4:50		5:50	☉ ⚹ ♅	Explore new teritory, use scientific methods and moral courage for success.
	6:37 P.M.		10:37		11:37		**12:37 P.M.**		**1:37 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♀	Secret burdens are lifted by love.
8	0:16 A.M.		**4:16 P.M.**		**5:16 P.M.**		**6:16**		**7:16**	☽ □ ♆	Dissipation will destroy opportunity.
	5:13		**9:13**		**10:13**		**11:13**	8	0:13 A.M.	☽ △ ♃	Honors and power crown endeavors.
	7:27		**11:27**	8	0:27 A.M.	8	1:27 A.M.		2:27	☽ △ ♂	Organized leadership succeeds.
	8:46	8	0:46 A.M.		1:46		2:46		3:46	☽ ☍ ☿	Fractious matters need adjustment.
	11:07		3:07		4:07		5:07		6:07	**Moon enters Cancer**	
	1:09 P.M.		5:09		6:09		7:09		8:09	☽ ⚺ ♀	Private or public matters bring gain.
	10:59		**2:59 P.M.**		**3:59 P.M.**		**4:59 P.M.**		**5:59 P.M.**	☿ ✶ ♂	Exciting opportunities for increased income and important changes.
9	5:09 A.M.		**9:09**		**10:09**		**11:09**	9	0:09 A.M.	☽ □ ♄	Solid purpose reduces obstacles.
	10:33	9	2:33 A.M.	9	3:33 A.M.	9	4:33 A.M.		5:33	☽ ✶ ♅	Surprising moves are fortunate.
	2:08 P.M.		6:08		7:08		8:08		9:08	☽ ⚹ ☉	Energetic effort makes good headway.
	4:30		8:30		9:30		10:30		11:30	☿ ∥ ♆	Powerful ideas can be used with brilliant effect. Study facts.
	6:32		10:32		11:32		**12:32 P.M.**		**1:32 P.M.**	☽ △ ♀	Love, parties, business, go well.
10	0:26 A.M.		**4:26 P.M.**		**5:26 P.M.**		**6:26**		**7:26**	☽ ✶ ♆	Art, beauty, glamour, step out.
	5:52		**9:52**		**10:52**		**11:52**	10	0:52 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	Conservative tactics are rewarded.
	6:20		**10:20**		**11:20**	10	0:20 A.M.		1:20	☽ ⚹ ☿	Useful ideas make sound conditions.
	6:48		**10:48**		**11:48**		0:48		1:48	☽ ∥ ♀	Romance is very alluring.
	7:15		**11:15**	10	0:15 A.M.		1:15		2:15	☽ ∥ ♅	Adventures should be curbed.
	9:43	10	1:43 A.M.		**2:43**		**3:43**		**4:43**	☽ □ ♂	Rashness gets knocked for a loopo.
	11:17		**3:17**		**4:17**		**5:17**		**6:17**	**Moon enters Leo**	
	12:00 P.M.		**4:00**		**5:00**		**6:00**		**7:00**	☉ ∥ ☿	Big propositions or plans require cold calculation before action.
	12:00		**4:00**		**5:00**		**6:00**		**7:00**	☿ ✶ ♃	Delayed moves can become the source of big financial success.
	1:18		**5:18**		**6:18**		**7:18**		**8:18**	☽ ☌ ♆	Obey the voice of authority.
	2:30		**6:30**		**7:30**		**8:30**		**9:30**	♀ ∥ ♅	Breaks or separations seem imminent, but restraint will prevent them.
	10:30		**2:30 P.M.**		**3:30 P.M.**		**4:30 P.M.**		**5:30 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♃	Good fellowship overcomes troubles.
11	5:34 A.M.		**9:34**		**10:34**		**11:34**	11	0:34 A.M.	☽ △ ♄	Be generous to reconcile or conciliate.
	10:58	11	2:58 A.M.	11	3:58 A.M.	11	4:58 A.M.		5:58	☽ □ ♅	This gale needs sound ballast.
	4:50 P.M.		8:50		9:50		10:50		11:50	☽ ∥ ♂	Be calm and just with opponents.
	6:27		10:27		11:27		**12:27P .M.**		**1:27 P.M.**	☽ △ ☉	Superior action receives acclaim.
	7:16		11:16		**12:16 P.M.**		**1:16**		**2:16**	☽ □ ♀	Extravagance or jealousy lose.
12	1:24 A.M.		**5:24 P.M.**		**6:24**		**7:24**		**8:24**	☽ ⚺ ♆	Be wide awake for unusual gain.
	3:51		**7:51**		**8:51**		**9:51**		**10:51**	☽ △ ☿	A big chance to retrieve losses.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
12	7:23 A.M.	11	11:23 P.M.	12	0:23 A.M.	12	1:23 A.M.	12	2:23 A.M.	☉ ⚻ ♀	Secret matters have cash value and profitable publicity.
	7:32		11:32		0:32		1:32		2:32	☽ ☍ ♃	Overbearing action or delusions of grandeur cause serious loss.
	12:37 P.M.	12	4:37 A.M.		5:37		6:37		7:37	Moon enters Virgo	
	1:15		5:15		6:15		7:15		8:15	☽ ✶ ♂	Start a program of intensive work.
	2:40		6:40		7:40		8:40		9:40	☽ ⚻ ♀	Important people reward efficiency.
13	3:48 A.M.		7:48 P.M.		8:48 P.M.		9:48 P.M.		10:48 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Barricade reputations and possessions.
	6:36		10:36		11:36	13	0:36 A.M.	13	1:36 A.M.	☿ □ ♆	Inner or outer confusion, treachery, accidents can be disastrous.
	7:42		11:42	13	0:42 A.M.		1:42		2:42	☽ ⚹ ♄	Consistent effort eliminates trouble.
	12:05 P.M.	13	4:05 A.M.		5:05		6:05		7:05	☽ ∥ ♄	Organized purpose forges ahead.
	1:18		5:18		6:18		7:18		8:18	☽ △ ♅	Promotion and increase are tangible.
	8:12		12:12 P.M.		1:12 P.M.		2:12 P.M.		3:12 P.M.	♂ □ ♇	Powerful forces demand real cooperation. Avoid any conflict.
	10:26		2:26		3:26		4:26		5:26	☽ ✶ ♀	Happiness and gratified ambitions.
14	1:18 A.M.		5:18		6:18		7:18		8:18	☽ □ ☉	Folly brings anxiety or quarrels.
	2:38		6:38		7:38		8:38		9:38	☽ □ ☿	Strife can cause cruel wounds.
	4:40		8:40		9:40		10:40		11:40	☽ ☌ ♆	Sober, practical sense makes dreams come true.
	9:00	14	1:00 A.M.	14	2:00 A.M.	14	3:00 A.M.	14	4:00 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Revise expansive ideas downward.
	9:37		1:37		2:37		3:37		4:37	☉ ☌ ☿	Changes, agreements, news or publicity should be sifted thoroughly.
	11:41		3:41		4:41		5:41		6:41	☽ ⚹ ♃	Details need careful investigation.
	12:45 P.M.		4:45		5:45		6:45		7:45	☉ ∥ ♇	Large ideas, plans or movements are called to account.
	4:27		8:27		9:27		10:27		11:27	Moon enters Libra	
	5:30		9:30		10:30		11:30		12:30 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	A breathing space of uplift.
	6:33		10:33		11:33		12:33 P.M.		1:33	☽ ✶ ♇	Excellent chance for group benefits.
	7:40		11:40		12:40 P.M.		1:40		2:40	☽ ⚻ ♂	Partners produce profits.
15	12:37 P.M.	15	4:37 A.M.	15	5:37 A.M.	15	6:37 A.M.	15	7:37 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♄	Imperative facts must be faced calmly.
	3:38		7:38		8:38		9:38		10:38	☿ ⚻ ♀	Gain from far away or secret sources, from loved ones or agents.
	6:26		10:26		11:26		12:26 P.M.		1:26 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	Freshen up all notions or labors.
	10:25		2:25 P.M.		3:25 P.M.		4:25		5:25	☉ □ ♆	Dangers from desperation, immorality, poisons, or enemies.
16	3:30 A.M.		7:30		8:30		9:30		10:30	☽ ✶ ☿	Good head work and nice going.
	4:55		8:55		9:55		10:55		11:55	☽ ⚻ ♀	The reward of virtue and cooperation.
	10:46	16	2:46 A.M.	16	3:46 A.M.	16	4:46 A.M.	16	5:46 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♆	Ideals and dreams are valuable.
	11:48		3:48		4:48		5:48		6:48	☽ ✶ ☉	Assistance comes from far and near.
	1:53 P.M.		5:53		6:53		7:53		8:53	☽ ∥ ♂	Enthusiasm adds to welfare.
	6:56		10:56		11:56		12:56 P.M.		1:56 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Ambitions get a big helping hand.
	11:13		3:13 P.M.		4:13 P.M.		5:13		6:13	Moon enters Scorpio	
17	1:21 A.M.		5:21		6:21		7:21		8:21	☽ ∥ ♃	Appetites or desires need control.
	1:22		5:22		6:22		7:22		8:22	☽ □ ♇	Arrogance causes enmity.
	5:24		9:24		10:24		11:24	17	0:24 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♂	Temper ardent action shrewdly.
	2:57 P.M.	17	6:57 A.M.	17	7:57 A.M.	17	8:57 A.M.		9:57	☽ ∥ ♀	Exciting fancies can go too far.
	8:26		12:26 P.M.		1:26 P.M.		2:26 P.M.		3:26 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	The straight and narrow is safest.
	8:57		12:57		1:57		2:57		3:57	☽ ∥ ♅	The empty pistol may be loaded.
18	2:22 A.M.		6:22		7:22		8:22		9:22	☽ ☍ ♅	Money or love require perfect sanity.
	7:02		11:02	18	0:02 A.M.	18	1:02 A.M.	18	2:02 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ☿	Fast work pays well.
	2:37 P.M.	18	6:37 A.M.		7:37		8:37		9:37	☽ ☌ ♀	United forces create deep joy.

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
18	**7:35 P.M.**	18	11:35 A.M.	18	**12:35 P.M.**	18	**1:35 P.M.**	18	**2:35 P.M.**	☽ ✱ ♃	Life flows along like a song.
19	1:44 A.M.		**5:44 P.M.**		**6:44**		**7:44**		**8:44**	☽ ⚹ ☉	Superiors bestow favors and honors.
	4:49		**8:49**		**9:49**		**10:49**		**11:49**	☽ □ ♃	The saturation point is costly.
	8:32	19	0:32 A.M.	19	1:32 A.M.	19	2:32 A.M.	19	3:32 A.M.	**Moon enters Sagittarius**	
	10:37		2:37		3:37		4:37		5:37	☽ △ ♀	Old and new combine for success.
	6:00 P.M.		10:00		11:00		**12:00 P.M.**		**1:00 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♂	Advertise for paying results.
	10:15		**2:15 P.M.**		**3:15 P.M.**		**4:15**		**5:15**	☽ ∥ ☿	Move, write, and confer for progress.
20	6:31 A.M.		**10:31**		**11:31**	20	0:31 A.M.	20	1:31 A.M.	☽ △ ♄	Extra push is very successful.
	12:29 P.M.	20	4:29 A.M.	20	5:29 A.M.		6:29		7:29	☽ ☍ ♅	Turn the old coat new ways.
	1:29		5:29		6:29		7:29		8:29	☽ ☌ ☿	Decide, agree and start new projects.
	10:06		**2:06 P.M.**		**3:06 P.M.**		**4:06 P.M.**		**5:06 P.M.**	☉ ✱ ♃	Persistent endeavor and high ambitions are extended and rewarded.
21	2:56 A.M.		**6:56**		**7:56**		**8:56**		**9:56**	☽ ⚹ ♀	Beauty gets its share of the spoils.
	6:23		**10:23**		**11:23**	21	0:23 A.M.	21	1:23 A.M.	☽ □ ♃	A mighty low ceiling for high flying.
	10:20	21	2:20 A.M.	21	3:20 A.M.		4:20		5:20	☿ ☍ ♅	Aspirations and ambitions have a big chance for practical fulfilment.
	4:42 P.M.		8:42		9:42		10:42		11:42	☽ ✱ ♃	Large opportunities and success.
	6:07		10:07		11:07		**12:07 P.M.**		**1:07 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ☉	Achievements can become concrete.
	7:39		11:39		**12:39 P.M.**		**1:39**		**2:39**	**Moon enters Capricorn**	
	9:42		**1:42 P.M.**		**2:42**		**3:42**		**4:42**	☽ ☍ ♀	Sudden changes need deep knowledge.
22	6:21 A.M.		**10:21**		**11:21**	22	0:21 A.M.	22	1:21 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Wit and intelligence gain ground.
	8:38	22	0:38 A.M.	22	1:38 A.M.		2:38		3:38	☽ ✱ ♂	Business and social advancement.
	12:14 P.M.		4:14		5:14		6:14		7:14	**Sun enters Capricorn**	
	6:15		10:15		11:15		**12:15 P.M.**		**1:15 P.M.**	☽ □ ♄	Settle old scores generously.
	10:55		**2:55 P.M.**		**3:55 P.M.**		**4:55**		**5:55**	♂ ∥ ♃	Self-centered dramatics may be a good show but otherwise worthless.
	11:00		**3:00**		**4:00**		**5:00**		**6:00**	☽ ⚹ ☿	Foresight picks up the coin.
23	0:08 A.M.		**4:08**		**5:08**		**6:08**		**7:08**	☽ △ ♅	Romantic adventures are successful.
	11:40	23	3:40 A.M.	23	4:40 A.M.	23	5:40 A.M.	23	6:40 A.M.	☉ ☍ ♀	Innovations in business lead to extraordinary expansion.
	5:11 P.M.		9:11		10:11		11:11		**12:11 P.M.**	☽ ✱ ♀	Happiness in parties, work, money, love.
	6:31		10:31		11:31		**12:31 P.M.**		**1:31**	☽ △ ♃	Persistent effort is widely recognized.
24	4:28 A.M.		**8:28 P.M.**		**9:28 P.M.**		**10:28**		**11:28**	☽ ∥ ♅	New friends are big assets.
	5:55		**9:55**		**10:55**		**11:55**	24	0:55 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	A pay off for excellent service.
	7:59		**11:59**	24	0:59 A.M.	24	1:59 A.M.		2:59	**Moon enters Aquarius**	
	9:57	24	1:57 A.M.		2:57		3:57		4:57	☽ ☌ ♀	Hopes may be deferred or lost.
	10:47		2:47		3:47		4:47		5:47	☽ ∥ ♀	Love brings comfort and ease.
	12:06 P.M.		4:06		5:06		6:06		7:06	☽ ⚹ ☉	True ambitions are realized.
25	0:30 A.M.		**4:30 P.M.**		**5:30 P.M.**		**6:30 P.M.**		**7:30 P.M.**	☽ □ ♂	Mysteries can have shocking consequences.
	0:42		**4:42**		**5:42**		**6:42**		**7:42**	☽ ∥ ♂	Rashness causes trouble.
	3:06		**7:06**		**8:06**		**9:06**		**10:06**	♀ ✱ ♃	Art, beauty, romance succeed. Doors open for high material rewards.
	5:04		**9:04**		**10:04**		**11:04**	25	0:04 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Santa Claus is pretty lavish.
	6:56		**10:56**		**11:56**	25	0:56 A.M.		1:56	☽ ✱ ♄	Content and joy in solid satisfaction.
	11:27	25	3:27 A.M.	25	4:27 A.M.		5:27		6:27	☽ ✱ ☿	Glee and merriment in young hearts.
	12:40 P.M.		4:40		5:40		6:40		7:40	☽ □ ♅	Any association needs cool action.
26	7:14 A.M.		**11:14 P.M.**	26	0:14	26	1:14	26	2:14	☽ ☍ ♃	Practical effort brings vision near.
	8:30	26	0:30 A.M.		1:30		2:30		3:30	☽ □ ♀	Beware tempers and scandals.
	7:34 P.M.		11:34		**12:34 P.M.**		**1:34 P.M.**		**2:34 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♃	Unite interests for great success.
	8:41		**12:41 P.M.**		**1:41**		**2:41**		**3:41**	**Moon enters Pisces**	

Date Dec.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Dec.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Dec.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Dec.	Central Standard Time	Date Dec.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
26	**10:32 P.M.**	26	**2:32 P.M.**	26	**3:32 P.M.**	26	**4:32 P.M.**	26	**5:32 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ♀	Revise ideas, plans, methods.
27	6:27 A.M.		**10:27**		**11:27**	27	0:27 A.M.	27	1:27 A.M.	☽ ✶ ☉	Ingenuity and cleverness promote hopes.
	10:10	27	2:10 A.M.	27	3:10 A.M.		4:10		5:10	☿ ☍ ♅	Brilliant ideas and efforts extend the scope of activity and power.
	3:19 P.M.		8:19		8:19		9:19		10:19	☽ ∥ ♆	Seek wider fields of endeavor.
	4:22		8:22		9:22		10:22		11:22	☽ △ ♂	Unusual assistance supports ventures.
	7:31		11:31		**12:31 P.M.**		**1:31 P.M.**		**2:31 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♄	Good will has a cash value.
28	0:12 A.M.		**4:12 P.M.**		**5:12**		**6:12**		**7:12**	☽ ∥ ♄	Quiet work establishes sound credit.
	0:57		**4:57**		**5:57**		**6:57**		**7:57**	☽ ✶ ♅	Business, money and love improve.
	1:33		**5:33**		**6:33**		**7:33**		**8:33**	☽ □ ♇	Avoid battles, accidents or fraud.
	7:13 P.M.	28	11:13 A.M.	28	**12:13**	28	**1:13**	28	**2:13**	☽ ☌ ♆	Treacherous conditions need care.
	11:15		**3:15 P.M.**		**4:15**		**5:15**		**6:15**	☽ △ ♀	Happiness and success bloom.
29	1:23 A.M.		**5:23**		**6:23**		**7:23**		**8:23**	☽ ∥ ♄	Persistent effort clinches benefits.
	6:24		**10:24**		**11:24**	29	0:24 A.M.	29	1:24 A.M.	☉ ∥ ♀	Big people offer big suggestions, for revision and changes in business.
	8:04	29	0:04 A.M.	29	1:04 A.M.		2:04		3:04	☽ ⚺ ♃	Reap a private harvest of good.
	8:14		0:14		1:14		2:14		3:14	**Moon enters Aries**	
	9:53		1:53		2:53		3:53		4:53	☽ △ ♀	Achievement in large issues.
	10:00		2:00		3:00		4:00		5:00	☽ ∥ ♆	Imagination gets out of bounds.
	10:55 P.M.		**2:55 P.M.**		**3:55 P.M.**		**4:55 P.M.**		**5:55 P.M.**	☽ □ ☉	Superiors put a crimp in plans.
30	6:12 A.M.		**10:12**		**11:12**	30	0:12 A.M.	30	1:12 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Energetic work subdues resistance.
	6:15		**10:15**		**11:15**		0:15		1:15	☽ ☌ ♄	Organize on a solid foundation.
	7:24		**11:24**	30	0:24 A.M.		1:24		2:24	♂ ☍ ♄	Accurate, determined endeavors lay a base for large production.
	11:12	30	3:12 A.M.		4:12		5:12		6:12	☽ ⚺ ♅	Gain comes in surprising ways.
	2:52 P.M.		6:52		7:52		8:52		9:52	☽ △ ♇	A fine start for a forward swing.
31	4:32 A.M.		**8:32 P.M.**		**9:32 P.M.**		**10:32 P.M.**		**11:32 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ♆	Idealism fuses work and beauty.
	11:13	31	3:13 A.M.	31	4:13 A.M.	31	5:13 A.M.	31	6:13 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Devotion is a power behind success.
	1:18 P.M.		5:18		6:18		7:18		8:18	☽ ∥ ♃	New ideas begin to generate.
	4:45		8:45		9:45		10:45		11:45	**Moon enters Taurus**	
	5:26		9:26		10:26		11:26		**12:26 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ♃	New fields of revenue open.
	6:25		10:25		11:25		**12:25 P.M.**		**1:25**	☽ □ ♀	The old vanishes; the new arises.

DECEMBER FORECAST

For Your Sign

ARIES

For those born March 21 to April 19

DECEMBER 1 TO DECEMBER 7

WHILE the end of November marked a rather tense period filled with much of activity and somewhat disturbing occurrences in the realm of friendships, the month of December begins under very good omens and with highly constructive influences at work. If the last days of November may have marked the breaking of some friendship or the reconsideration of some of your ideals, this first week of December on the contrary features new social contacts and a much expanded environment. The very first days of the month are particularly good for short journeys, visiting friends and neighbors, and anything having to do with intellectual problems and literary activity. In fact, creative activities should be very successful and conducive to profound realizations and permanent achievements.

There is somewhat the danger of being over-introspective and of getting psychologically involved in relation to events which have occurred during November. On the other hand, the pull toward expansion, creative work and the call of new ideals could easily transform your outer life, and should do so unless you cling back hopelessly to the past. Set your purpose of life clearly and with a new formulation. Out of past experience you should be able to make a new start based on a reconstructed outlook on life.

DECEMBER 7 TO DECEMBER 14

This is a somewhat peculiar week, and the main emphasis of your life is likely to be placed on mental or soul problems. Your mind should be intensely active, but it might be activity with a vengeance. There is something a little ruthless about the whole situation and you might force yourself to be over-intellectual and too strenuously creative in order to escape from a curious sense of psychological tension. Beware of deluding yourself as to the motives for your actions. Still more, beware of complications in your professional life. You may fall for lovely illusions and find those rather rudely shattered, especially in relation to some friend you have recently made. Friends and advisers or lawyers are not to be trusted in matters of business. Deaths or disturbances caused by social or national events may force changes in your plans. Spiritual tests are not unlikely, and conflicts between your new environment and your home life may introduce emotional problems.

DECEMBER 14 TO DECEMBER 21

The professional outlook remains very confused at the beginning of this week. It may be, however, that the situation must be interpreted as one forcing upon you a highly social life which would have a certain charm at first, and yet which would create a rather unsteady and unsafe mental outlook, and also would wear out your physical resistance. Aggressive friends are still in the limelight in a way far from harmonious. However, after December 18 a very fine and expansive Jupiterian vibration dominates the stage and should bring very notable benefits. Your environment should be most pleasurable and conducive to intellectual brilliancy and prestige. Life should become much simpler, and your impulses clearer. Make the fullest use of your power of personality.

DECEMBER 21 TO DECEMBER 31

This new moon suggests a period of great creative release, especially if by nature you are an artist or a creative personality in any field; That is, if you are able to exteriorize powerful images of the race unconscious and give them form as works of art, writings, etc. You should find that you have a tremendously large supply to take from and use in your creative work. On the other hand, too emotional people may be caught into unwise romances and none too safe friendships. Beware lest very platonic associations turn out to be either most deceptive or most unplatonic.

TAURUS

For those born April 20 to May 20

DECEMBER 1 TO DECEMBER 7

The month of November closed on a rather jarring note which may have led to some-

what tense or distressing professional and social developments. But with the beginning of December an entirely different keynote is being sounded, and it may turn out that what seemed distressing last week may have been the trigger action releasing very fortunate and successful conditions. The financial outlook is particularly satisfactory, and you should push your career with all your might and all your power of initiative, as every effort should bear fruits.

The condition does not seem to be only temporary, but the suggestion is that you may be able to build more secure foundations for your personal as well as your public life. A sense of deep happiness, not caused by superficial occurrences, but rooted in profound spiritual realizations, should brighten this beginning of the month. All matters dealing with real estate, finances, investments, seem to lead to real achievements. This will be so particularly if you take a rather conservative stand and do not indulge in speculation or in emotional romancing about public or national affairs.

December 7 to December 14

The pleasantness of last week seems to be rather shaken up after this full moon. A difficult situation is likely to develop in relation to your marriage partner or to a close partner; possibly also as far as older relatives, brothers and sisters, are concerned. The action of this partner may disturb your professional plans, and you may have to choose between following your own hunches and listening to the advice of those near you. At least up to December 12, your mind seems the most reliable factor in this situation, and you should not shirk your responsibilities. However, confusing elements soon enter in your mental outlook, and you may have a tendency to get caught by the lure of imprecise dreams or religious phantasies. Probe deeply your motives, and try not to fall for delusions or to react psychologically against complexes, some of which at least are connected with intimate human relationships and marriage.

December 14 to December 21

The situation remains unchanged until after the 17th. Subconscious factors play a most important part in your behavior, and most probably not a very successful or reliable part. You seem caught by the very sound of your own words and the greatness of your own intuitions or dreams. Do try to take a sober view of the situation, and do not allow yourself to be carried away by big things just because they are big or unfamiliar or mystical. This is a dangerous time for long journeys, and particularly for sea voyages.

After December 18 the situation reverses itself and becomes very promising, especially in terms of financial aggrandizement. Your possessions are seen to increase considerably and you should be able to make full use of your inherited gifts, provided you do not allow yourself to become too restless and too much swayed by old complexes in the matter of your own feelings.

December 21 to December 31

This new moon brings to you glad tidings at this Christmas hour. A cycle of power and personal responsibility is now beginning. You should be able to see the world and your closest associates in a new light. Your professional activities and your business should prosper, especially if they are based on the type of activity which correlates with large enterprise, humanitarian or social ideals. You may feel rather restless in your home, but do not try to evade issues or to run into public affairs which have in them the seed of unethical or chaotic developments.

GEMINI

For those born May 21 to June 21

December 1 to December 7

The first three weeks in December emphasize in your personal life quite striking Jupiterian factors of expansion and increased prestige, especially as a teacher and as one commanding authority. The keynote of this first week is exteriorization—that is, there is need for you to present publicly or in your outer life all that is in you and has perhaps remained more or less in a latent state. This is a time during which you should not be shy of advertising yourself and your wares, and of making a powerful bid for expansion and social responsibility. Long journeys are very favorable after December 1, and you should push to the utmost any matter connected with your career or which might increase your social standing. Older friends or neighbors may play an important part in your life by giving you a sense of stability and self-reliance which will be a necessary asset in your drive toward expansion and self-development.

I should, however, warn you against too much restlessness in your feelings and a tendency to indulge in escapes away from your home. Also, it should be well for you to take care of your health and not to overdo, even

in the midst of the special expenditure of energy that the time might require. The ill effect of overwork would probably begin to show during the next week.

December 7 to December 14

This is a somewhat confused week, during which quite different trends might manifest in succession or even simultaneously. While there is still a basic undertone of happiness and optimism, peculiar problems are also likely to appear. Some of them may deal with finances or with a strong demand which life makes upon you for the mobilization of your innermost resources and reserves of strength. Problems will also appear in relation to your work and those working for you. Overdoing during last week may result now in great exhaustion and either the matter of help or of health may well bring difficulties to your travels or to your plans for expansion. Friends seem particularly active. They encourage you and show you the way ahead; but their business advice might not be always sound. Keep very steady and cool in your own mind, and be not influenced by mediums or any supernatural factor.

December 14 to December 21

The Neptunian configuration which suggested the last sentence shows added strength until December 18. Business is likely to be deceptive, and partnerships which should have brought you profitable results may turn unsound. Nevertheless, this may be only a secondary factor in your life which is still dominated above all by an excellent Jupiterian influence which reaches its apex on December 20. You should be carried on by the power of your ideals and your personality should be radiant and impressively authoritative. Make the fullest use possible of this influence, and push yourself to the fore without hesitation.

December 21 to December 31

Listen now as much as you can to the voice that may speak from your unconscious. You may experience real inner guidance, and what you have striven for during the past few weeks should now build itself within your own psyche as a new and dependable faculty. A new sense of technique and a new realization of health within your own body and soul—health which is the power to overcome illness—should be the Christmas gift of the waning year for you. Do not be upset or led astray by a great deal of restlessness and displeasure with your environment. New partnerships, particularly with groups, may be entering your life. They should increase your power of consciousness. They will do so if you are able to restrain your emotional excitement and keep your senses and desires under control.

CANCER

For those born June 22 to July 22

December 1 to December 7

The professional or business difficulties which may have brought strain to the last days of November should be seen as the spark necessary to set going a process which should now bring important fruits both in terms of money and of enhanced social prestige. You seem to display this week a great deal of buoyancy and an eagerness to make your resources—inner as well as outer—serve some valuable public cause. Business should bring relatively large returns on your investments, and your financial position should be permanently improved and steadied. It will be well, however, not to become over-exuberant or over-optimistic in dealing with the profits which you may have realized. Next week would teach you that a conservative approach to finances may be the most appropriate one in times like ours. Nevertheless, there is a definite emphasis upon expansion, and you may be taken away from an environment which has become rather binding to you.

December 7 to December 14

Either the task of making the best use possible of your increased resources in the pursuit of your ideals may bring a great deal of strain upon you this week, or else you may have succumbed to one or the other of the temptations assailing anyone who has made a relative success. In any case, you are facing problems dealing with your own powers of self-expression and the control of your emotional energy. Your tendency may be to dissipate your gains through speculation or gambling or any form of amusement. But against that rather basic trend of these days stands a new influence—perhaps a person in your life or some factor of tradition within your psychological nature—which acts as a disciplining and restraining factor. This Saturnian factor will become increasingly strong during the coming weeks, and you may use it most constructively—or else you may rebel senselessly against it and make yourself miserable with it! On the whole, however, your public or professional life

should be very successful this week, with the only exception that social parties and the dissipating influence of some close associate may confuse your mind just when intellectual clarity would be most necessary to the success of your enterprises.

December 14 to December 21

The Neptunian influence which suggested the last sentence is becoming even stronger this week until December 18. It would be well for you strictly to separate the sphere of your personal life from that of your public activities. But it may also be that a business partner may be responsible for a good deal of confusion in the pursuit of your career. On the other hand, you may find that unusual experiences in the realm of your conjugal life are bringing to you a sense of social or spiritual values which will add considerably to the scope of your consciousness. Hold yourself to the highest standards that you can conceive, and listen carefully to whatever inner guidance may come to you.

Tensions which may have arisen in your business or professional life up to December 17 should become soon a matter of the past, as very good Jupiterian aspects should bring to you substantial rewards for previous activities.

December 21 to December 31

The new moon of December 21 may have a rather upsetting effect upon your finances, and I would warn you against speculation and against gambling with whatever money you may have received in the preceding days. There is a tendency to unwise optimism in business matters. Good factors combine just now with somewhat confusing issues, and it would be well not to depend too much upon your help and people for whom you are working. Unusual social developments may introduce unexpected and baffling elements. However, do not be too conservative and do not let yourself be depressed by whatever comes.

LEO

For those born July 23 to August 23

December 1 to December 7

The tensions which may have marked the end of November insofar as your conjugal life is concerned are now a matter of the past, and you should realize that they have been necessary to bring about the deepening and expansion of consciousness which you are now facing. Saturn is sitting at the threshold of your consciousness, but it is a very constructive and beneficent Saturn who appears really as the Teacher. There is a suggestion of Eastern influences at work in your consciousness, operating through one or more personalities with whom you have become closely associated. This is an excellent time for friendships with people in authority or with social and spiritual prestige. It is a time to draw inward and to find a new basis for your own consciousness. The above-mentioned friends should be of great value to you in reaching this basis and in the process of regenerating your inherited and ancestral tendencies. Hold on to what is the most essential in you, and do not regret what might have been the break in a relationship which had emotional connotations now easily overcome.

December 7 to December 14

After what may have been a real opening in consciousness last week, you may have this week to experience a reaction. What was so evident a few days ago might seem involved and unreal; or perhaps the relationship of the past may have to be more deeply challenged, with the possibility of a change of residence and a breaking of your home—or perhaps merely a transformation of your own feelings involving a certain amount of strain in matters of human relationship.

A long journey may come very much to the fore. It may seem the logical thing after the events of last week, and yet there are difficulties connected with it, difficulties in relation to your job or possibly to your health. A good deal of restlessness is taking hold of you, and might develop during the coming weeks. But this is really the mark of a regenerative process which is increasing in momentum.

December 14 to December 21

Up to December 18, the tensions above-mentioned may be strong, and either your health may be affected (nervous and psychological health mostly) or else you will be subject to a wave of devotional or religious ecstasy which may create in you a sense of unreality; perhaps a very beautiful and glamourous kind of unreality.

After December 18 a fortunate trend is asserting itself, largely conditioned by a beautiful friendship which may be leading you to some long journey, either a physical one or one in consciousness toward deeper and broader fields of realization. These days should be very rich and exciting, but you

should not let yourself be swept away by unusual realizations or by a sense of exaggerated exaltation.

December 21 to December 31

The new moon of December 21 may add to your inner restlessness or to your desire to reach beyond all restrictions and the bondage of your past. Do not be too ruthless with yourself and your own feelings, and do not try to transform too many things at once. Creative activities should be enhanced by new relationships bringing a sense of transcendental beauty and idealism of a social or mystical type. On the other hand, there may be disturbances concerning other intimate relations, and some sense of deception or frustration. Do not gamble with anything, whether it be finances or your own emotions. Romance seems in the air, and your life may be absorbed by social events, parties and the like. Very likely the year will end with a double tune being sung within your own feelings: one of exalted beauty and one involving a certain amount of confusion and illusion.

VIRGO

For those born August 24 to September 23

December 1 to December 7

The first week in December brings to a climax a Uranian influence which had been growing in intensity during the preceding weeks. Coming to a head at a time when highly fortunate configurations vouch for real success in your professional life and even in terms of finances, the condition is a good omen of creative change. You seem to have gained power to enforce your vision upon circumstances, and to have gotten as it were ahead of yourself. The only danger is one of exaggerated restlessness and dissatisfaction with things as they are. But fortunate conditions in your business and a great improvement in your health should bring you to a point where you can see fulfillment ahead, and you need not be too restless over it. Do not hesitate to take the initiative in every matter affecting your career and your work. This is a very excellent week, and you should take the fullest advantage of it as a slight reactionary trend may come during the next one. Partnerships and conjugal matters should also be successful and a help in overcoming whatever might be too nervous in your makeup.

December 7 to December 14

This full moon may see you facing with great determination and impetuosity whatever problems are confronting you. There is, however, some danger in being too forceful, and particularly in writing letters or signing papers which might be rather unfortunate in their ultimate effect. Be careful of advice which your lawyers might give, and do not indulge in any form of speculations affecting your business. A combination of influences, some of them very constructive and others rather deceiving, may confuse issues, and it will be well for you to try to keep your mind as clear as possible and also to take care of your health. Some peculiar situations seem to have arisen in your environment or in relation to relatives, and it may be that your business and your everyday job will be sharply affected by them. Beware particularly of the effects of social strife upon your help or upon those for whom you are working.

December 14 to December 21

The main thing to guard against is now any form of speculation or any attempt to let your actions be influenced by irrational and emotional factors over which you may not have conscious control. Beware of doing business under the influence of liquor or even as a result of social contacts. There is a condition which has developed during the last week or two, and which tends to confuse issues and to lead you to waste of energy and especially to an unsound estimation of business factors.

However, after December 18 the situation seems to reverse itself and very fortunate influences are at work in your professional or public life. These tend to break an old condition which kept you somewhat bound socially and financially. You should be able now to plan anew on a broader scale. This should lead you to a period of steady expansion of great significance in your life, at least for the time being.

December 21 to December 31

The trends above-mentioned are receiving further confirmation at the time of the new moon. You should face this Yuletide with a spirit of optimism and self-assurance. Christmas should bring you much happiness in your home and a sense of beauty and fulfillment in your work. There should be plenty of pleasurable parties in your house, and I might extend the warning of not overdoing the social aspect of things and especially anything connected with food and drinking.

A somewhat peculiar influence is being activated in the realm of your finances. The positive aspect of it would be a repolarization of your financial activities which might lead to rather striking operations; but there is also a negative possibility which might bring a great deal of disturbance in that line, or correlate with exaggerated expenditures.

LIBRA

For those born September 24 to October 23

December 1 to December 7

The month of November most likely ended on a note of emotional stirring up and arousal of your energies in many fields. Matters of self-expression are still to the fore, but in a much more harmonious way as December begins. A double trend dominates these first days of the month, and much good fortune should be in store for you. On one hand, a strong emphasis is put upon a friendship with a man of rather austere or serious character; a man probably older than you who can bring greater steadiness to your feelings and a more common-sense viewpoint to your relation with other human beings and particularly with your marriage partner, if you should have one.

The other trend is one toward intense self-assertion and self-expansion, yet along harmonious and constructive lines, provided you do not go too far, and you rely upon more mature advisers and friends. While every form of speculation, romantic attachments and gambles may seem highly favorable this week, there is a great danger that the following week may turn out to be a sad aftermath. Thus, hold your horses and do not emphasize too much your emotional optimism. This should be, however, a good time for long journeys and for reaching out into new fields of activity.

December 7 to December 14

This week is rather confused insofar as several antagonistic trends are in evidence. You may disregard the advice of your older friend and keep on in your expansive mood. This, however, may not necessarily be for the best, even though at first you may get very good results from intimate associations and your emotional pitch may be high, apparently leading to fortunate results, particularly on the romantic side.

However, by the end of the week matters are likely to become quite complicated. Previous speculation or risk-taking may lead then to financial difficulties of a rather serious character, perhaps as the result of social or national troubles over which you have no control. At the same time, a confused situation is likely to arise in your domestic life, perhaps following too many parties or indiscriminate hospitality. Your mind seems to be somewhat in a fog, and I would advise against taking any serious decision of any kind, especially insofar as your conjugal life, your home or even real estate activities are concerned.

December 14 to December 21

The trends mentioned in the last sentences come to an even sharper focus at the beginning of this week. Your mind may be very active and a great deal of discussion and argument may take place within your home; but I doubt that such will lead to very sensible or common-sense results. In some cases, you may experience with or through your marriage partner or any intimate association, a touch of so-called cosmic consciousness. But even that would be based on a somewhat illusory basis of uncontrolled feeling and not on the steady growth of your own individual selfhood—even though you may feel in high spirits and basking in happiness.

After the middle of the week a strongly expansive trend reaches a climax. It is somewhat doubtful, however, whether, as the result of the rather unsteady condition that prevailed, this expansion will be grounded on a solid foundation. At any rate, you certainly should reach a great deal of happiness through love and intimate partnerships, and long journeys should turn out most successfully, especially on the social side.

December 21 to December 31

The new moon adds a good deal of fuel to the fire of the preceding days. Rather exciting friendships may be made and emotional raptures grace your relation to neighbors and fellow-travellers. Beware of playing too much with your own or others' vanity. But, this is Christmas and there should be much of social and romantic happiness in the air, and in some cases you may be inspired by new and mystical ideals which should contribute significantly to your consciousness.

SCORPIO

For those born October 24 to November 22

December 1 to December 7

During the major part of the month your personal life is likely to be the stage for significant new developments in terms of growth

and of a deliberate reaching out to participation in a higher order of being—in whatever field and at whatever level this may operate. Some event in your home life or some successful development in the line of real estate at the end of November should have acted as the spark releasing a new initiative, and the eagerness to work and to develop a new technique or a greater mastery of your trade. As the month opens this trend is seen leading to very substantial and solid fruitions in your professional or social life. You seem to display an increased ambition and some more or less daring move in the field of business—perhaps through letter writing—is shown to be very successful. This may also mean the sale of real estate holdings and in general the rapid development of any solid possessions that you may have. This is a particularly fortunate week, and you should take full advantage of it as the following one may bring somewhat difficult tensions in various fields.

December 7 to December 14

A rather peculiar condition is developing this week which suggests unusual tests in your personal life in connection with business matters. It may be something in the nature of a reaction against the progressive trends of the preceding week. You seem to be influenced by psychological reactions which might even go as far as queer regrets or remorses, and the ground is likely to feel insecure under your weary feet. While you seem to be working actively and successfully at the beginning of the week in developing business deals which have been started last week, there is soon to be felt a peculiar uncertainty due to a confused situation in your surroundings or perhaps endless arguments with relatives. Under this stress you will probably act in a relentless and somewhat ruthless fashion, possibly leaving your place of residence in a rather tempestuous mood. Of course, matters may work out purely in an inner way and without spectacular gestures, but watch for the possibility of such developments and keep as calm and understanding as you possibly can. Also, do not trust too much people who are working for you.

December 14 to December 21

The Neptunian trend toward confusion, deception and mental unrest reaches its climax early this week. Your mind may work full speed, and yet there is something rather unsteady about it, as if you were looking for a psychological escape and being absorbed introspectively by some great dream. The dream may become reality, however, and the last half of the week shows expansive forces at work which should bring past associations and contracts to a condition of rich and happy fruition. This should be a fortunate time for business and stirring developments may occur in the field of your profession. At another level, important contacts with spiritual or occult agencies may be made through which you may receive a real baptism of spiritual power.

December 21 to December 31

This new moon energizes further the trends above-mentioned and coincides with the climaxing of the influence toward self-regeneration and spiritual rebirth. You seem particularly responsive to the suggestions of your unconscious as well as deeply affected by the larger trends in social or political affairs. Do not hesitate to claim your full reward for what you have worked out during the preceding weeks and come forth with your message without any sense of inferiority or fear. A fortunate trend is noticeable in the matter of your finances and you may gain from wise speculation, especially in terms of real estate. However, it seems that the moment you are making the money the need to spend it arises, so do not count too much on an extra income.

SAGITTARIUS

For those born November 23 to December 21

December 1 to December 7

After what might have been a slightly tense week at the conclusion of the month of November, the beginning of December should be very harmonious and filled with an expansive sense of happiness in your environment and especially in your marriage life. You seem to be making significant contacts with people of influence in your collectivity. You yourself should be eager to expound your views forcefully and enthusiastically with all the zeal of an apostle of new ideals. Yet, this does not seem to be just a type of soap-bubble oratory. There seem to be depth and stability in your expansive enthusiasm, and this is the time of all times to force your vision upon your surroundings.

These first days of the month are particularly fortunate for any long journey or publishing venture. There are signs of change and restlessness in your professional life, but these may indicate new departures and a prophetic vision.

December 7 to December 14

You may need a certain amount of caution this week, especially with regard to the source of your inspirational outbursts. There seems to be a spectacular and dramatic release of subconscious energies in store for you, and while this may give you driving power, yet you should be very discriminating and not let it turn into emotional self-indulgence and psychological license. The same caution should be applied to the realm of your business and your finances. Some of the money of your partners seems to be in jeopardy. During the first part of the week speculation seems healthy and profitable; but this might not last very long, and the week ends with serious danger to your wealth. Beware also of love affairs or of a too regular appearance in places of pleasure. They would likely prove quite costly, and you might be caught into unpleasant situations of one kind or another.

December 14 to December 21

While at the beginning of this week you may find yourself highly stimulated intellectually and artistically, and while this stimulation may be of great value to creative natures, yet you should not forget the possibility of very unfortunate or deceptive financial agreements or occurrences. You are likely to spend much more than your resources allow, and there is a little too much of the adventurous spirit in you for your own good. Do not let yourself be caught into arguments with neighbors or relatives, and be careful of letters you write especially to sweethearts or the like.

After December 18, whatever danger there was in the situation seems to be overcome at least temporarily. A very fortunate Jupiterian influence reaches its climax and should vouch for happiness, as well as good fortune in your conjugal life or in terms of intimate partnerships. Make the fullest use possible of influential associates, and make long-range plans for the future.

December 21 to December 31

Since the middle of the month an important Neptunian influence has been gaining momentum in your personal life. This may signify either an increased social life or else a tendency to contact high ideals, and anything which has transcendental implications. However, watch carefully every step that you take in the latter direction. Neighbors and relatives are playing a great part in your life at this Christmas season. Women seem to have a much more fortunate influence on your life than men just now. Try to reach the culmination of past efforts, rather than start new things, and beware of self-delusion or anything tending to blur the consciousness of your own individual self.

CAPRICORN

For those born December 22 to January 19

December 1 to December 7

An insistent Neptune overshadows your personal life during the first part of the month. Most likely it will bring to you a great deal of social life and you may have ample occasions to lose yourself into a gay round of parties, or else your consciousness will be dominated by social factors and perhaps in some cases religious or mystical aspirations. In any case, your own individuality will tend to be absorbed by collective forces reaching far beyond the normal threshold of your consciousness.

The condition early this week is most favorable for your business and your finances. Somehow you seem to fit perfectly in society and society is showering favors upon you. Your work brings added remuneration, and the only danger is that you may find yourself almost too busy for your health. You may expect favors from superiors and from business partners. Contracts should bring added fruitions, and on the whole this is a very successful week for you and you should take full advantage of it.

December 7 to December 14

For a while the fortunate conditions will prevail, and your inner life should be full as well as your home. Your mind seems to grow and to develop in refinement as the result of the successes that have just come to you.

Nevertheless, a great deal of tension is on the way, which may bring mental confusion in your personal life. A rather sullen kind of antagonism may develop in your office between an older associate and yourself, and the same situation might take a somewhat different form in your household if you operate in such a field. Much of the trouble may arise from the actions of a friend with radical or somewhat eccentric ideas; perhaps also as the result of advice unwisely given by an adviser or a lawyer. You may be also involved much deeper than you thought in the welfare of some social, fraternal or political organization to which you belong. In any case, the situation means enforced expenditures of money or energy. Your home life appears very much disturbed as a result,

and your mental balance is somewhat shattered by the strain of an unwelcome situation.

December 14 to December 21

The demands of social affairs and responsibilities are reaching their peak on December 15. You may be facing a rather discontented and critical marriage partner, questioning the wisdom of your acts, and a good deal of pointless argument may disturb the peace of your home. In some cases, however, the condition may mean the deliberate sacrifice of your own personal life to a social duty, and in so doing you are proving your own social worth and your own nobility of character.

After December 18, a very constructive and expansive trend which underlay the abovementioned difficulties is now reaching its culmination. It may mean a great deal of work for you, but also very noticeable rewards for your devoted activity.

December 21 to December 31

The new moon stirs up the field of your business endeavors and brings new developments wherever the results of partnerships and intimate associations are looked for. You may also be stirred by a curious sense of contact with occult or spiritualistic agencies; or perhaps the Neptunian realizations which you have had lately—in a spiritual mystical sense—are shown in a new light, as rather illusory or insecure happenings. At any rate, your subconscious nature seems rather upset and old personal and traditional attitudes are sharply opposing your new psychological experiences.

At a more mundane level, a combination of fortunate and disagreeable occurrences is affecting your financial outlook. Business seems jittery, and while you may be cashing on some old notes, you may also be affected unfavorably by social difficulties.

AQUARIUS

For those born January 20 to February 18

December 1 to December 7

All through the month of December your personal life is dominated by a strong Martian determination and eagerness for action. The end of November is likely to have started things and now the stage is all set for a sustained and powerful series of efforts. It is for you now to take the initiative in whatever you are facing, and you should remember throughout the month that such an initiative should not be taken on the basis of superficial desires or considerations, but as a result of deep realizations and serious planning. This week is a particularly splendid time for you to start things and to express yourself in a tone of authority. Any type of creative activity and particularly any form of teaching should be highly successful. The only thing to watch is a tendency toward spectacular romantic development and in general toward big dramatic gestures. These might be successful for a while, but probably not for a long time.

Your marriage partner is at this time a most sound and steadying influence in your life. Through him or her you may reach a greater depth of activity and consciousness. Do not do anything without taking in consideration the advice he or she may give.

December 7 to December 14

This week brings a rather odd mixture of smoothly working developments and of powerful tensions which might lead to slightly catastrophic gestures. Perhaps some of the disturbing factors may be connected with your health and with a peculiar nervous and intellectual restlessness or confusion which is either the cause or the result of upsets in your personal and public life. While you seem to operate smoothly and successfully in your own environment, and particularly in terms of writing and any type of literary achievement, yet some public or national occurrence is likely to introduce destructive elements in your personal life and possibly tear you up from your surroundings. Do not let social factors influence your mind to the point of clouding your personal issues and initiative. Beware of revolutionary gestures and mob enthusiasm.

December 14 to December 21

The subconscious tensions produced by social factors or a sharp arousal of your unconscious reacting to popular or social issues of the day are reaching a climax on December 15. Your mind seems to be particularly affected by the condition, and while you may be very much active intellectually, such an activity may not be very sound or lucid. In some cases, however, the tension, so strong in your unconscious nature, may lead to the release of striking forms of mental activity and to lightning-clear intuitions. This, however, could only happen if you were deeply integrated as a personality and with a strongly creative training.

After December 18, the constructive aspect of the situation should overcome the confused factors thereof. This will be so particularly if you are a writer or a teacher by profession. All types of theatrical activity

should also become very successful and lead to personal expansion.

December 21 to December 31

This new moon strengthens the implications of national social events in your personal life and in relation to your environment. A great deal of restlessness is evident in your conjugal life, and you may be stirred emotionally by powerful friendships or by giving allegiance unconditionally to groups or ideals which are not to the liking of your marriage partner or of any intimate associate you may have. Thus, while your own consciousness may become stronger and more integrated by these new contacts and by the effect of collective happenings, your love life may become quite upset. However, the latter is at present for you the line of least resistance, and you should go forth trusting in your own personal powers and your individual vision—even if it means emotional distress.

PISCES

For those born February 19 to March 20

December 1 to December 7

The beginning of the month of December should be particularly significant for you, and has the promises of real spiritual realization and of a deep enhancement of your personal life in terms of beauty and harmony. If you are attuned to spiritual trends and in touch with transcendent ideals, this first week of December should be particularly full of illumination and of a quiet sense of reliance upon universal principles. Your inner life is shown to be filled with rich fruitions and pervaded by a sense of emotional and devotional expansion which could be of the utmost significance. At the same time, you seem deeply integrated by solid work, and a type of activity based on permanent values.

At a more mundane level, you should experience an increase in your resources, particularly where real estate values are concerned or anything dealing with your home. The latter should be filled with social contents and should become a focus for much of worthwhile activity. Your job seems more assured than ever, and it should bring to you, if not spectacular at least permanent benefits of a financial nature.

December 7 to December 14

While this week features a mixture of trends, some of which are quite fortunate but many involving worldwide tensions and problems, as a native of Pisces you are most favored of all people. Whatever outer conflicts may be, you seem able to keep your poise and your balance, and even to grow in consciousness and personality integration amidst the turmoil. During the first part of the week at least, your finances should still be very good, even though tensions are manifest in your home life and a restraining influence is checking the expansive character of your feelings. But toward the end of the week disturbances are likely to arise, perhaps as the result of a letter or message reaching you, or because of some large-scale occurrence in foreign countries. It will be well not to trust implicitly any hunch, dream or vision which may strike you as most impressive. Your ancestral nature, all the complexes that may have been inherited by you from your parents, are being jarred by some rather spectacular events or by the influence of a friend or of a group of friends. You seem to be widely open to unconscious influences, and while, as beforesaid, you seem able to keep integrated and harmonious in spite of all difficulties, yet it will be well for you to watch every step you are taking in particular as far as your finances are concerned.

December 14 to December 21

This week the sense of harmony that has been prevailing so strongly in your life may be somewhat shaken by a certain kind of aggressive emphasis upon the need to incorporate in your personal life new ideals and a broader approach to life. Your mind is very active, especially below the threshold of your conscious individuality, but that activity has an undertone of tragedy or stress in it.

After December 18, a much more happy trend is maturing, which had been present yet almost overshadowed by more confused factors. Your nature of feeling is once more expanding outward and your inner life seems at peace. Even so, there is a curious restlessness developing which should not be allowed to dominate entirely your consciousness.

December 21 to December 31

This restlessness may manifest as health difficulties, especially of a nervous and psychological origin. Your subconscious nature remains the field of the most important happenings. Your mind is active but turned inward and very much influenced by subconscious emotional reactions. A new influence of a Neptunian character begins to dominate your professional and public life. A combination of harmonious and destructive tendencies come in with it. Control your energies, and remain as conscious as you can.

Aries Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Neptune. Friends are willing to help you if you are not too critical. Choose a better day for business journeys or changes.

DEC. 2—ruler Mars. You may have been cherishing large expectations, but today your personality is boiled down to its essentials.

DEC. 3—ruler Mars. You should avoid strife; let your partner get ahead of you if necessary. Friends are helpful; your personality is stronger.

SUN., DEC. 4—ruler Venus. Plan social and business changes for progress. Your health will benefit from quiet relaxation this evening.

DEC. 5—ruler Venus. Compete vigorously with others; achieve an ambition. Don't spend too much money or valuable time on social affairs.

DEC. 6—ruler Mercury. You may travel with friends or hear pleasant news from those living at a distance. Plan your personal activities well.

DEC. 7—ruler Mercury. There are changes in the wind; be ready to adapt. Ambitions have to mark time; you can't afford to do too much.

DEC. 8—ruler Moon. You feel cantankerous this morning; take out your temper on changing business conditions for the better. Rest tonight.

DEC. 9—ruler Moon. A day to use all your tact and knowledge of human nature—things seem to fall naturally into a beautiful pattern.

DEC. 10—ruler Sun. Advance your business and social prospects with self-confidence and good judgment.

SUN., DEC. 11—ruler Sun. You can't afford to do the things you would like and are determined not to like what is within reach. Study or write.

DEC. 12—ruler Mercury. It is amazing how much work you can do when you are really energetic! Avoid scandal or business errors tonight.

DEC. 13—ruler Mercury. Finances good. Deal tactfully with associates.

DEC. 14—ruler Venus. You may travel or enlarge the boundaries of your mental kingdom. Be tactful with your partner; carry your share.

DEC. 15—ruler Venus. You feel weighted down and confused today. Call on your philosophy; you need its light.

DEC. 16—ruler Venus. Your faith returns; good fortune smiles on you once more. Avoid traffic, legal or credit difficulties tonight.

DEC. 17—ruler Pluto. Some deception may be used against you in your work, legal or credit affairs. Be alert. Finances are upsetting.

SUN., DEC. 18—ruler Pluto. A pleasant, cheerful day. Rest early tonight.

DEC. 19—ruler Jupiter. Things are pleasant enough—not much stirring. Think deeply tonight about your personal standards; seek integrity.

DEC. 20—ruler Jupiter. Messages or journeys are very good; you have worthwhile opportunities and the good will of superiors.

DEC. 21—ruler Jupiter. Continue reaping yesterday's harvest this morning. The New Moon at one p.m. ushers in a month of important business progress and changes.

DEC. 22—ruler Saturn. Some personal deficiency forms a business obstacle; determine to build the quality you need. Finances are good.

DEC. 23—ruler Saturn. Enjoy giving and the pleasant holiday occupations. A streak of romance and sympathy makes the whole world kin.

DEC. 24—ruler Uranus. Take care of messages, journeys or distant visitors. Being too tired can spoil social activities—so can liquor.

SUN., DEC. 25. CHRISTMAS DAY—ruler Uranus. Bear the unexpected with what cheerful face you can muster this morning.

DEC. 26—ruler Uranus. You feel too tired this morning, but by afternoon you are hot in pursuit of opportunity.

DEC. 27—ruler Neptune. Work out a new credit and financial system. Straighten out all the little tasks that have been pushed to the background.

DEC. 28—ruler Neptune. Avoid errors in your work; you may feel like meditating instead of watching p's and q's. Express your natural gaiety this evening.

DEC. 29—ruler Mars. A sort of nobody-loves-me and what-am-I-living-for feeling is in the air today—of course you catch it too.

DEC. 30—ruler Mars. Perhaps you have more capabilities than you can manifest to an admiring world. Journeys, visits, legal and credit affairs progress well.

DEC. 31—ruler Venus. Finances are good but take care of credit in a sound and tactful manner. The aspects do not favor a wet New Year's Eve.

Taurus Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Mars. Make the most of small business opportunities. Messages may be unfavorable this afternoon; finances may need revision.

DEC. 2—ruler Venus. Collections are good but don't waste the proceeds. You feel conscious of limitations or burdens today.

DEC. 3—ruler Venus. Why work as though devil-driven? You have a business opportunity this afternoon. Obligations may be successfully met this evening.

SUN., DEC. 4—ruler Mercury. Attend religious services or strengthen your philosophy; explore the kingdom of your mind. Tonight may bring disturbing messages.

DEC. 5—ruler Mercury. Put all your energy behind an ambitious effort; you win the palm. Partners may tempt to social extravagance; be modest.

DEC. 6—ruler Moon. A good day for business progress and collections. Budget your time and money this evening; rest early or you'll be cross.

DEC. 7—ruler Moon. Financial changes tend to come at this time. Be progressive in your attitude toward work; deal with new people.

DEC. 8—ruler Sun. People aren't in a very tactful humor today; you furnish the agreeable ways. Messages and journeys produce swift results.

DEC. 9—ruler Sun. Follow the dictates of your own heart today. Visits, going shopping, displaying affection for friends or partners are all likely impulses.

DEC. 10—ruler Mercury. Control temper this morning. Business news is good; journeys are successful. Rest early tonight; you won't miss much.

SUN., DEC. 11—ruler Mercury. Be more considerate of your partner today. Journeys, visits, study or religious endeavors are favored tonight.

DEC. 12—ruler Venus. Competition is stimulating. Avoid frauds.

DEC. 13—ruler Venus. Meet people; work at hobbies. You may be confused about children, love affairs or speculation tonight —don't furnish food for scandal.

DEC. 14—ruler Pluto. You aren't feeling so congenial so concentrate on work instead of people.

DEC. 15—ruler Pluto. Things are neither as bad as you feel they are nor so shadowy. Frustration is something that comes to all at times.

DEC. 16—ruler Pluto. Be up and at 'em today; business moves rapidly. Avoid arguments about partnership funds tonight; they are too bitter.

DEC. 17—ruler Jupiter. If there is some mystery about love, children or speculation you are likely to find it out today. Control temperament.

SUN., DEC. 18—ruler Jupiter. Love and romance find expression today. What more can you want than a cheerful mind and a loving heart?

DEC. 19—ruler Saturn. A minor day—pleasant enough. Visit older people.

DEC. 20—ruler Saturn. Journeys and messages keep you busy. Business makes splendid progress. Avoid quarrels or unreliable pleasures tonight.

DEC. 21—ruler Saturn. Life is both interesting and cheerful. The New Moon this afternoon ushers in a month of personal changes and restlessness.

DEC. 22—ruler Uranus. There are unpleasant duties to perform; no use trying to say you are too busy.

DEC. 23—ruler Uranus. A strongly social or romantic day. If you shop today you are likely to find beautiful or symbolic gifts.

DEC. 24—ruler Neptune. Avoid conflict or confusion. The evening is perfect for social life and love.

SUN., DEC. 25. CHRISTMAS DAY—ruler Neptune. Journeys or messages are good. You are in a mood to be contrary with your partner; be considerate.

DEC. 26—ruler Neptune. Your early morning fatigue vanishes in the pursuit of fine business opportunities. Obstacles give way before you.

DEC. 27—ruler Mars. Put new ideas to work with energy; beat competitors. The evening is interesting if you avoid differences of opinion.

DEC. 28—ruler Mars. Don't believe friends or lovers too blindly; be tactful about anything you uncover, though.

DEC. 29—ruler Venus. You may question the value or fidelity of your heart ties, being in a pessimistic mood. Strengthen partnership by doing your full duty and insisting that the other party do the same.

DEC. 30—ruler Venus. Keep things on a modest scale. Messages are encouraging.

DEC. 31—ruler Mercury. Friends bring opportunities; you're popular. Make changes without showing annoyance.

Gemini Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Venus. Reputation is easily injured by gossip; be discreet in both actions and speech. Rubbing people the wrong way is easy.

DEC. 2—ruler Mercury. You may have been doing too much social butterfly stuff lately—if so you are likely to be caught short today.

DEC. 3—ruler Mercury. It is easy to quarrel with children or loved ones today; control your own temper first. News is good; friends help you.

SUN., DEC. 4—ruler Moon. You feel quite tied in at home—and restless in your own secret thoughts.

DEC. 5—ruler Moon. You may travel or achieve something by vigorous methods. Avoid extravagance in dealing with clients or inferiors.

DEC. 6—ruler Sun. Your partner brings good news or is especially generous. Spend the evening with old friends.

DEC. 7—ruler Sun. Differences between yourself and your partner tend to be brought out in an annoying way. Frustrating domestic influences are overcome after seven o'clock.

DEC. 8—ruler Mercury. Manage problems in your work tactfully. Collections are good; deal vigorously with relatives or go on journeys.

DEC. 9—ruler Mercury. Everything seems to conspire together for good today. Finances, home life and pleasant employment can be enjoyed.

DEC. 10—ruler Venus. You may receive a generous gift or receive good news from a distance. Journeys are pleasant.

SUN., DEC. 11—ruler Venus. People in your home are bursting with temperament and delight in upsetting your work.

DEC. 12—ruler Pluto. You can accomplish a great deal of work. Avoid gossip or deception in family affairs tonight.

DEC. 13—ruler Pluto. Make pleasant contacts in your work. Rest early.

DEC. 14—ruler Jupiter. Put into immediate effect the decisions you made early this morning. People give way before aggressiveness.

DEC. 15—ruler Jupiter. Social life may disappoint or some pleasure has to be given up. Don't try to deceive your partner or lean too heavily on others.

DEC. 16—ruler Jupiter. Your partner is generous, you may travel or receive very good news. Don't let overwork make you hasty in temper.

DEC. 17—ruler Saturn. Inferiors may babble about your affairs if you have any that you try to cover up.

SUN., DEC. 18.—ruler Saturn. A day to manifest joy and peace—to busy yourself in making your surroundings more beautiful.

DEC. 19—ruler Uranus. A day of minor importance, but busy and pleasant enough. See old friends this evening—or pay social obligations.

DEC. 20—ruler Uranus. Messages or journeys are important. You have fine opportunities or generous gifts. Keep temper and truth tonight.

DEC. 21—ruler Uranus. Another fine day. The New Moon ushers in a month of much restlessness beneath the surface of your life. Understand other people.

DEC. 22—ruler Neptune. Friends or ambitions may cause sorrow. The evening brings new people or new activities—and a sense of freedom.

DEC. 23—ruler Neptune. Pleasant activities, peaceful home conditions and a generous holiday spirit mingle to form happiness.

DEC. 24—ruler Mars. Too much physical and mental activity tends to bring out the morbid side of domestic relations.

SUN., DEC. 25. CHRISTMAS DAY—ruler Mars. Visits or journeys are interesting. Be considerate of those who serve you.

DEC. 26—ruler Mars. You may wake tired of the world and all its people, but the afternoon is distinctly cheerful.

DEC. 27—ruler Venus. Really get to work on some project you have mapped out. Associates are helpful, more so than your partner may be.

DEC. 28—ruler Venus. You may be held back by clinging domestic vines, but you still have pleasant tasks and co-workers. Control temper tonight.

DEC. 29—ruler Mercury. Work and pleasure do not combine well today. Your feeling of sadness is echoed by others.

DEC. 30—ruler Mercury. Don't expect too much from business but concentrate on seeing friends, making journeys or public contacts.

DEC. 31—ruler Moon. Your opinions may be challenged in an annoying way, but you are making such rapid business progress that you can forget minor annoyances.

Cancer Daily Guide

Dec. 1—ruler Mercury. Perhaps some dream continues to throw its shadow over your day. Avoid misunderstandings; keep faith with yourself.

Dec. 2—ruler Moon. Collections may be poor; pare business obligations to the bones and then take care of them efficiently.

Dec. 3—ruler Moon. Quarrels at home should not be permitted to rise from business strain. Be generous with your partner—accept a gift graciously.

Sun., Dec. 4—ruler Sun. If you can't keep a secret, don't expect your friends to remain discreet. Avoid misunderstanding—and bores.

Dec. 5—ruler Sun. Do something vigorous to improve home life or your surroundings. Have faith in your own powers.

Dec. 6—ruler Mercury. Your work is increasing in scope and prosperity. Plan business activities carefully tonight.

Dec. 7—ruler Mercury. You feel inclined to pick over your assortment of friends and co-workers—and discard the useless.

Dec. 8—ruler Venus. You feel tired of social life and pleasures; but be careful what experiments you make. Active sports, competitions or journeys are most satisfactory.

Dec. 9—ruler Venus. One of those rare days—your friends are congenial, your children affectionate, your mind filled with dreams and romance.

Dec. 10—ruler Pluto. Domestic finances may tempt you to jump about and tear your hair this morning—but you should be out getting more hay because your sun is shining.

Sun., Dec. 11—ruler Pluto. Avoid experiments in social life or love; you need more mental interests instead of more recreation.

Dec. 12—ruler Jupiter. Your energy is terrific—but don't let it get lost in some maze of wool-gathering or deception.

Dec. 13—ruler Jupiter. New contacts are mentally stimulating. Be more thorough and less hasty about projects or competition.

Dec. 14—ruler Saturn. Make changes in your work, write or take a trip.

Dec. 15—ruler Saturn. Business is slow; publicity is adverse. Perhaps you have unknowingly offended some one in a position of power.

Dec. 16—ruler Saturn. Work is more successful and prosperity bids fair to return. Be more agreeable tonight even if you are working hard.

Dec. 17—ruler Uranus. Adverse publicity or labor troubles seem to dog your footsteps tirelessly.

Sun., Dec. 18—ruler Uranus. A day for pleasant recreation and mental stimulation. News is good. Rest will iron out the crinkles tonight.

Dec. 19—ruler Neptune. Be as contented, energetic and engrossed in mental activities as you like today. Solve business problems tonight.

Dec. 20—ruler Neptune. Make changes or write letters if you are in full possession of all the facts you need to know. Work is profitable.

Dec. 21—ruler Neptune. Your work is well received by your public. The New Moon brings a month of many changes and irritations in social life or group relations.

Dec. 22—ruler Mars. Business is slow or superiors are super-exacting. The evening brings contacts which renew social interests.

Dec. 23—ruler Mars. Enjoy affection and pleasant occupations today. Your mind is whimsical and set to enjoy romance in all its forms.

Dec. 24—ruler Venus. Don't be angry with loved ones and spoil your day. The evening is romantic and peaceful—if everyone stays fairly sober.

Sun., Dec. 25, Christmas Day—ruler Venus. You are really enjoying the bustle of dinner-getting and guest-greeting—so make it pleasant for all the friends who come rushing to take you from peaceful occupations.

Dec. 26—ruler Venus. Business worries are back on your trail—but you have some very nice success to flaunt in their faces.

Dec. 27—ruler Mercury. Be energetic about your projects; interest associates in your new ideas. You may be fussy tonight—just overtired.

Dec. 28—ruler Mercury. News may be false—if you can manage to hear anything at all about what is going on. Work on some pleasant hobby.

Dec. 29—ruler Moon. Some project dear to your heart may have to be laid aside due to slow business conditions.

Dec. 30—ruler Moon. Take care of credit or legal angles before you make changes in your work. You are still bitter about yesterday.

Dec. 31—ruler Sun. Friends bring good news; credit is good and legal or distant affairs work out to good advantage.

Leo Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Moon. Public and partnership relationships are good; do not waste effort on unnecessary changes or journeys.

DEC. 2—ruler Sun. You are in a creative mood but there are obstacles to be overcome. Make your credit, legal or philosophical position sound.

DEC. 3—ruler Sun. Watch traffic this afternoon—and keep your tongue under strict control. You are fortunate in partnership.

SUN., DEC. 4—ruler Mercury. Set aside financial and occupational worries — they aren't good for anything. There are changes ahead in business.

DEC. 5—ruler Mercury. Journeys, mental activities and partnership affairs make rapid progress. You can promote something of a financial nature.

DEC. 6—ruler Venus. Your partner helps make your new venture a success. Form worth-while associations this evening.

DEC. 7—ruler Venus. Work out new ventures in accord with changing business conditions; be progressive. Financial tips are misleading.

DEC. 8—ruler Pluto. Domestic and business matters form an annoying mixture today. Work energetically; take care of correspondence.

DEC. 9—ruler Pluto. Business changes for the better, finances are good, domestic affairs are pleasant.

DEC. 10—ruler Jupiter. You can win in competition; ventures are successful. The evening is better for sleep than for figuring ciphers.

SUN., DEC. 11—ruler Jupiter. You feel contrary at home and abroad, but don't let that prevent your taking a journey or enjoying a book.

DEC. 12—ruler Saturn. Be energetic in domestic affairs. Watch inferiors or assistants closely; you could lose by dishonest service.

DEC. 13—ruler Saturn. Business changes are profitable; domestic life is more pleasant. But watch your health and work—fraud flourishes.

DEC. 14—ruler Uranus. Your mind is strongly creative this morning. Journeys or letters give pleasure.

DEC. 15—ruler Uranus. There may be bad news from a distance, bitterness between relatives or credit and legal difficulties. Protect ventures and children from fraudulent mishaps.

DEC. 16—ruler Uranus. Messages are favorable; make the most of today. You tend to be irritable with loved ones this evening; rest early.

DEC. 17—ruler Neptune. Someone at home may point out an unsound financial condition or the unreliability of some desire of yours.

SUN., DEC. 18—ruler Neptune. A day for peace, romance, music, love. Pleasure journeys are favored this afternoon; the evening is dull.

DEC. 19—ruler Mars. Home life is pleasant and you feel energetic. Discipline children or set your ethical house in order this evening.

DEC. 20—ruler Mars. You make take a journey or do some creative mental work—but keep a sharp eye on all financial affairs.

DEC. 21—ruler Mars. Make the most of your opportunity this morning. The New Moon brings a month of minor but annoying business changes, friction with superiors and changed methods in your work. Adapt yourself.

DEC. 22—ruler Venus. There are hindrances in your work or delays in law, credit or distant affairs. After one o'clock things move faster.

DEC. 23—ruler Venus. Your home life is affectionate, finances permit some luxuries, partnership is cheerful.

DEC. 24—ruler Mercury. Avoid family quarrels. The evening is romantic.

SUN., DEC. 25, CHRISTMAS DAY—ruler Mercury. Grow young again with the merry children this morning. Business may upset home affairs; keep calm.

DEC. 26—ruler Mercury. Distant affairs may cause annoyance, or credit may be strained somewhat.

DEC. 27—ruler Moon. You feel very energetic and can set home affairs to right in a twinkling. Business changes are good tonight.

DEC. 28—ruler Moon. Someone is fishing for your money—look out. Entertain at home this evening or display affection in family life.

DEC. 29—ruler Sun. The best of friends must part, so don't be too downhearted. Straighten up the house instead of feeling lonely.

DEC. 30—ruler Sun. Your budget may have been thrown in the ashcan—fish it out. Journeys, messages or creative work should be successful.

DEC. 31—ruler Mercury. Be ready to grasp opportunities this morning. Business is good. Be judicious in your method of celebrating New Year's Eve.

Virgo Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Sun. Your work is performed cheerfully. Choose a better day to go on pleasure or shopping trips.

DEC. 2—ruler Mercury. Your real self-expression is found at home. Instead of trying to expand, realize what reality you are founded on.

DEC. 3—ruler Mercury. You are inclined to spend money rashly or to have some painful experience in finances. Work is profitable; your home life is soundly estabtablished. Journeys are pleasant this evening.

SUN., DEC. 4—ruler Venus. Are you trying to evade your religious duties? The day is quiet, a bit dull. A dream may bring inspiration tonight.

DEC. 5—ruler Venus. Finances and occupation are both strongly favored this morning. Don't be extravagant if you go shopping.

DEC. 6—ruler Pluto. Home life is cheerful; work is lightened by a joyous mood. Straighten out partnership finances peaceably this evening.

DEC. 7—ruler Pluto. There are many changes coming about in home life—work them out progressively. Obstacles give way before work—if you don't try to evade your personal obligations in some way.

DEC. 8—ruler Jupiter. You can accomplish a great deal if you go shopping or entertain for the children today. You aren't unsocial tonight—just bone weary.

DEC. 9—ruler Jupiter. There is interesting news from a distance, journeys or messages are pleasant, you feel at peace with yourself.

DEC. 10—ruler Saturn. Your ventures are successful, partners are generous and the children are sending good news or coming home.

SUN., DEC. 11—ruler Saturn. You may have to entertain unexpected guests; be tactful in dealing with relatives. Enjoy journeys or write tonight.

DEC. 12—ruler Uranus. Your mind is keen this morning; attend to journeys or correspondence. Pleasures, journeys or messages may be unreliable this evening.

DEC. 13—ruler Uranus. You can harmonize opposing factions. Keep out of scandal —it doesn't matter whether you're happy if you have peace.

DEC. 14—ruler Neptune. There are visitors this morning—or you are going places.

DEC. 15—ruler Neptune. Finances may bump right into the budget this morning. You feel tied at home but don't complain.

DEC. 16—ruler Neptune. Home life and your work are strongly favored. Disregard criticism this evening—and drive on your own side of the road.

DEC. 17—ruler Mars. You feel more frustrated than ever—but the less you talk about it the less the neighbors will enjoy.

SUN., DEC. 18—ruler Mars. You are in a peaceful, affectionate mood; your work and home life are especially cheerful.

DEC. 19—ruler Venus. A minor day—pleasant and busy.

DEC. 20—ruler Venus. There is much coming and going in your home. Work is well paid and enlarges in scope.

DEC. 21—ruler Venus. Work continues successful and profitable. The New Moon brings a month of restlessness and adaptation to change in legal, credit, distant, religious or educational interests.

DEC. 22—ruler Mercury. Your partner's income has a limit, as you'll find today. The evening brings new people or strong, new interests.

DEC. 23—ruler Mercury. A rarely perfect day. You feel romantic or at peace with your own soul.

DEC. 24—ruler Moon. Your temper is short because you are doing too much. The evening is romantic or strongly social.

SUN., DEC. 25. CHRISTMAS DAY—ruler Moon. Your interests are more at home than abroad but make an effort to entertain pleasantly when people come.

DEC. 26—ruler Moon. Bump goes the budget again—but plenty of profitable work comes in this afternoon.

DEC. 27—ruler Sun. Go on journeys or take care of correspondence this morning. Group activities are interesting this evening.

DEC. 28—ruler Sun. You feel as though your partner is leaning too heavily on your strength—or rather on your weakness. Be tactful in contacts with relatives.

DEC. 29—ruler Mercury. An older relative may pass on or you may miss the pleasant visitors just departed.

DEC. 30—ruler Mercury. Don't expect too much of your partner. You may make changes.

DEC. 31—ruler Venus. Partnership brings opportunity; public contacts are successful. Avoid criticism at home this evening.

Libra Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Mercury. Do work you like this morning. Put off domestic changes or journeys because you may change your mind about them.

DEC. 2—ruler Venus. Partnership may present difficulties or heavy obligations but you have intelligence to solve the problem.

DEC. 3—ruler Venus. You feel ready to lick wildcats—but don't. Love or creative projects will be more worthwhile. Make permanent decisions on partnership or rivalry tonight.

SUN., DEC. 4—ruler Pluto. You feel tired of confusion and wish for a secluded spot to invite your own soul.

DEC. 5—ruler Pluto. You have burning energy combined with faith—something very hard to beat.

DEC. 6—ruler Jupiter. Journeys, messages or projects are very good. Take your partner's sober and experienced advice tonight.

DEC. 7—ruler Jupiter. There are changes of a progressive kind to be made in mental activities, journeys and collections.

DEC. 8—ruler Saturn. Finances may be unsteady today. Make vigorous domestic changes; assert yourself at home. Your partner will not make any concessions tonight, so don't ask for any favors.

DEC. 9—ruler Saturn. Business changes for the better; finances permit some luxuries or social expenditures; you feel peaceful.

DEC. 10—ruler Uranus. Journeys or contacts with relatives are especially good today.

SUN., DEC. 11—ruler Uranus. Social expenditures may be a troubled subject; use intelligence instead of emotion.

DEC. 12—ruler Neptune. Finances are active. Avoid domestic scandals; be sure your walls have ears and all your relatives have tongues.

DEC. 13—ruler Neptune. You find a new door out of limitations. But avoid deception as you would the plague.

DEC. 14—ruler Mars. Take counsel with yourself early this morning; write letters if necessary or go on a journey.

DEC. 15—ruler Mars. Your partner will not give one inch so save your breath asking. Any attempt at deception will only cause you sorrow.

DEC. 16—ruler Mars. A journey or letter brings happiness; projects are successful. Avoid painful financial experiences, however.

DEC. 17—ruler Venus. Scandal seems drifting out of every corner. You may have some financial shock this evening.

SUN., DEC. 18—ruler Venus. Finances permit some luxuries and pleasant idleness today. Journeys are cheerful.

DEC. 19—ruler Mercury. A day for minor but pleasant employments. Deal firmly with partnership problems this evening.

DEC. 20—ruler Mercury. There are journeys or messages this morning. You may travel for pleasure or do something generous for loved ones. Avoid loss through unwholesome companions this evening.

DEC. 21—ruler Mercury. Make the most of pleasant opportunities today. The New Moon brings a month of restlessness and mental adaptations.

DEC. 22—ruler Moon. Your partner seems unwilling to help with domestic affairs. The evening is more cheerful and there are new interests.

DEC. 23—ruler Moon. You are in an affectionate, peaceful mood. Finances are good.

DEC. 24—ruler Sun. Don't be rash in spending money; good taste and imagination will make what you have go twice as far.

SUN., DEC. 25. CHRISTMAS DAY—ruler Sun. Here you are more interested in Christmas morning than even the children are! Avoid bringing up financial and social disagreements today; be peaceful at home.

DEC. 26—ruler Sun. You feel as though your partner has dumped all the work onto your shoulders. The afternoon brings opportunity for pleasure or creative work.

DEC. 27—ruler Mercury. Finances are active. See congenial people this evening—and then let differences of opinion go by in silence.

DEC. 28—ruler Mercury. You may be tired or confused today. Finances are excellent if you use tact instead of aggressiveness.

DEC. 29—ruler Venus. You seem to have scraped the bottom of the financial barrel today and your partner calls you to task about it.

DEC. 30—ruler Venus. Don't try to do too many things today; concentrate on mental tasks or journeys.

DEC. 31—ruler Pluto. Work is very profitable or your field of service expands. Don't spend too much money on bogus celebration tonight.

Scorpio Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Venus. Home life is cheerful; why go out and talk with people when you aren't really interested?

DEC. 2—ruler Pluto. You have many things to do at home but you have to consider carefully your health and capacity for work.

DEC. 3—ruler Pluto. Physical strain makes you cross—and cross people make enemies. Home is your best place this evening. Be practical.

SUN., DEC. 4—ruler Jupiter. Messages are annoying or friends may be easily misunderstood. Avoid a display of temperament in partnership late tonight—what blows up will never be quite whole and secure again.

DEC. 5—ruler Jupiter. Love or the joy of creation has power enough to pull you out of seclusion or restraint. Don't spend too much money.

DEC. 6—ruler Saturn. Finances improve so that you can be quite generous with loved ones or take a journey.

DEC. 7—ruler Saturn. There are changes impending in finances and partnership; be progressive in attitude. Avoid loss through friends.

DEC. 8—ruler Uranus. You are in a contrary mood; don't expect to be loved for cantankerousness. Do something vigorous about relatives or messages if necessary.

DEC. 9—ruler Uranus. Your partner is helpful; you feel in a pleasant mood, friends are sympathetic.

DEC. 10—ruler Neptune. A pleasant journey or message makes the day a success. The evening is dull or confusing; rest and build reserves.

SUN., DEC. 11—ruler Neptune. You can't expect your partner to cater to every whim, you know. Go on a journey, read or see interesting friends.

DEC. 12—ruler Mars. Your energy is running high; use it for achievement. Do not gossip about friends or give them any food for scandal.

DEC. 13—ruler Mars. Friends are congenial—but avoid talk tonight.

DEC. 14—ruler Venus. There are important financial messages or journeys today.

DEC. 15—ruler Venus. You feel exhausted or unable to finish your work. Do not be misled into financial loss by friends who are unreliable.

DEC. 16—ruler Venus. Finances are good; projects or pleasures bring good cheer.

DEC. 17—ruler Mercury. You may discover fraud or misrepresentation today. Don't blow up your partner tonight—he'll resent it.

SUN., DEC. 18—ruler Mercury. You are in a social, sympathetic mood. Go visiting or do something to improve your home surroundings.

DEC. 19—ruler Moon. A pleasant, energetic and interesting day. Plan your work and financial budget this evening.

DEC. 20—ruler Moon. Journeys or messages are important. Finances and domestic affairs are excellent. Avoid morbid sensitivity tonight; stay with sober companions or by yourself.

DEC. 21—ruler Moon. News is good and you have pleasant errands on hand. The New Moon begins a month of restless desire for change and friction in partnership.

DEC. 22—ruler Sun. You feel too tired to attend properly to your work. The evening is gay and you meet congenial people.

DEC. 23—ruler Sun. You are affectionate and sympathetic; the day is one to enjoy and long remember.

DEC. 24—ruler Mercury. Someone at home stirs up your wrath. The evening is romantic and socially inspiring.

SUN., DEC. 25. CHRISTMAS DAY—ruler Mercury. Home life is interesting; finances are satisfactory. Be more considerate of your partner's feelings.

DEC. 26—ruler Mercury. You seem to be tired out with all the recent festivities. But you may travel or receive very good news today.

DEC. 27—ruler Venus. You have plenty of energy to start new ventures. Your partner is more understanding this evening but watch finances.

DEC. 28—ruler Venus. You should not put too much trust in your friends; there may be some peculiar ones among the lot.

DEC. 29—ruler Pluto. Your impulses toward affection and social life seem to run into a dead wall of poor health or necessity for work.

DEC. 30—ruler Pluto. Too much indulgence is hard on health or work; take journeys or write letters concerning finances.

DEC. 31—ruler Jupiter. A day for accomplishment and pleasure. Be sure that your celebration of New Year's Eve is in good company.

Sagittarius Daily Guide

Dec. 1—ruler Pluto. News is mildly pleasant but take better care of finances. Take out irritation on work instead of people.

Dec. 2—ruler Jupiter. You have a serious project on foot; work hard and you will make progress.

Dec. 3—ruler Jupiter. It is too easy to quarrel with an associate; don't. A journey or message cheers you up. You feel austere tonight.

Sun., Dec. 4—ruler Saturn. You might as well come out of the cloud of little business and financial worries. Modernize your work tonight.

Dec. 5—ruler Saturn. An aggressive friend or associate brings an opportunity to your attention—take a chance and succeed.

Dec. 6—ruler Uranus. You have faith in your own powers and are thus able to convince others. Work at your hobby tonight—something practical.

Dec. 7—ruler Uranus. There are changes affecting your work—adaptation to new people or new methods is required of you. Avoid fraud in finances and business.

Dec. 8—ruler Neptune. Be tactful with co-workers—your well-known mental keenness can get you into hot water.

Dec. 9—ruler Neptune. Your work is interesting, you have quiet social pleasures or pleasant ways of beguiling solitude.

Dec. 10—ruler Mars. Finances and all kinds of mental activities are good. Avoid loss of money or reputation by unreliable conduct tonight.

Sun., Dec. 11—ruler Mars. Avoid unconventional ties. Finances are good.

Dec. 12—ruler Venus. Cut your way through some limitation; fight. Business is practically paralyzed, so of course it isn't paying.

Dec. 13—ruler Venus. Superiors approve of your ready adaptation in work or handling of personnel. But be tactful. Business is still under a cloud, along with finances. Your day will come.

Dec. 14—ruler Mercury. There are important messages, journeys or changes in personal life. Take time to be tactful even when interrupted.

Dec. 15—ruler Mercury. You can't have both love and ambition; face reality. You may be deceived about your own talent or chances for a great career. Business is in the doldrums.

Dec. 16—ruler Mercury. Make the most of opportunities. Travel or short journeys may be pleasant. Avoid making enemies; drive carefully.

Dec. 17—ruler Moon. You feel conscious of imprisoning conditions in business and personal life. Don't go haywire in your work—regardless.

Sun., Dec. 18—ruler Moon. Peaceful, romantic moods are in tune with today. Journeys and changes for the better may be made.

Dec. 19—ruler Sun. A minor, rather pleasant day. Serious effort counts.

Dec. 20—ruler Sun. Changes, journeys and messages come up in your personal affairs. Make the most of real opportunities.

Dec. 21—ruler Sun. The morning should find you with some worthy accomplishment done. The New Moon brings a month of changes in your work which will be annoying.

Dec. 22—ruler Mercury. Your budget doesn't seem to include love or entertainment. Work with congenial friends or at your hobby this evening.

Dec. 23—ruler Mercury. Finances permit small luxuries, business looks more promising, your mind is cheerful.

Dec. 24—ruler Venus. Don't talk out of turn or drive too fast. The evening is peaceful or romantic—whichever you prefer. Avoid scandal.

Sun., Dec. 25. Christmas Day—ruler Venus. Go visiting or make changes.

Dec. 26—ruler Venus. There is more to family life than enjoyment, as you may feel this morning. News, journeys and mental contacts good.

Dec. 27—ruler Pluto. Do something vigorous to overcome domestic limitations. People give you ideas about improved working methods.

Dec. 28—ruler Pluto. Business is a mysterious thing today; you might as well slip out and go to a movie—or dream about your best girl.

Dec. 29—ruler Jupiter. You feel saddened by the coolness of a loved one or imprisoned by the narrowness of your social circle.

Dec. 30—ruler Jupiter. Don't spend too much on domestic improvements. Journeys or mental activities improve personal life.

Dec. 31—ruler Saturn. Home life is cheerful; you can improve your surroundings or be generous. A wet New Year's Eve is not advisable.

Capricorn Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Jupiter. Financial news is fairly good; journeys or sharp letters should not interfere with your plans for recreation.

DEC. 2—ruler Saturn. You may feel that domestic expenses are excessive; impress the necessity for practical economy on those responsible.

DEC. 3—ruler Saturn. You may be angry with someone in business affairs; let it pass quietly. Finances are good.

SUN., DEC. 4—ruler Uranus. You don't care for journeys or visits but may have to feel bored by them. Children or loved ones may surprise.

DEC. 5—ruler Uranus. Some aggressive business action of yours is very profitable. But don't spend all you make on pleasure or indulgence.

DEC. 6—ruler Neptune. You have friends in the right places, it seems. Do unfinished tasks at home this evening.

DEC. 7—ruler Neptune. You feel restless in your limited environment and long for new things to do or enjoy.

DEC. 8—ruler Mars. Your restlessness makes it difficult to be harmonious with associates.

DEC. 9—ruler Mars. Begin an experimental project, enjoy social life, cultivate spiritual endowments.

DEC. 10—ruler Venus. Personal changes are fortunate; mental activities or journeys bring success. The evening is dull.

SUN., DEC. 11—ruler Venus. You don't know what you want, so how in the world can friends divine your wishes?

DEC. 12—ruler Mercury. You can be a leader in group activities. But be sure that your personal life and ethics are strictly above reproach.

DEC. 13—ruler Mercury. Religious activities are especially successful through cooperation and understanding of young people. Avoid scandal.

DEC. 14—ruler Moon. There may be news concerning an invalid or someone circumstances have prevented your seeing. New friends are not as congenial as you hoped they would be. Take care of home affairs.

DEC. 15—ruler Moon. Older people or home conditions burden your shoulders heavily.

DEC. 16—ruler Moon. An aggressive friend helps you make a financial killing; take a chance.

DEC. 17—ruler Sun. A friend may repeat gossip or reveal something that has been going on secretly.

SUN., DEC. 18—ruler Sun. Social and religious interests may be pleasantly blended this morning.

DEC. 19—ruler Mercury. A pleasant day. Be constructive about home life.

DEC. 20—ruler Mercury. You seem to have little scope for mental activities or journeys, but you are making enough money to put up with that. Be sure you don't offend some sensitive friend.

DEC. 21—ruler Mercury. Finances continue very good. The New Moon brings a month of restlessness in your love, relations with children or creative activities.

DEC. 22—ruler Venus. Domestic obligations seem heavy or there are delays. The evening is more interesting; you have pleasant things to do.

DEC. 23—ruler Venus. Social life is pleasant, you feel at peace with your own soul, your personal life is more cheerful than usual.

DEC. 24—ruler Pluto. To disagree with an associate over money matters is too easy; let it pass.

SUN., DEC. 25. CHRISTMAS DAY—ruler Pluto. You enjoy opening hidden packages just as much as the children do. But your emotions are restless—your craving for excitement is leading you to impulsive conduct.

DEC. 26—ruler Pluto. You feel a bit depressed by the after-holiday let-down in your home but you should act quickly on opportunities this afternoon and evening.

DEC. 27—ruler Jupiter. Try new ideas; be aggressive socially. The evening is interesting through companionship.

DEC. 28—ruler Jupiter. Distant developments may remain shrouded in mystery or news may be false.

DEC. 29—ruler Saturn. Your home obligations may be too heavy to permit the social life you desire to have.

DEC. 30—ruler Saturn. Don't promise too much; find out all the facts. Your loneliness is still accentuated, but don't go getting tragic.

DEC. 31—ruler Uranus. News is good; you are free to take a pleasant journey or make a mental contact. Spend New Year's Eve in good company.

Aquarius Daily Guide

Dec. 1—ruler Saturn. You can afford a little more personal freedom; but remember that there is no such thing as a secret.

Dec. 2—ruler Uranus. Instead of the things you expect of life so confidently there are duties, delays or responsibilities coming up.

Dec. 3—ruler Uranus. Be less aggressive in legal, credit or philosophical matters. You are free; show that you are able to manifest the true integrity and social responsibility that the world expects of you.

Sun., Dec. 4—ruler Neptune. Home life is clouded by worry or insidious desires to evade duty. No more alibis.

Dec. 5—ruler Neptune. Act with the courage of your convictions today; take a chance on life. You may travel or increase prosperity.

Dec. 6—ruler Mars. Your social life is expanding. Keep promises made.

Dec. 7—ruler Mars. Your desire for self-expression in social life or friendship requires some readjustments of domestic life.

Dec. 8—ruler Venus. Take aggressive action to break limitations. You may be too tired to do mental work tonight—not too stupid.

Dec. 9—ruler Venus. Your family is congenial, your relations with superiors or business people are harmonious, your work is peaceful.

Dec. 10—ruler Mercury. You receive good news or take a journey under very cheerful conditions. The evening is dull or fretted by little worries.

Sun., Dec. 11—ruler Mercury. You should be more considerate of your partner's feelings today; home is not a business. Visit friends tonight.

Dec. 12—ruler Moon. Be vigorous in your attack on business. You should watch partnership income or the affairs of relatives for fraud.

Dec. 13—ruler Moon. Improve domestic and business relationships by tactful understanding. Partnership income may be a misty subject, or relatives may attempt to drag unfairly upon your strength.

Dec. 14—ruler Sun. Write letters or take social journeys today.

Dec. 15—ruler Sun. You feel conscious of burdens or meet with delay. Do not be deceived or beguiled by unreliable people this evening.

Dec. 16—ruler Sun. Ambitions are realized and your life is very pleasant. Avoid differences of opinion in discussing business tonight.

Dec. 17—ruler Mercury. Rumors of the past few days may be injuring your reputation or business prospects.

Sun., Dec. 18—ruler Mercury. Someone who likes you acts as your social champion. Your good deeds are brought into the light. You are popular with those who value freedom of thought as well as ethics.

Dec. 19—ruler Venus. A pleasant active day.

Dec. 20—ruler Venus. There are journeys or pleasant social activities. Watch reputation tonight; morbid sensitivity may lead to error.

Dec. 21—ruler Venus. Make the most of personal opportunities and popularity. The New Moon brings a month in which friendship or group interests cause friction at home.

Dec. 22—ruler Pluto. Put off journeys or letters; you are not at your best in any mental contact. The evening is more cheerful and congenial.

Dec. 23—ruler Pluto. Business contacts are pleasant, you feel cheerful and there are pleasant holiday secrets being whisked away hastily.

Dec. 24—ruler Jupiter. You should think before you try to boss anybody—and you had better take orders.

Sun., Dec. 25, Christmas Day—ruler Jupiter. You feel ready for social activities and visiting; be more congenial with your own family too.

Dec. 26—ruler Jupiter. Finances may be slow this morning but the opportunities the afternoon brings are excellent.

Dec. 27—ruler Saturn. Aggressive activity in business brings in the money. Home life is congenial or you make favorable changes

Dec. 28—ruler Saturn. Partnership income may be difficult to gauge—there may have been dirty work at the crossroads!

Dec. 29—ruler Uranus. Some cherished plan falls through, or your idea does not meet with the approval of superiors.

Dec. 30—ruler Uranus. Don't expect too much easy money; get out after publicity and smart associates. You are too busy for social interests.

Dec. 31—ruler Neptune. Finances are very good. Avoid gossipy friends and see that your celebration of New Year's Eve is nothing to talk about.

Pisces Daily Guide

DEC. 1—ruler Uranus. You have some pleasant little secret that keeps you humming as you go along. But avoid arguments; allow for people.

DEC. 2—ruler Neptune. You feel worried about finances but your position is secure. You are in on the ground floor now.

DEC. 3—ruler Neptune. Collections or partnership income may strike sparks from flint. You have someone or something in the background to insure your success.

SUN., DEC. 4—ruler Mars. You feel fed up with your partner and with your friends. What you need is a new mental interest or a shock.

DEC. 5—ruler Mars. Put your fortune to the test—courage and faith are a hard team to beat. Don't spend too much on social affairs.

DEC. 6—ruler Venus. You are making excellent business progress. Be cautious about expenditures; economize at home if you must.

DEC. 7—ruler Venus. New ideas can be put to work in business life. Press ahead with confidence. But avoid misunderstandings in partnership.

DEC. 8—ruler Mercury. Assert yourself in group activities; do something right now to achieve an ambition.

DEC. 9—ruler Mercury. Journeys or letters are interesting. You hear something pleasant from a distance or receive a visitor. Your partner is in a sympathetic mood.

DEC. 10—ruler Moon. You are popular and cheerful; a journey may be profitable. The evening is confused or dull; don't express boredom.

SUN., DEC. 11—ruler Moon. Some of your social ideas seem to be in process of revision —don't express radical ideas too freely.

DEC. 12—ruler Sun. Travel or act on legal and credit affairs. Be very careful to avoid deception or misunderstanding tonight; it may stick.

DEC. 13—ruler Sun. Shopping, visits or journeys are unusually interesting today; you can find novelties easily.

DEC. 14—ruler Mercury. There are business changes, journeys or letters.

DEC. 15—ruler Mercury. Finances are on the ebbing tide. But don't try to put over anything in either business or partnership.

DEC. 16—ruler Mercury. Go ahead in business or personal life—the signals are set your way. Avoid religious or business disputes tonight.

DEC. 17—ruler Venus. Anything stirring in the woodpile may be sighted today. Don't blow up this evening—you only have to calm down again.

SUN., DEC. 18—ruler Venus. You find peace in religious services—your more spiritual longings make you sympathetic toward your partner.

DEC. 19—ruler Pluto. A day to be busy and pleasant. Make your financial resources cover real needs by careful planning.

DEC. 20—ruler Pluto. Make changes or go on a business trip. See people of importance yourself for best results. Avoid hurting your partner's feelings.

DEC. 21—ruler Pluto. Your personal opportunities are excellent. The New Moon brings a month of mental readjustment—minimize friction which arises out of your own restless inability to decide what you want.

DEC. 22—ruler Jupiter. You can't afford social ambitions. There are interesting new things to do or see tonight.

DEC. 23—ruler Jupiter. Entertain a visitor or travel, be sympathetic in partnership.

DEC. 24—ruler Saturn. Avoid quarrels or legal troubles. A social evening.

SUN., DEC. 25, CHRISTMAS DAY—ruler Saturn. Journeys and messages are good. But you should curb your lawless desire for emotional change.

DEC. 26—ruler Saturn. You feel poverty-stricken this morning but should soon forget that in the glow of personal and social opportunity.

DEC. 27—ruler Uranus. You may travel or take action on credit, legal or distant affairs.

DEC. 28—ruler Uranus. Don't lean on your partner. Be tactful about it, at least, for clinging vines must be ornamental.

DEC. 29—ruler Neptune. Your finances seem to lay a heavy hand on love or pleasure; you have to give up something you want. Work harder.

DEC. 30—ruler Neptune. Be more cautious about finances; make favorable business changes or mental contacts.

DEC. 31—ruler Mars. You feel cheerful and confident again; things go well for you. Pay attention to Mrs. Grundy when it comes to celebrating New Year's Eve.

American Astrology Magazine's

Christmas Gift Offers

An opportunity for you to give your friends and relatives an exceptional gift

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE'S Master Horoscope which contains delineations that are constant throughout one's life.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE'S Master Forecast for 1939—A guide for the twelve months which can constantly aid in determining our actions and making our decisions during the coming year.

We suggest you send your order now for all your friends and relatives to whom you wish to make an especially appropriate Christmas Gift.

$1.00 postpaid in United States and Canada. Outside United States and Canada, add 25 cents for postage.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Dept. 1279

Please send me the following: (for which I enclose $1.00 for each*)

.....Master Horoscopes			.....1939 Master Forecasts		
Month	Date	Year	Month	Date	Year
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Please send to.....

(PLEASE PRINT) Street.....

City.....State.....

Why Is a Dream?

By CLARENCE EDWIN FLYNN

Yield never your hope to oblivion.
Set your purpose, and follow it through.
Life urges no spirit to failure.
A dream is made to come true.

Let never the jeers of the thoughtless,
The doubts of the many or few,
Diminish the courage within you.
A dream is made to come true.

No prospect was ever so lovely,
Or plan for advancement so new
The human race cannot attain it.
A dream is made to come true.

Turn not from the challenging vision
Life's hand has unveiled to your view.
Put faith-driven hands to the effort.
A dream is made to come true.